US00RE45016E

(19) **United States**
(12) **Reissued Patent**
**Whitehead et al.**

(10) **Patent Number: US RE45,016 E**
(45) **Date of Reissued Patent: Jul. 15, 2014**

(54) **DEVELOPMENT OF MUTATIONS USEFUL FOR ATTENUATING DENGUE VIRUSES AND CHIMERIC DENGUE VIRUSES**

(71) Applicant: **The United States of America, as represented by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services**, Washington, DC (US)

(72) Inventors: **Stephen S. Whitehead**, Bethesda, MD (US); **Brian R. Murphy**, Bethesda, MD (US); **Kathryn A. Hanley**, Las Cruces, NM (US); **Joseph E. Blaney**, Gettysburg, PA (US); **Ching-Juh Lai**, Bethesda, MD (US)

(73) Assignee: **The United States of America, as represented by the Secretary of the Department of Health & Human Services**, Washington, DC (US)

(21) Appl. No.: **13/896,396**

(22) Filed: **May 17, 2013**

**Related U.S. Patent Documents**

Reissue of:
(64) Patent No.: **7,226,602**
Issued: **Jun. 5, 2007**
Appl. No.: **10/719,547**
Filed: **Nov. 21, 2003**

U.S. Applications:
(63) Continuation of application No. PCT/US02/16308, filed on May 22, 2002.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/293,049, filed on May 22, 2001.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
*A61K 39/12* (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
USPC .......................................................... **424/218.1**

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
None
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,494,671 A 2/1996 Lai et al.
6,074,865 A 6/2000 Kelly et al.
6,455,509 B1 9/2002 Kochel et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO 2000/57907 A2 10/2000
WO WO 00/57907 A1 10/2000

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Jennings, A.D. et al. 1994 “analysis of a yellow fever virus isolated from a fatal case of vaccine-associated human encephalitis.” J. Infect. Dis. 169:512-518.

Kalayanarooj, S. et al. 1997 “Early clinical and Ibaroatory indicators of acute dengue illness.” J. Infect Dis. 176:313-321.

Kanesa-thasan, N. et al. 2001 “Safety and immunogenicity of attenuated dengue virus vaccines (Aventis Pasteur) in human volunteers.” Vaccine 19:3179-3188.

Kraiselburd E. et al 1985 “Quantity of dengue virus required to infect rhesus monkeys,” Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 79:248-251.

Kuo, C.H. et al. 1992 “Liver biochemical tests and dengue fever.” Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 47:265-270.

Kurane, I et al. 1990 “Dengue-2 virus infection of human mononuclear cell lines and establishment of persistent infections.” Arch. Virol. 110:91-101.

Lai, C. J. et al., “Evaluation of molecular strategies to develop a live dengue vaccine.” Clinical and Diagnostic Virology, vol. 10, No. 2/3, 1998, pp. 173-179.

Lai, C.J. et al. 1991 “Infections RNA transcribed from stably cloned full-length cDNA of dengue type 4 virus,” Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA 88:5139-5143.

Lee, E. et al. 1997 “Changes in the dengue virus major envelope protein on passaging and their localization on the three-dimensional structure of the protein.” Virology 232:281-290.

Libraty, D.H. et al. 2001 “Human dendritic cells are activated by dengue virus infection: enhancement by gamma interferon and implications for disease pathogenesis.” J. Virol. 75:3501-3508.

Lin Y.L. et al. 1998 “Study of dengue virus infection in SCID mice engrafted with human K562 cells.” J. Virol. 72:9729-9737.

Lin, Y.L. et al. 2000 “Infection of five human liver cell lines by dengue-2 virus.” J. Med. Virol. 60:425-431.

Marianneau, P. et al. 1996 “Dengue 1 virus binding to human hepatoma HepG2 and simian Vero cell surfaces differs.” J. Gen. Virol. 77:2547-2554.

Marchette, N.J. et al., “Preparation of an attenuated dengue 4 (341750 carib) virus vaccine. I. pre-clinical studies,” American Journal of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene, Lawrence , KS, US, vol. 43, No. 2, Aug. 1990, pp. 212-218.

Martin, J. et al. 2000 “The vaccine origin of the 1968 epidemic of type 3 poliomyelitis in Poland,” Virology 278:42-49.

McKee, K.T., Jr. et al. 1987 “Lack of attenuation of a candidate dengue 1 vaccine (45AZ5) in human volunteers.” Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 35:435-442.

Men, R. et al. 1996 “Dengue type 4 virus mutants containing deletions in the 3' noncoding region of the RNA genome: analysis of growth restriction in cell culture and altered viremia pattern and immunogenicity in rhesus monkey.” J. Virol. 70:3930-3937.

Mohan, B. et al. 2000" hepatic dysfunction in childhood dengue infection. J. Trop. Pediatr. 46:40-43.

Monath, T.P. et al. 1999 “Recombinant, chimeric live, attenuated vaccine (ChimeriVax™) incorporating the envelope genes of Japanese encephalitis (SA14-14-2) virus and the capsid and nonstructural genes of yellow fever (17D) virus is safe, immunogenic and protective in non-human primates,” Vaccine 17:1869-1882.

Murgue, B et al. 2000 “Prospective study of the duration and magnitude of viraemia in children hospitalized during the 1996-1997 dengue-2 outbreak in French Polynesia,” J. Med. Virol. 60:432-438.

Nakabayashi, H. et al. 1982 “Growth of human hepatoma cell lines with differentiated function in chemically defined medium.” Cancer Rex. 42:3858-3863.

Ni, H. et al. 1995 “Molecular basis of attenuation of neurovirulence of wild-type Japanese encephalitis virus strain SA14.” J. Gen. Virol. 76:409-413.

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Jeffrey S. Parkin

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Edwards Wildman Palmer LLP; Peter F. Corless; Richard B. Emmons

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A menu of mutations was developed that is useful in fine-tuning the attenuation and growth characteristics of dengue virus vaccines.

**13 Claims, 12 Drawing Sheets**

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Pletnev, A.G. et al. 1998 "Attenuation of the Langat tick-borne flavivirus by chimerization with mosquito-borne flavivirus dengue type 4," PNAS USA 95:1746-1751.

Puri, B. et al. 1997 "Molecular analysis of dengue virus attenuation after serial passage in primary dog kidney cells." J. Gen. Virol. 78:2287-2291.

Rosen, L. et al. 1999 "Detection of dengue virus RNA by reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction in the liver and lymphoid organs but not in the brain in fata human infection." Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 61:720-724.

Sabin, A.B. et al. 1945 "Production of immunity to dengue with virus modified by propagation in mice," Science 101:640-642.

Sabin, A.B. 1952 "Research on dengue during World War II," Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 1:30-50.

Sabin A. 1955 "Recent advances in our knowledge of dengue and sandfly fever," Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 4:198-207.

Scott, R.M. et al. 1980 "Isolation of dengue viruses from peripheral blood leukocytes of patients with hemorrhagic fever." J. Infect. Dis. 141:1-6.

Thein, S. et al. 1997 "Risk factors in dengue shock syndrome." Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 56:566-572.

Theofilopoulos, A.N. et al. 1976 "Replication of dengue-2 in cultured human lyphoblastoid cells and subpopulations of human peripheral leukocytes." J. Immunol. 117:953-961.

Troyer, J.M. et al. 2001 "A live attenuated recombinant dengue-4 virus vaccine candidate with restricted capacity for dissemination in mosquitoes and lack of transmission from vaccines to mosquitos," Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 65:414-419.

Valle, R.P. et al. 1998 "Mutagenesis of the NS3 protease of dengue virus type 2." J. Virol. 72:6242-632.

Angsubhakorn, S. et al. 1994 "Dengue-3 (16562) PGMKK 33 vaccine: neurovirulence, viremia and immune responses in Macaca fascicularis," Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health 25:554-559.

Bancroft W.H. et al. 1981 "Degue-2 vaccine: virological, immunological, and clinical responses of six yellow fever—immune recipients," Infect. Immun. 31:698-703.

Bancroft W.H. et al. 1984 "Dengue virus type 2 vaccine: reactogenicity and immunogenicity in soldiers." J. Infect. Dis. 149:1005-1010.

Bhamarapravati, N. et al. 2000 "Live attenuated tetravalent dengue vaccine." Vaccine 18(Suppl. 2):44-47.

Bhamarapravati, N. et al. 1997 Live attenuated tetravalent dengue vaccine, p. 367-377. In D. J. Gubler, and G. Kuno (ed.), Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever. CAB International, New York, N.Y.

Bhamarapravati, N. et al. 1987 "Immunization with a live attenuated dengue-2-virus candidate vaccine (16681-PDK 53): clinical, immunological and biological responses in adult volunteers," Bull World Health Organ. 65:189-195.

Blaney Jr. J.E., et al. 2001 "Chemical mutagenesis of dengue virus type 4 yields mutant viruses which are temperatue sensitive in vero cells or human liver cells and attenuated in mice." J. Virol. 75:9731-9740.

Blaney, Jr., J.E. et al. (2002) "Genetic basis of attenuation of dengue virus type 4 small plaque mutants with restricted replication in suckling mice and an SCID mice transplanted with human liver cells" Virology 300:125-139.

Blaney, Jr., J.E. et al. (2003) "Mutations which enhance the replication of dengue virus type 4 and an antigenic chimeric Dengue virus type 2/4 vaccine candidate in Vero cells" Vaccine 21:4317-4327.

Blaney, Jr., J.E. et al. (2003) "Temperature sensitive mutations in the genes encoding ns1, ns2a, and ns5 nonstructural proteins of dengue virus type 4 restrict replication in the brains of mice" Arch. Virol. 148:999-1006.

Blaney, Jr., J.E. et al. (2004) "Genetically modified, live attenuated dengue virus type 3 vaccine candidates" Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 71:811-821.

Blaney, Jr., J.E. et al. (2005) " Recombinant, live-attenuated tetravalent dengue virus vaccine formulations induce a balanced, broad, and protective neutralizing antibody response against each of the four serotypes in Rhesus monkeys" J. Virol. 79:5516-5528.

Blok, J. et al. 1992 "Comparison of a dengue-2 virus and its candidate vaccine derivative: sequence relationships with the flaviviruses and other ciruses." Virology 187:573-590.

Bray, M et al. 1996 "Monkeys immunized with intertypic chimeric dengue viruses are protected against wild-type virus challenge," J. Virol. 70:4162-4166.

Bray, M. et al. 1991 "Contruction of intertypic chimeric dengue viruses by substitution of structural protein genes," PNAS USA 88:10342-10346.

Burke, D.S. et al. 1988 "A prospective study of dengue infections in Bangkok." Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 38:172-180.

Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 "Attenuation markers of a candidate dengue type 2 vaccine virus, strain 16681 (PDK-53), are defined by mutations of the 5' noncoding region and nonstructural proteins 1 and 3." J. Virol. 74:3011-3019.

CDC, 2000 "Public Health Dispatch: Outbreak of poliomyelitis—Dominican Republic and Haiti, 2000" MMWR Morb. Mortal Wkly. Rep. 49:1094-1104.

Chambers , T.J. et al. 1999 "Yellow fever/Japanese encephalitis chimeric viruses: construction and biological properties," J. Virol. 73:3095-3101.

Chang, G.-J. 1997 Molecular biology of dengue viruses, p. 175-198. In D. J. Gubler, and G. Kuno (ed.), Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever. CAB International, New York, N.Y.

Chen, W. et al. 1995 "Construction of intertypic chimeric dengue viruses exhibiting type 3 antigenicity and neurovirulence for mice," J. Virol. 69:5186-5190.

Cole, G.A. et al. 1969 "Pathogenisis of type 1 dengue virus infection in suckling, weanling and adult mice. 1. The relation of virus replication to interferon and antibody formation." Am. J. Epidemiol. 89:669-680.

Cole, G.A. et al. 1973 "Pathogenisis of type 1 dengue virus infection in suckling, weanling and adult mice. II. Immunoflourescent and histological studies." J. Comp. Pathol. 83:243-252.

Couvelard, A. et al. 1999 "Report of a fatal case of dengue infection with hepatitis: demonstration of dengue antigents in hepatocytes and liver apoptosis." Hum. Pathol. 30:1106-1110.

Database NCBI Jan. 3, 2001, XP0021317338 retreived from NCBI accession No. GI:12018173; Database accession No. AF 326827.

Database NCBI Jan. 3, 2001, XP002317339 retrieved from NCBI accession No. GI:2018169; Database accession No. AF326825.

Dunster, L.M. et al. 1999 "Molecular and biological changes associated with HeLa cell attenuation of wild-type yellow fever virus." Virology 261:309-318.

Durbin, Anna P. et al., "A recombinanat live attenuated dengue virus type 4 vaccine candidate is highly attenuated and immunogenic in humans." Clinical Infectious Diseases, vol. 31, No. 1 Jul. 2000, p. 223.

Durbin, A.P. et al. 2001 "Attenuation and immunogenicity in humans of a live dengue virus type-4 vaccine candidate with a 30 nucleotide deletion in its 3'-untranslated region." Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 65:405-413.

Eckels, K.H. et al. 1980 "Dengue-2 vaccine: preparation from a small-plaque virus clone." Infect. Immun. 27:175-180.

Eckels, K.H. et al. 1984 "Selection of attenuated dengue 54 viruses by serial passage in primary kidney cells. V. Human response to immunization with a candidate vaccine prepared in fetal rhesus lung cells." Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 33:684-689.

Edelman R. et al. 1994 "A live attenuated dengue-1 vaccine candidate (45AZ5) passaged in primary dog kidney cell culture is attenuated an immunogenic for humans." J. Infect. Dis. 170:1448-1455.

European Patent Office Communication dated Sep. 11, 2006 pursuant to European Application 02739358.6.

Gubler, D.J. et al. 1998 "Dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever," Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 11:480-496.

Gubler, D.J. 1999 "Impact of dengue/dengue hemorrhagic fever on the developing world." Adv. Virus Res. 53:35-70.

Guirakhoo, F. et al. 2000 "Recombinant chimeric yellow fever-dengue type 2 virus is immunogenic and protective in nonhuman primates." J. Virol. 74:5477-5485.

## (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Halstead, S.B. et al. 1977 "Dengue viruses and mononuclear phagocytes. II. Identity of blood and tissue leukocytes supporting in vitro infection." J. Exp. Med. 146:218-229.

Halstead, S.B. et al. 1969 "Dengue and chikungunya virus infection in man in Thailand, 1962-1964. IV. Epidemiologic studies in the Bangkok metropolitan area." Am J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 18:997-1021.

Hanley, K.A. et al. (2003) "A trade-off in replication in mosquito versus mammalian systems conferred by a point mutation in the ns4b protein of dengue virus type 4" Virology 312:222-232.

Hanley, K.A. et al. (2004) "Introduction of mutation into the non-structural genes of 3' untranslated region of an attenuated dengu virus type 4 vaccine candidate further decreases replication in rhesus monkeys while retaining protective immunity" Vaccine 22:3440-3448.

Hanley, Kathryn A. et al., "Paired charge-to alanine mutagenesis of dengue virus type 4 NS5 generates mutants with temperature-sensitive, host range, and mouse attenuation phenotypes," Journal of Virology, vol. 76, No. 2 Jan. 2002, pp. 525-531.

Hoke, C.H. Jr. et al. 1990 "Preparation of an attenuated dengue 4 (341750 Carib) virus vaccine. II. Safety and immunogenicity in humans," Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 43:219-226.

Holbrook, M.R. et al. 2000 "The French neurotropic vaccine strain of yello fever virus accumulates mutations slowly during passage in cell culture." Virus Res. 69:31-39.

Huang, C.Y. et al. 2000 "Chimeric dengue type 2 (vaccine strain PDK-53)/dengue type 1 virus as a potential candidate dengue type 1 virus vaccine." J.Virol 74:3020-3028.

Huerre, M.R. et al. 2001 "Liver histopathology and biological correlates in five cases of fatal dengue fever in in Vietnamese children." Virchows Arch. 438:107-115.

Igarashi, A. 1997 "Impact of dengue virus infection and its control," FEMS Immunol. Med Microbiol. 18:291-300.

Innis B.L. 1995 Dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever, p. 103-146. In J.S. Porterfield (ed.), Exotic Viral Infections. Chapman and Hall, London, United Kingdom.

Innis B.L. et al. 1988 "Virulence of a live dengue virus vaccine candidate: a possible new marker of dengue virus attenuation." J. Infect. Dis. 158:876-880.

Angsubhakorn, S. et al. 1994 "Dengue-3 (16562) PGMK 33 vaccine: neurovirulence, viremia and immune responses in *Macaca fascicularis," Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health* 25:554-559.

Bancroft W.H. et al. 1981 "Dengue-2 vaccine: virological, immunological, and clinical responses of six yellow fever-immune recipients," *Infect. Immun.* 31:698-703.

Bancroft, W.H. et al. 1984 "Dengue virus type 2 vaccine: reactogenicity and immumogenicity in soliders," *J. Infect. Dis.* 149:1005-1010.

Bhamarapravati, N. et al. 1997 Live attenuated tetravalent dengue vaccine, p. 367-377. In D.J. Gubler, and G. Kuno (ed.), *Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever.* CAB International, New York, N.Y.

Bhamarpravati N. et al. 1987 "Immunization with a live attenuated dengue-2-virus candidate vaccine (16681-PDK 53): clinical, immunological and biological responses in adult volunteers," *Bull World Health Organ.* 65:189-195.

Blaney J.E. Jr., et al. 2001 "Chemical mutagenesis of dengue virus type 4 yields mutant viruses which are temperature sensitive in vero cells or human liver cells and attenuated in mice," *J. Virol.* 75:9731-9740.

Blok, J. et al. 1992 "Comparison of a dengue-2 virus and its candidate vaccine derivative: sequence relationships with the flaviviruses and other viruses." *Virology* 187:573-590.

Bray, M. et al. 1996 "Monkeys immunized with intertypic chimeric dengue viruses are protected against wild-type virus challenge," *J. Virol.* 70:4162-4166.

Bray, M. et al. 1991 "Construction of intertypic chimeric dengue viruses by substitution of structural protein genes," *PNAS USA* 88:10342-10346.

Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 "Attenuation markers of a candidate dengue type 2 vaccine virus, strain 16681 (PDK-53), are defined by mutations in the 5' noncoding region and nostructural proteins 1 and 3." *J. Virol.* 74:3011-3019.

CDC, 2000 "Public Health Dispatch: Outbreak of poliomyelitis—Dominican Republic and Haiti, 2000" *MMWR Morb. Mortal Wkly. Rep.* 49-1094-1104.

Chambers, T.J. et al. 1999 "Yellow fever/Japanese encephalitis chimeric viruses: construction and biological properties," *J. Virol.* 73:3095-3101.

Chang, G.-J. 1997 Molecular biology of dengue viruses, p. 175-198. In D. J. Gubler, and G. Kuno (ed.), *Dengue and Dengue Hemmorhagic Fever,* CAB International, New York, N.Y.

Cole, G.A. et al. 1969 "Pathogenesis of type 1 dengue virus infection in suckling, weanling and adult mice. 1. The relation of virus replication to interferon and antibody formation." *Am. J. Epidemiol.* 89:669-680.

Cole, G.A. et al. 1973 "Pathogenesis of type 1 dengue virus infection in suckling, weaning and adult mice. II. Immunofluorescent and histological studies." *J. Comp. Pathol.* 83:243-252.

Couvelard, A. et al. 1999 "Report of a fatal case of dengue infection with hepatitis: demonstration of dengue antigens in hepatocytes and liver apoptosis." *Hum. Pathol.* 30:1106-1110.

Dunster, L.M. et al. 1999 "Molecular and biological changes associated with HeLa cell attenuation of wild-type yellow fever virus," *Virology* 261:309-318.

Durbin A.P. et al. 2001 "Attenuation and immunogenicity in humans of a live dengue virus type-4 vaccine candidate with a 30 nucleotide deletion and its 3'-untranslated region." *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 65:405-13.

Eckels, K.H. et al. 1984 "Selection of attenuated dengue 4 viruses by serial passage in primary kidney cells. V. Human response to immunization with a candidate vaccine prepared in fetal rhesus lung cells." *A. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 33:684-689.

Edelman, R. et al. 1994 "A live attenuated dengue-1 vaccine candidate (45AZ5) passaged in primary dog kidney cell culture is attenuated and immunogenic for humans." *J. Infect. Dis.* 170:1448-1455.

Gubler. D.J. et al. 1998 "Dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever," *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.* 11:480-496.

Gubler, D. J. 1999 "Impact of dengue/dengue hemmorrhagic fever on the developing world." *Adv. Virus Res.* 53:35-70.

Halstead, S.B. et al. 1977 "Dengue viruses and mononuclear phagocytes, II. Identity of blood tissue leukocytes supporting in vitro infection." *J. Exp. Med.* 146:218-229.

Halstead. S.B. et al. 1969 "Dengue and chikungunya virus infection in man in Thailand, 1962-1964. IV. Epidemiologic studies in the Bangkok metropolitan area." *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 18:997-1021.

Hoke, C.H. Jr. et al. 1990. "Preparation of an attenuated dengue 4 (341750 Carib) virus vaccine. II. Safety and immunogenicity in humans," *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 43:219-226.

Holbrook, M.R. et al. 2000 "The French neurotropic vaccine strain of yellow fever virus accumulates mutations slowly during passage in cell culture." *Virus Res.* 69:31-39.

Huang, C.Y. et al. 2000 "Chimeric dengue type 2 (vaccine strain PDK-53)/dengue type 1 virus as a potential candidate dengue type 1 virus vaccine." *J. Virol.* 74:3020-3028.

Huerre, M.R. et al. 2001 "Liver histophathology and biological correlates in five cases of fatal dengue fever in Vietnamese children." *Virchows Arch.* 438:107-115.

Igarashi, A. 1997 "Impact of dengue virus infection and its control," *FEMS Immunol. Med. Microbiol.* 18:291-300.

Innis, B.L. 1995 Dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever, p. 103-146. In J.S. Porterfield (ed.), *Exotic Viral Infections.* Chapman and Hall, London, United Kingdom.

Innis, B L. et al. 1988 "Virulence of a live dengue virus vaccine candidate: a possible new marker of dengue virus attenuation." *J. Infect. Dis.* 158:876-880.

Kalayanarooj, S. et al. 1997 "Early clinical and laboratory indicators of acute dengue illness." *J. Infect. Dis.* 176:313-321.

Kraiselburd E. et al. 1985 "Quantity of dengue virus required to infect rhesus monkeys," *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 79:248-251.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kurane, I. et al. 1990 “Dengue-2 virus infection of human mononuclear cell lines and establishment of presistent infections.” *Arch. Virol.* 110:91-101.

Lai, C.J. et al. 1991 “Infectious RNA transcribed from stably cloned full-length cDNA of dengue type 4 virus,” *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 88:5139-5143.

Lin, Y.L. et al. 1998 “Study of dengue virus infection in SCID mice engrafted with human K562 cells.” *J. Virol.* 72:9729-9737.

Mariannneau, P. et al. 1996 “Dengue 1 virus binding to human hepatoma HepG2 and simian Vero cell surfaces differs.” *J. Gen. Virol.* 77:2547-2554.

McKee, K.T., Jr. et al. 1987 “Lack of attenuation of a candidate dengue 1 vaccine (45AZ5) in human volunteers.” *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 36:435-442.

Men, R. et al. 1996 “Dengue type 4 virus mutants containing deletions in the 3' noncoding region of the RNA genome: analysis of growth restriction in cell culture and altered viremia pattern and immunogenicity in rhesus monkeys.” *J. Virol* 70:3930-3937.

Mohan, B. et al. 2000 “Hepatic dysfunction in childhood dengue infection.” *J. Trop. Pediatr.* 46:40-43.

Monath, T.P. et al. 1999 “Recombinant, chimaeric live, attenuated vaccine (ChimerfiVax198) incorporating the envelope genes of Japanese encephalitis (SA14-14-2) virus and the capsid and nonstructural genes of yellow fever (17D) virus is safe, immunogenic and protective in non-human primates,” *Vaccine* 17:1869-1882.

Murgue, B. et al. 2000 “Prospective study of the duration and magnitude of viraemia in children hospitalized during the 1996-1997 dengue-2 outbreak in French Polynesia,” *J. Med. Virol.* 60:432-438.

Nakabayashi, H. et al. 1982 “Growth of human hepatoma cell lines with differentiated functions in chemically defined medium.” *Cancer Res.* 42:3858-3863.

Ni, H. et al. 1995 “Molecular basis of attenuation of neurovirulence of wild-type Japanese encephalitis virus stain SA14.” *J. Gen. Virol.* 76:409-413.

Rosen, L. et al. 1999 “Detection of dengue virus RNA by reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction in the liver and lymphoid organs but not in the brain in fatal human infection.” *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 61:720-724.

Sabin, A. 1955 “Recent advances in our knowledge of dengue and sandfly fever,” *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 4:198-207.

Theofilopoulos, A.N. et al. 1976 “Replication of dengue-2 virus in cultured human lymphoblastoid cells and subpopulations of human peripheral leukocytes.” *J. Immunol.* 117:953-961.

Troyer, J.M. et al. 2001 “A live attenuated recombinant dengue-4 virus vaccine candidate with restricted capacity for dissemination in mosquitoes and lack of transmission from vaccinees to mosquitoes,” *Am. J. Trop. med. Hyg.* 65:414-419.

Valle, R.P et al. 1998 “Mutagenesis of the NS3 protease of dengue virus type 2.” *J. Virol.* 72:624-632.

Vaughn, D.W. et al. 1996 “Testing of a dengue 2 live-attenuated vaccine (strain 16681 PDK 53) in ten American volunteers.” *Vaccine* 14:329-336.

Wahid, S.F. et al. 2000 “A Comparison of the pattern of liver involvement in dengue hemorrhagic fever with classic dengue fever.” *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health* 31:259-263.

Wang, E. et al. 1995 “Comparison of the genomes of the wild-type French viscerotropic strain of yellow fever virus with its vaccine derivative French neurotropic vaccine.” *J. Gen. Virol.* 76:2749-2755.

Watts, D.M. et al. 1982 “Evaluation of *Taxorhynchites splendens* (Diptera:Culicidae) as a bioassay host for dengue viruses,” *J. Med. Entomol.* 19:54-59.

Wisseman C.L. Jr., et al. 1963 “Attenuated living type 1 dengue vaccines,” *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 12:620-623.

Wu, S.J. et al. 2000 “Human skin Langerhans cells are targets of dengue virus infection.” *Nat. Med.* 6:816-820.

Whitehead, S.S. et al. (2003) “A live attenuated dengue virus type 1 vaccine candidate with a 30-nucleotide deletion in the 3' untranslated region is highly attenuated and Immunogenic in monkeys” *J. Virol.* 77:1653-1657.

Whitehead, S.S. et al. (2003) “Substitution of the structural genes of dengue virus type 4 with those type 2 results in chimeric vaccine candidates which are attenuated for mosquitoes, mice, and rhesus monkeys” *Vaccine* 21:4307-4316.

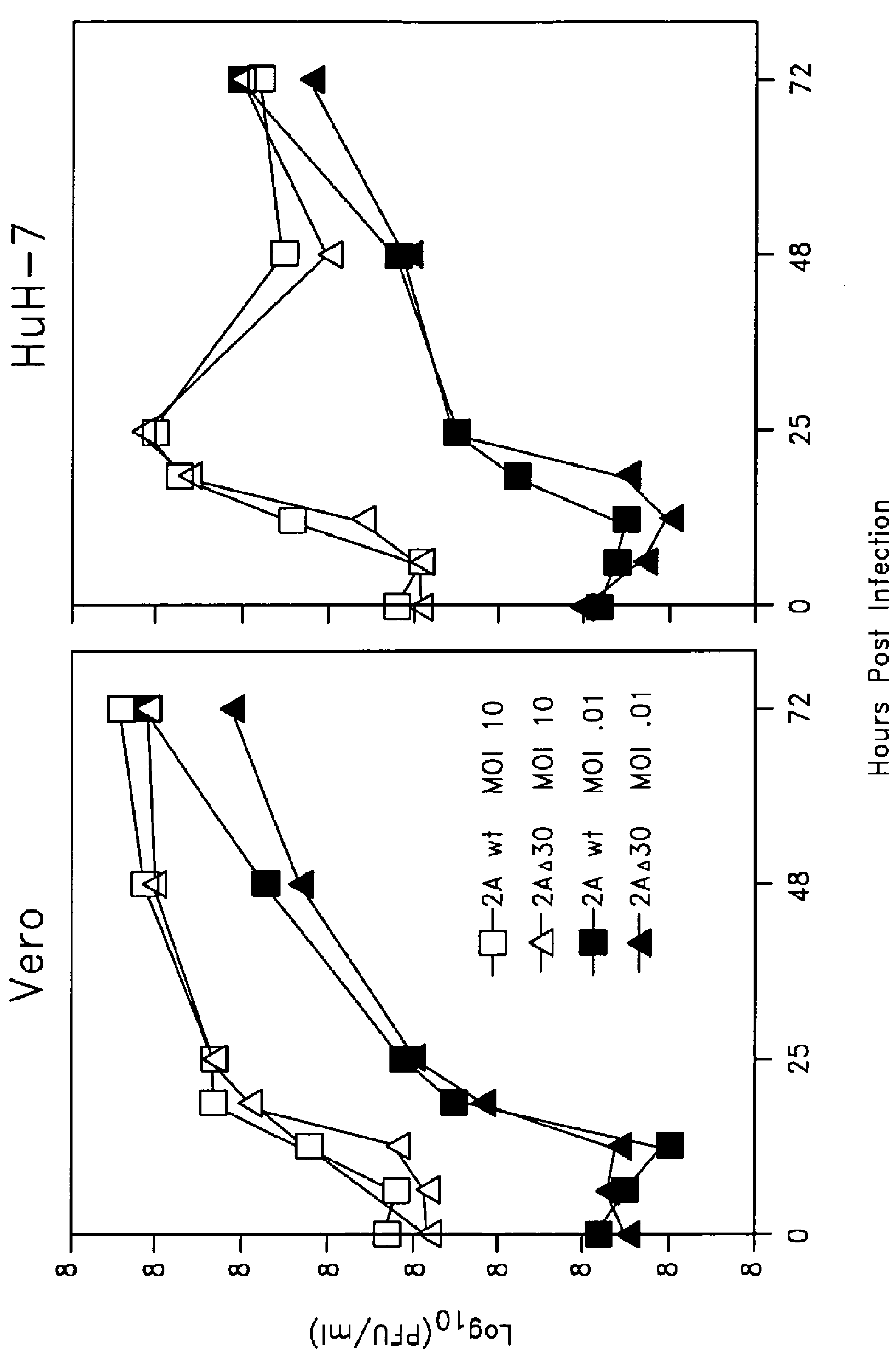

Vero
HuH-7
$\text{Log}_{10}$(PFU/ml)
8
8
8
8
8
8
8
8
8
0
25
48
72
Hours Post Infection
2A wt MOI 10
2AΔ30 MOI 10
2A wt MOI .01
2AΔ30 MOI .01

*FIG. 1*

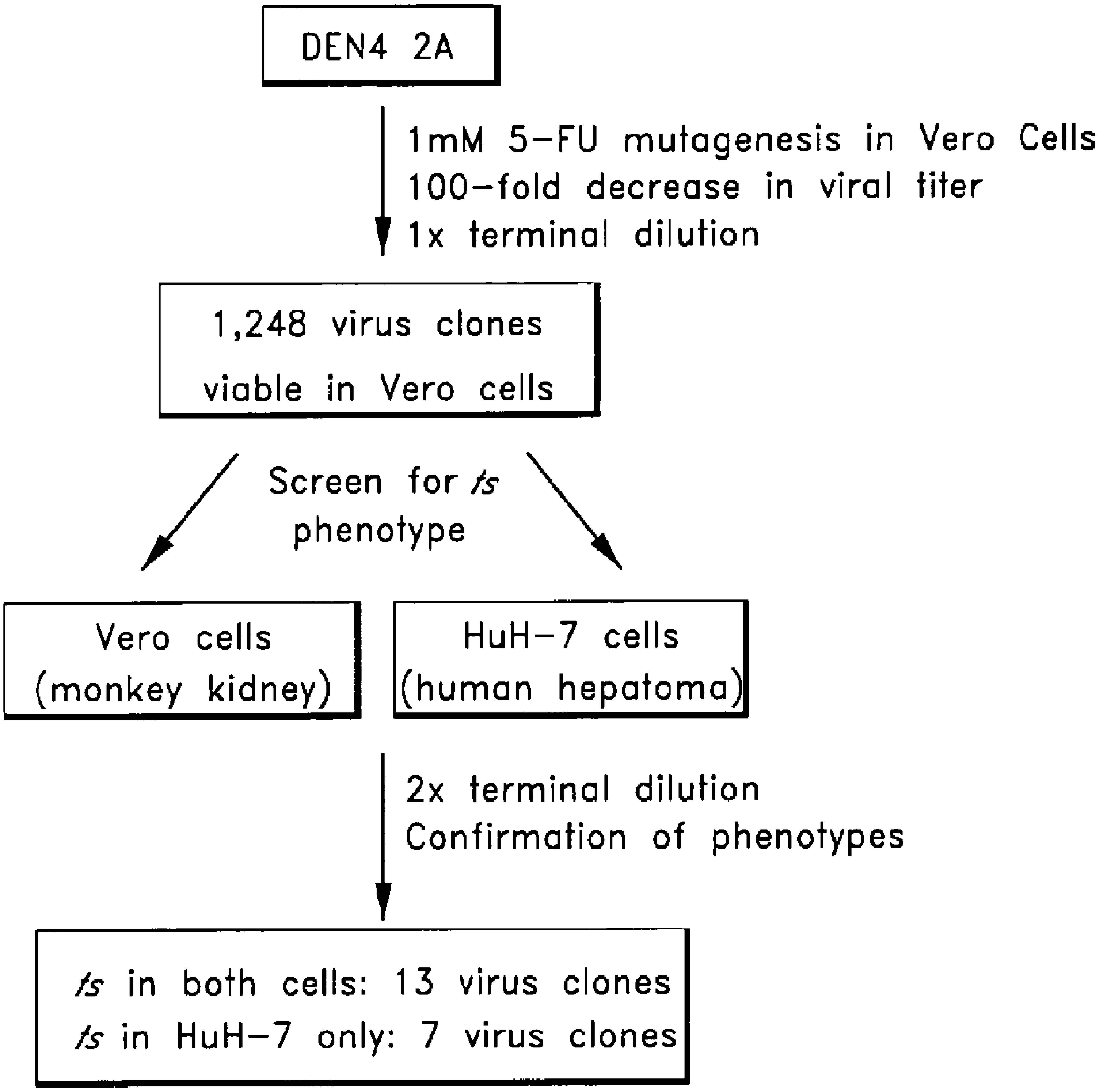

DEN4 2A
1mM 5-FU mutagenesis in Vero Cells
100-fold decrease in viral titer
1x terminal dilution
1,248 virus clones viable in Vero cells
Screen for *ts* phenotype
Vero cells (monkey kidney)
HuH-7 cells (human hepatoma)
2x terminal dilution
Confirmation of phenotypes
*ts* in both cells: 13 virus clones
*ts* in HuH-7 only: 7 virus clones

FIG. 2

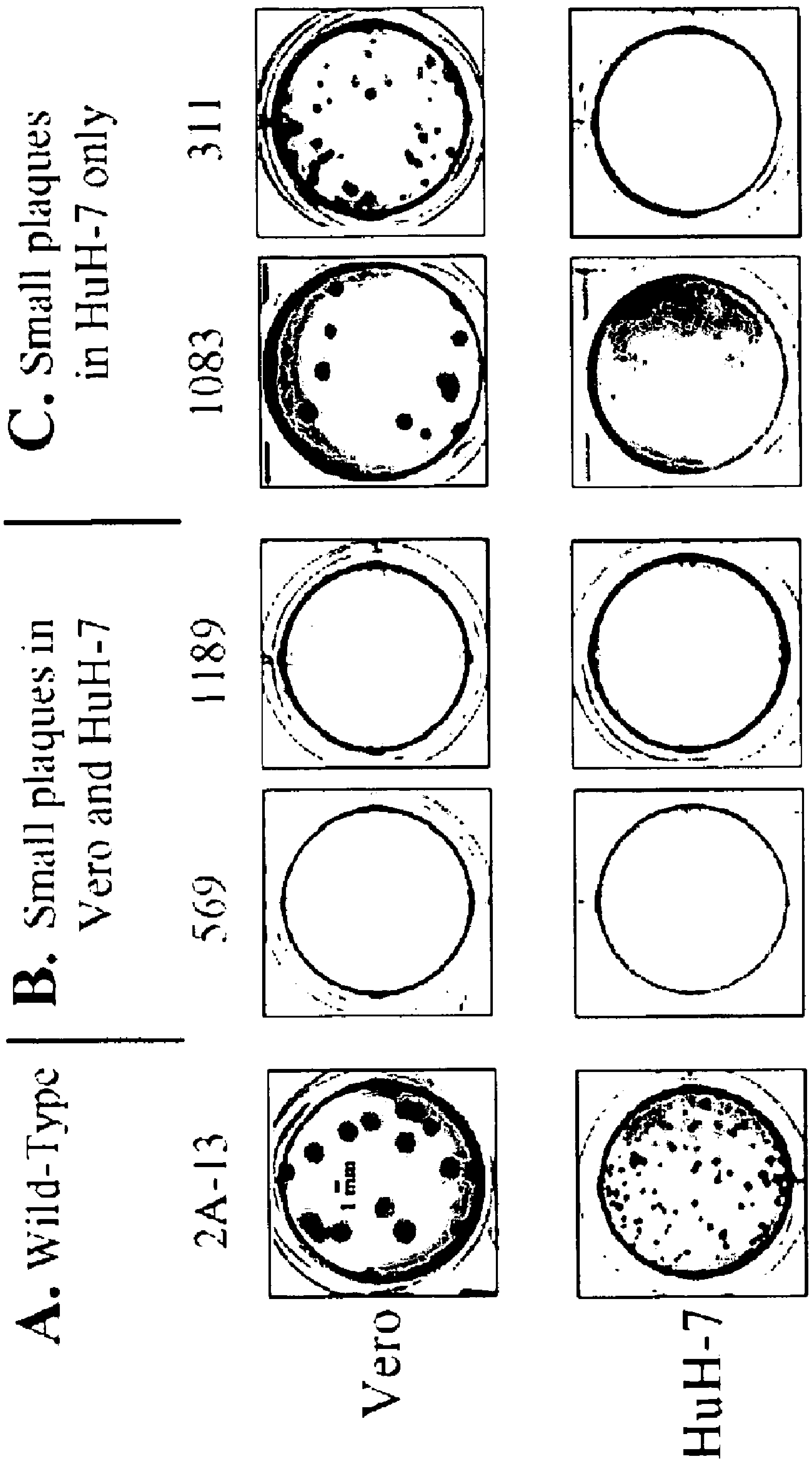

A. Wild-Type
B. Small plaques in Vero and HuH-7
C. Small plaques in HuH-7 only
2A-13
569
1189
1083
311
1 mm
Vero
HuH-7

FIG. 3

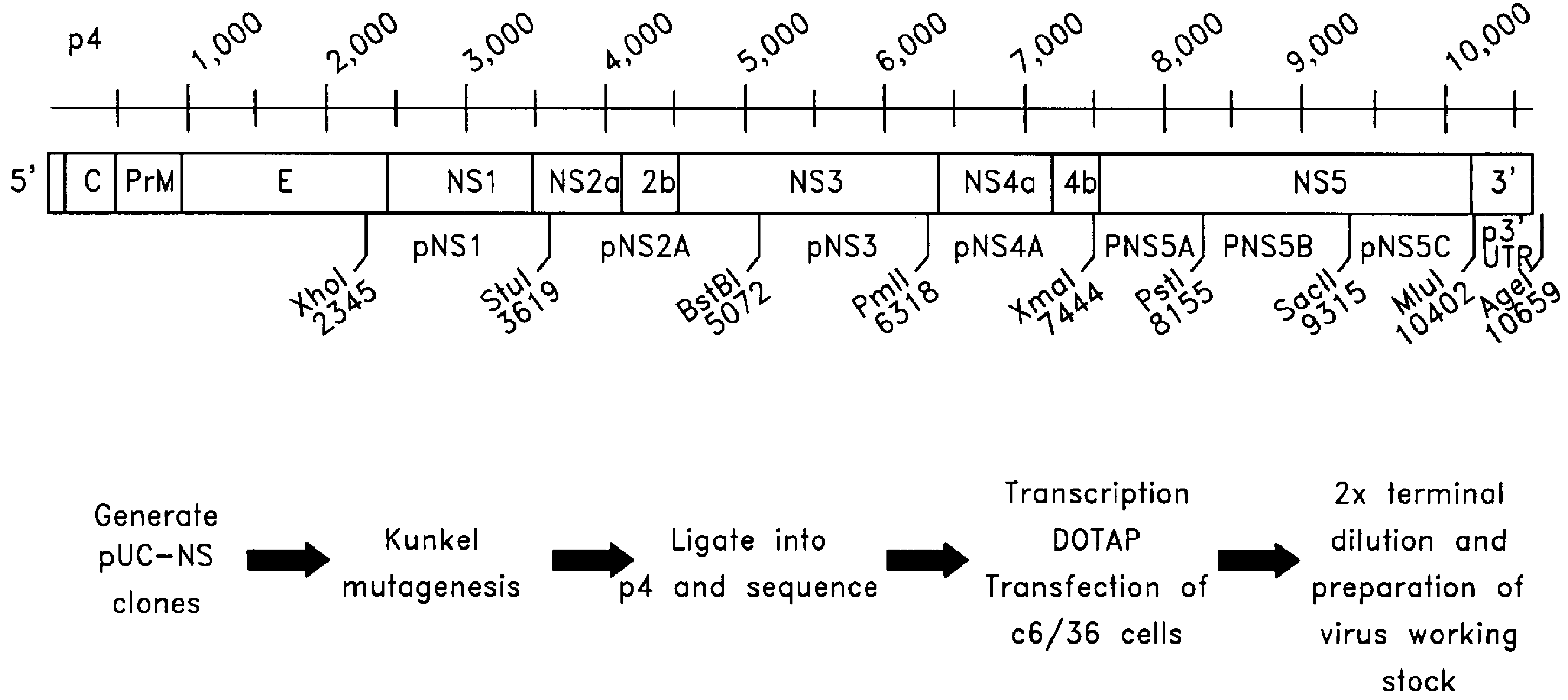
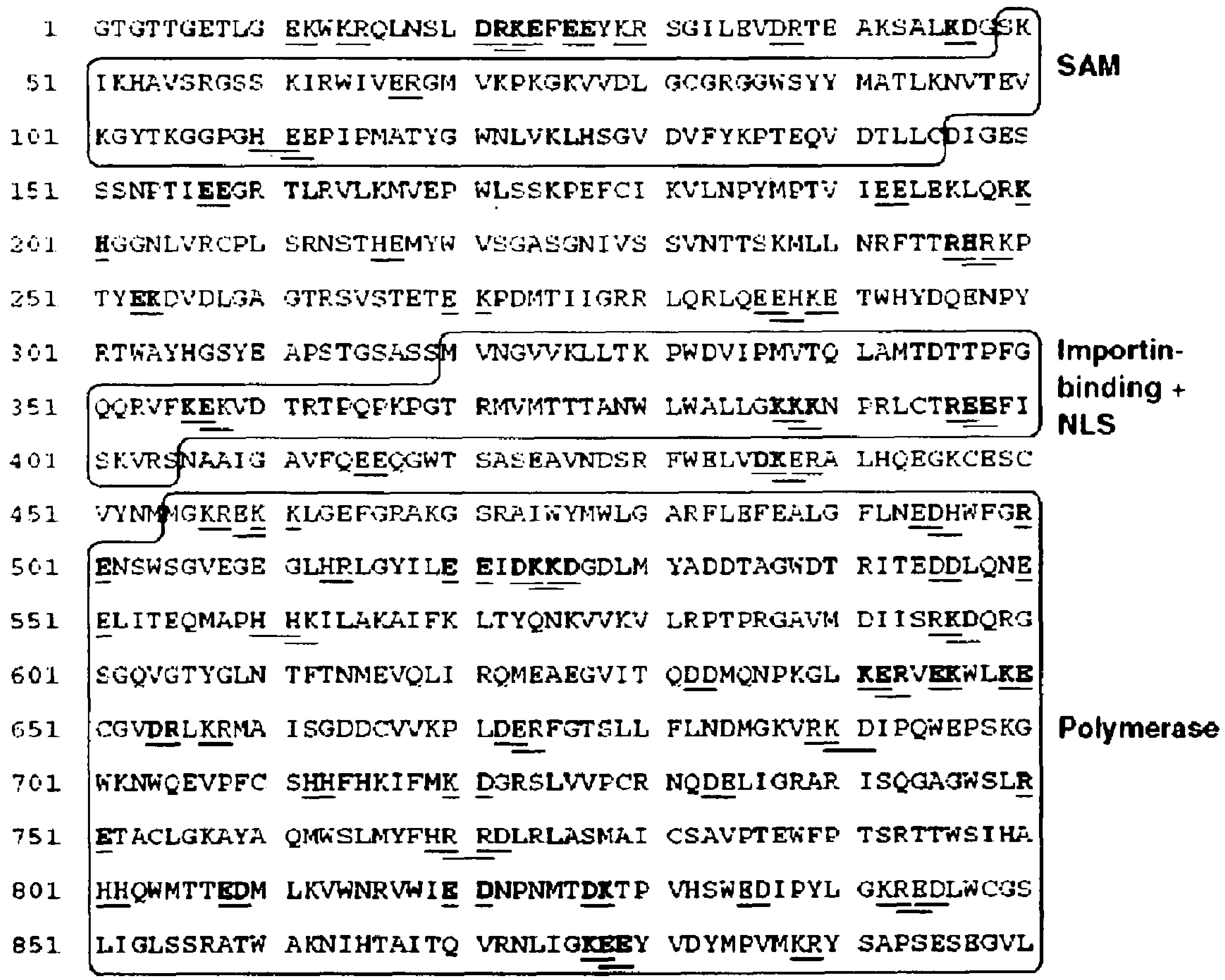

p4
1,000
2,000
3,000
4,000
5,000
6,000
7,000
8,000
9,000
10,000
5'
C
PrM
E
NS1
NS2a
2b
NS3
NS4a
4b
NS5
3'
pNS1
pNS2A
pNS3
pNS4A
PNS5A
PNS5B
pNS5C
p3' UTR
XhoI 2345
StuI 3619
BstBI 5072
PmlI 6318
XmaI 7444
PstI 8155
SacII 9315
MluI 10402
AgeI 10659
Generate pUC-NS clones
Kunkel mutagenesis
Ligate into p4 and sequence
Transcription DOTAP Transfection of c6/36 cells
2x terminal dilution and preparation of virus working stock

FIG. 4



```
  1 GTGTTGETLG EKWKRQLNSL DRKEFEEYKR SGILEVDRTE AKSALKDGSK
 51 IKHAVSRGSS KIRWIVERGM VKPKGKVVDL GCGRGGWSYY MATLKNVTEV
101 KGYTKGGPGH EEPIPMATYG WNLVKLHSGV DVFYKPTEQV DTLLCDIGES
151 SSNPTIEEGR TLRVLKMVEP WLSSKPEFCI KVLNPYMPTV IEELEKLQRK
201 HGGNLVRCPL SRNSTHEMYW VSGASGNIVS SVNTTSKMLL NRFTTRHRKP
251 TYEKDVDLGA GTRSVSTETE KPDMTIIGRR LQRLQEEHKE TWHYDQENPY
301 RTWAYHGSYE APSTGSASSM VNGVVKLLTK PWDVIPMVTQ LAMTDTTPFG
351 QQRVFKEKVD TRTPQPKPGT RMVMTTTANW LWALLGKKKN PRLCTREEFI
401 SKVRSNAAIG AVFQEEQGWT SASEAVNDSR FWELVDKERA LHQEGKCESC
451 VYNMMGKREK KLGEFGRAKG SRAIWYMWLG ARFLEFEALG FLNEDHWFGR
501 ENSWSGVEGE GLHRLGYILE EIDKKDGDLM YADDTAGWDT RITEDDLQNE
551 ELITEQMAPH HKILAKAIFK LTYQNKVVKV LRPTPRGAVM DIISRKDQRG
601 SGQVGTYGLN TFTNMEVQLI RQMEAEGVIT QDDMQNPKGL KERVEKWLKE
651 CGVDRLKRMA ISGDDCVVKP LDERFGTSLL FLNDMGKVRK DIPQWEPSKG
701 WKNWQEVPFC SHHFHKIFMK DGRSLVVPCR NQDELIGRAR ISQGAGWSLR
751 ETACLGKAYA QMWSLMYFHR RDLRLASMAI CSAVPTEWFP TSRTTWSIHA
801 HHQWMTTEDM LKVWNRVWIE DNPNMTDKTP VHSWEDIPYL GKREDLWCGS
851 LIGLSSRATW AKNIHTAITQ VRNLIGKEEY VDYMPVMKRY SAPSESEGVL
```

FIG. 5

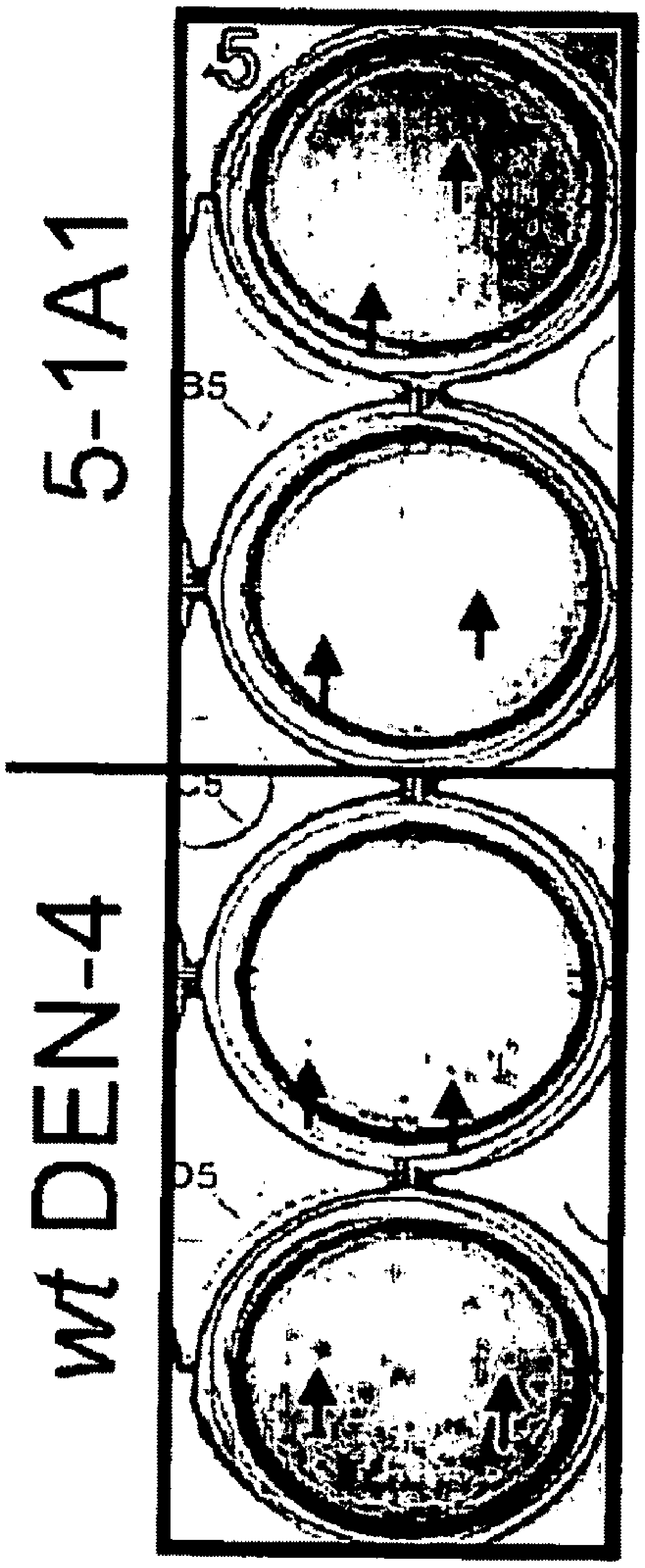


FIG.6

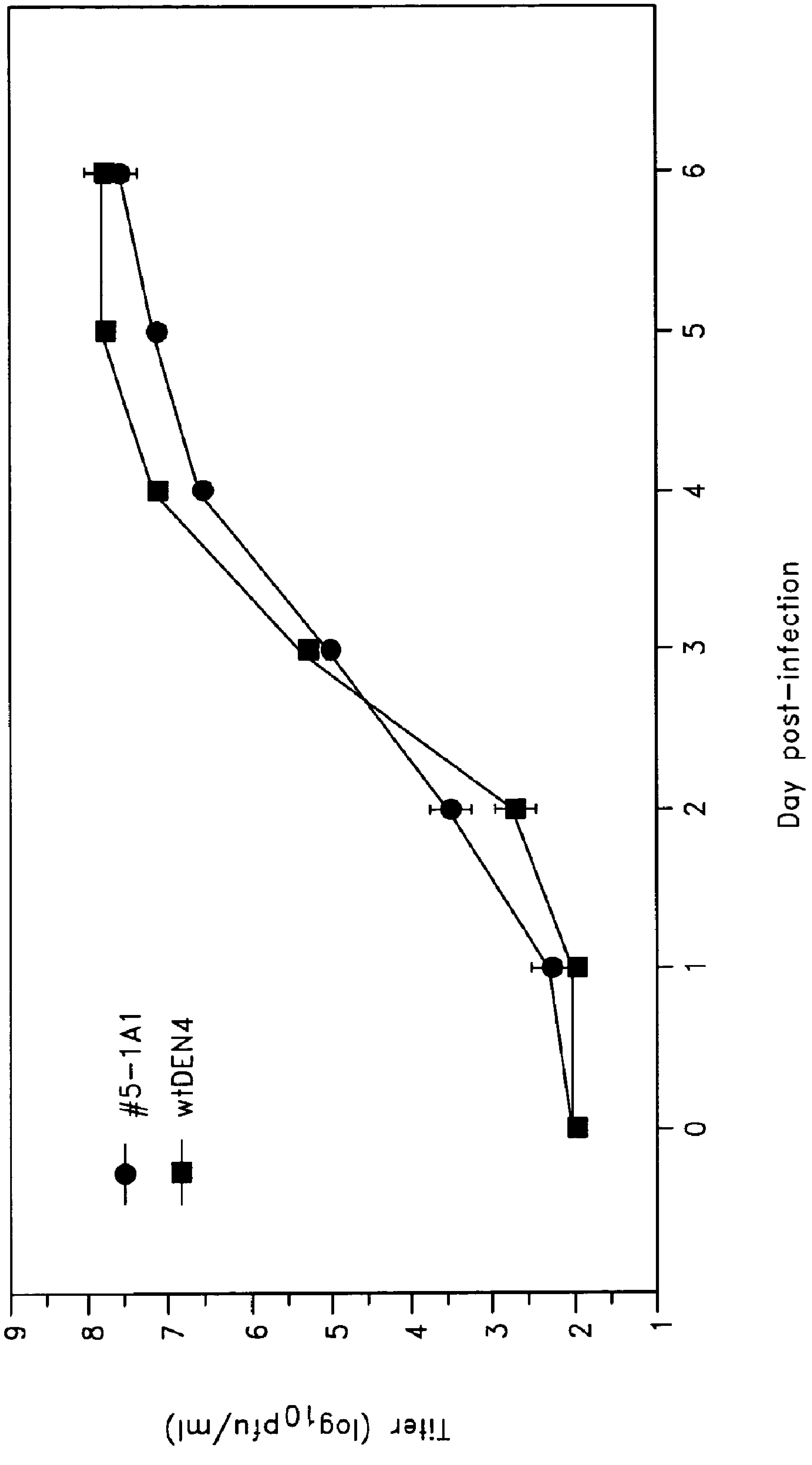

Titer ($\log_{10}$pfu/ml)
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
Day post-infection
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
● #5–1A1
■ wtDEN4

FIG. 7

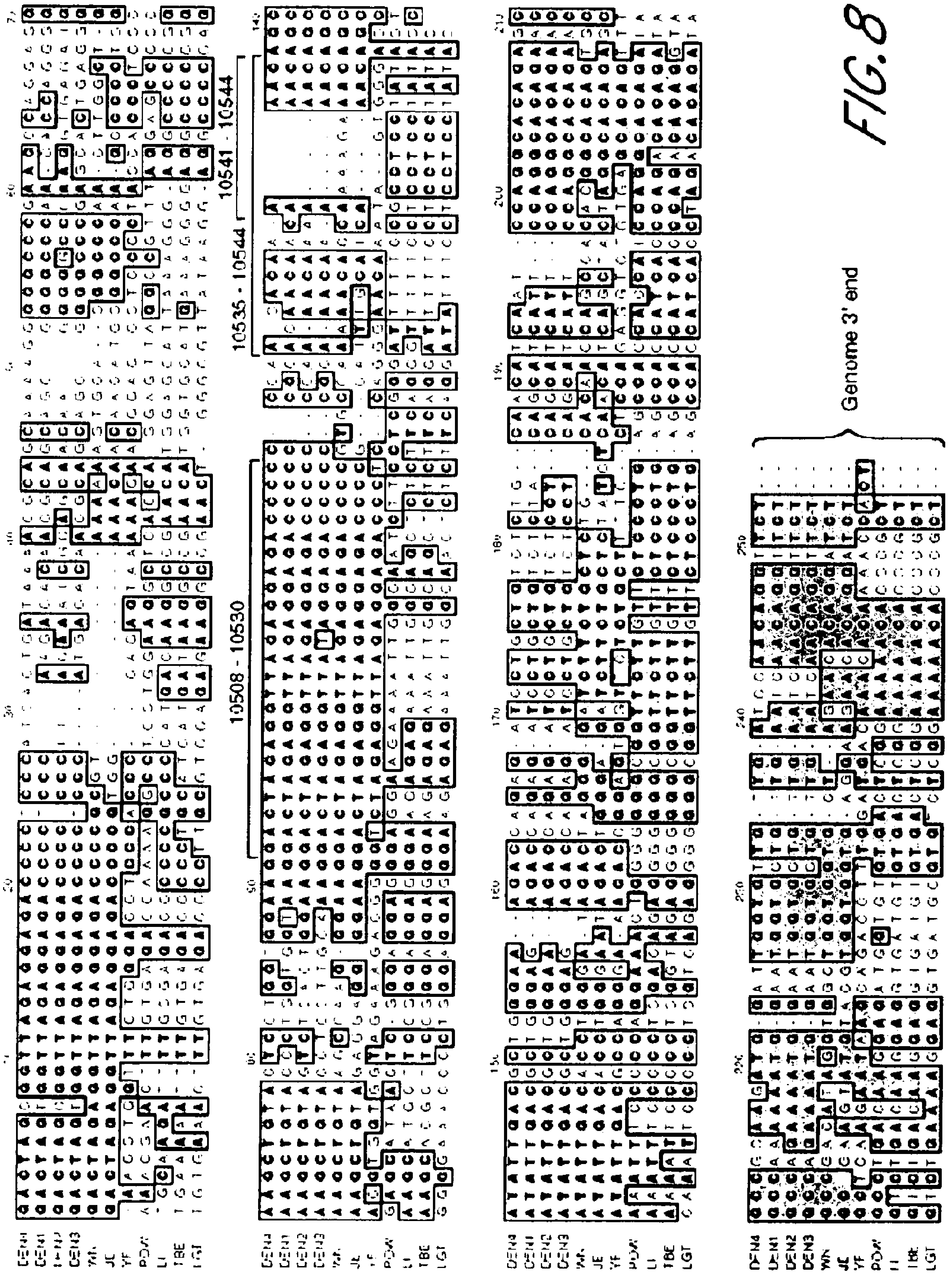

DEN4
DEN1
DEN2
DEN3
WN
JE
YF
POW
LI
TBE
LGT
10541 - 10544
10535 - 10544
10508 - 10530
Genome 3' end

FIG. 8

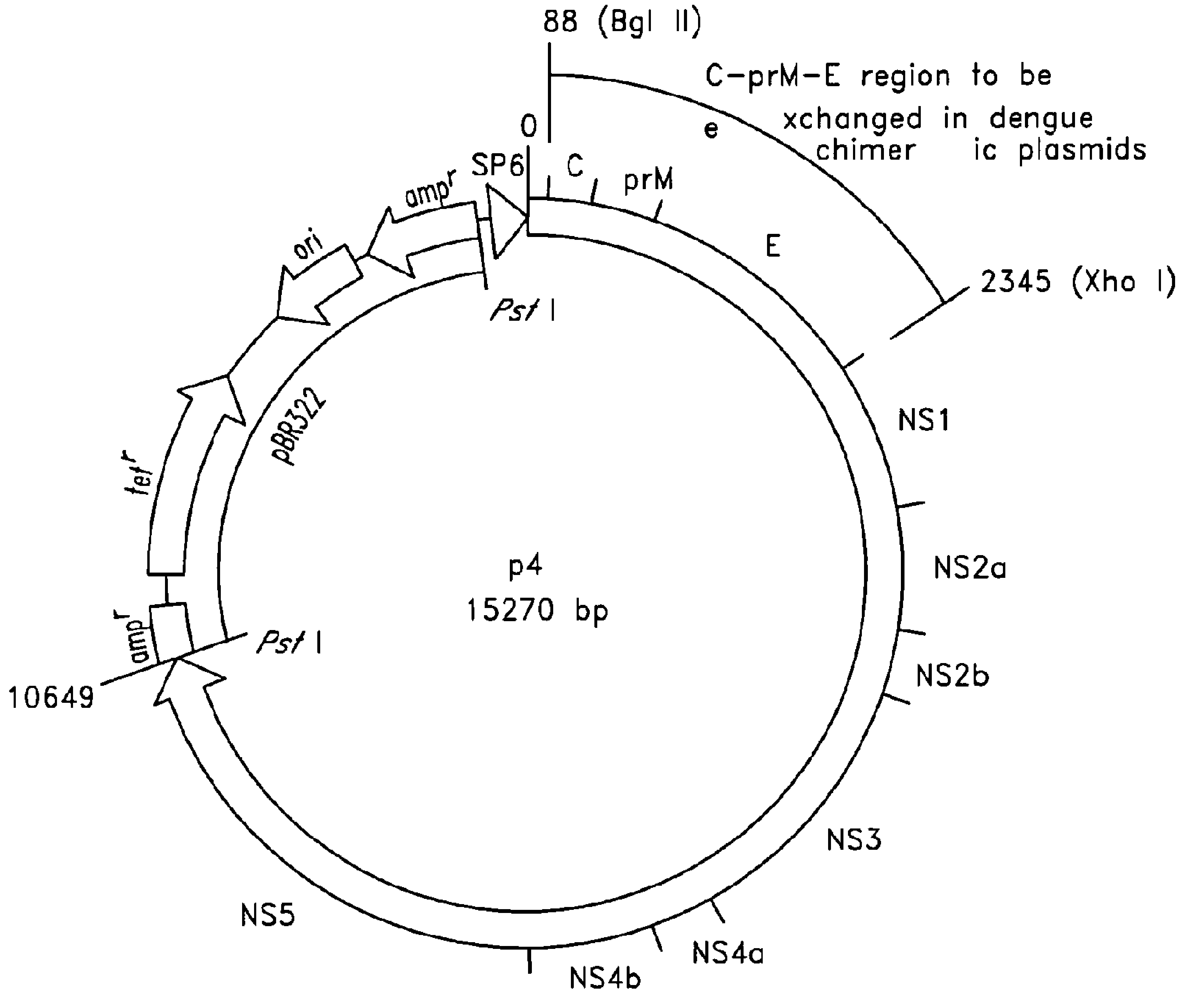

88 (Bgl II)
C-prM-E region to be
e xchanged in dengue
chimer ic plasmids
0
SP6
C
prM
E
2345 (Xho I)
amp^r
ori
Pst I
tet^r
pBR322
NS1
NS2a
NS2b
NS3
NS4a
NS4b
NS5
p4
15270 bp
amp^r
Pst I
10649

FIG. 9

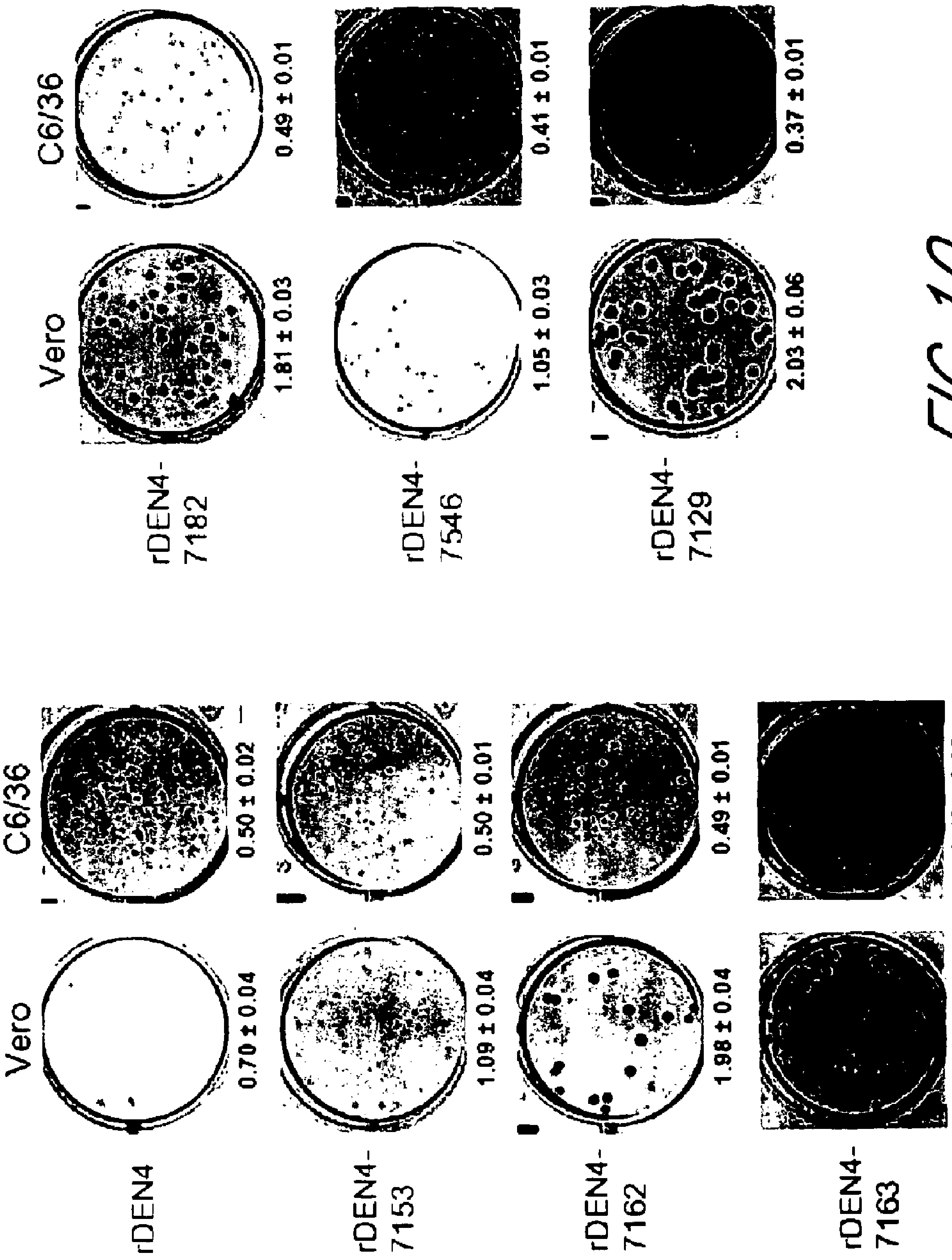

Vero
C6/36
rDEN4
0.70 ± 0.04
0.50 ± 0.02
rDEN4-7153
1.09 ± 0.04
0.50 ± 0.01
rDEN4-7162
1.98 ± 0.04
0.49 ± 0.01
rDEN4-7163
1.71 ± 0.05
0.48 ± 0.02
Vero
C6/36
rDEN4-7182
1.81 ± 0.03
0.49 ± 0.01
rDEN4-7546
1.05 ± 0.03
0.41 ± 0.01
rDEN4-7129
2.03 ± 0.06
0.37 ± 0.01

FIG. 10

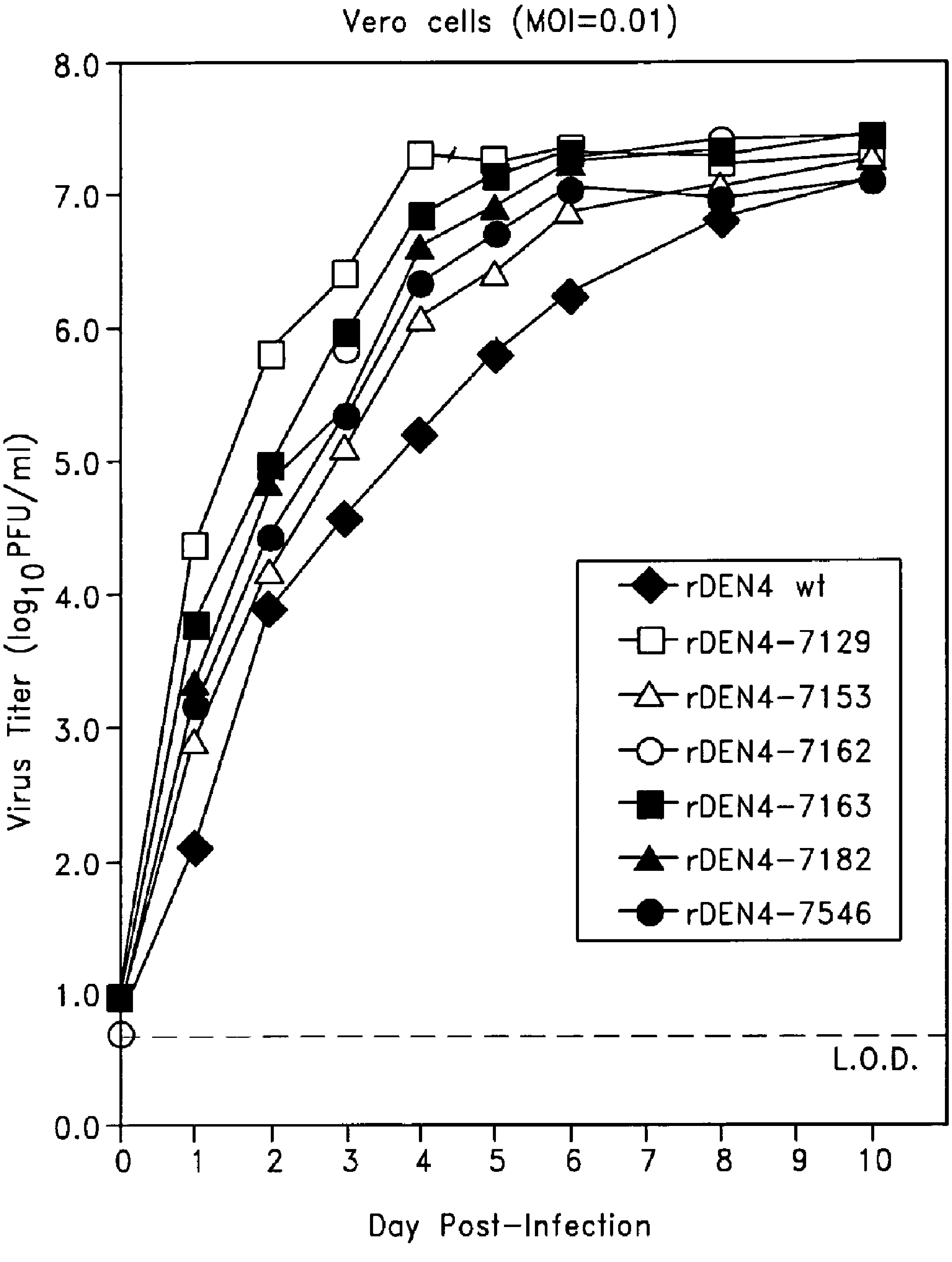

Vero cells (MOI=0.01)
Virus Titer (log$_{10}$PFU/ml)
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Day Post-Infection
L.O.D.
◆ rDEN4 wt
□ rDEN4-7129
△ rDEN4-7153
○ rDEN4-7162
■ rDEN4-7163
▲ rDEN4-7182
● rDEN4-7546

FIG. 11

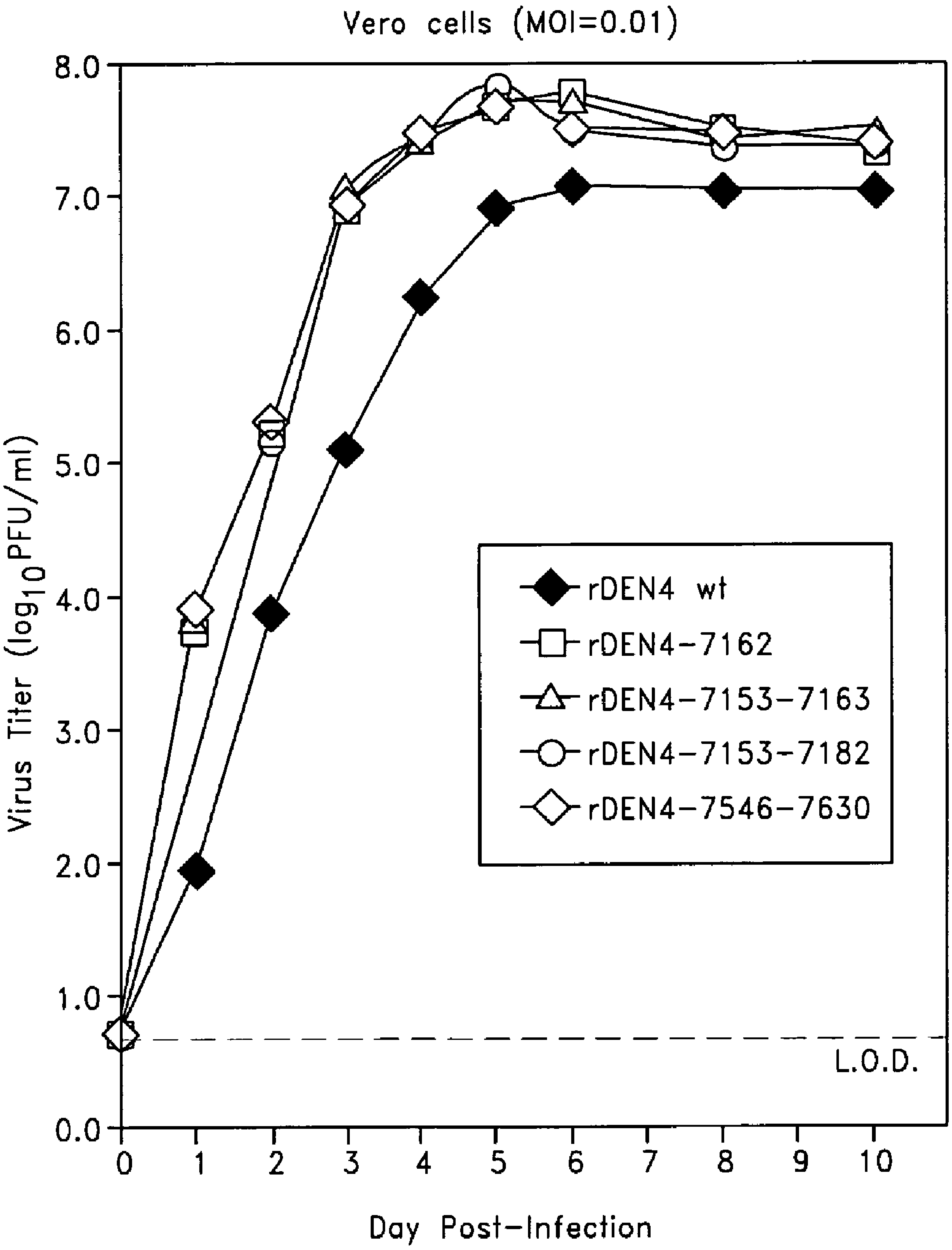

Vero cells (MOI=0.01)
Virus Titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml)
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Day Post-Infection
L.O.D.
◆ rDEN4 wt
□ rDEN4-7162
△ rDEN4-7153-7163
○ rDEN4-7153-7182
◇ rDEN4-7546-7630

FIG. 12

# DEVELOPMENT OF MUTATIONS USEFUL FOR ATTENUATING DENGUE VIRUSES AND CHIMERIC DENGUE VIRUSES

**Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appears in the original patent but forms no part of this reissue specification; matter printed in italics indicates the additions made by reissue.**

## RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation and claims the benefit of priority of International Application No. PCT/JUS02/16308 filed May 22, 2002, designating the United States of America and published in English as WO 02/095075 on Nov. 28, 2002, which claims the benefit of priority of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/293,049 filed May 22, 2001, both of which are hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entireties.

## FIELD OF THE INVENTION

A menu of mutations was developed that is useful in fine-tuning the attenuation and growth characteristics of dengue virus vaccines.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Dengue virus is a positive-sense RNA virus belonging to the Flavivirus genus of the family Flaviviridae. Dengue virus is widely distributed throughout the tropical and semitropical regions of the world and is transmitted to humans by mosquito vectors. Dengue virus is a leading cause of hospitalization and death in children in at least eight tropical Asian countries (WHO, 1997. Dengue haemorrhagic fever: diagnosis, treatment prevention and control—2nd ed. Geneva: WHO). There are four serotypes of dengue virus (DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, and DEN-4) which annually cause an estimated 50-100 million cases of dengue fever and 500,000 cases of the more severe form of dengue virus infection, dengue hemorrhagic fever/dengue shock syndrome (DHF/DSS) (Gubler, D. J. & Meltzer, M. 1999 Adv Virus Res 53:35-70). DHF/DSS is seen predominately in children and adults experiencing a second dengue virus infection with a serotype different than that of their first dengue virus infection and in primary infection of infants who still have circulating dengue-specific maternal antibody (Burke, D. S. et al. 1988 Am J Trop Med Hyg 38:172-80; Halstead, S. B. et al. 1969 Am J Trop Med Hyg 18:997-1021; Thein S. et al. 1997 Am J Trop Med Hyg 56:566-72). A vaccine is needed to lessen the disease burden caused by dengue virus, but none is licensed. Because of the association of more severe disease with secondary dengue virus infection, a successful vaccine must induce immunity to all four serotypes. Immunity is primarily mediated by neutralizing antibody directed against the envelope E glycoprotein, a virion structural protein. Infection with one serotype induces long-lived homotypic immunity and a short-lived heterotypic immunity (Sabin, A. 1955 Amer J Trop Med Hyg 4:198-207). Therefore, the goal of immunization is to induce a long-lived neutralizing antibody response against DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, and DEN-4, which can best be achieved economically using live attenuated virus vaccines. This is a reasonable goal since a live attenuated vaccine has already been developed for the related yellow fever virus, another mosquito-borne flavivirus present in tropical and semitropical regions of the world (Monath, T. P. & Heinz, F. X. 1996 in: Fields B. N. et al. eds. Fields Virology Philadelphia: Lippincott-Ravan Publishers, 961-1034).

Several live attenuated dengue vaccine candidates have been developed and evaluated in humans or non-human primates. The first live attenuated dengue vaccine candidates were host range mutants developed by serial passage of wild type dengue viruses in the brains of mice and selection of mutants attenuated for humans (Kimura, R. & Hotta, S. 1944 Japanese J Bacteriology 1:96-99; Sabin, A. B. & Schlesinger, R. W. 1945 Science 101:640; Wisseman, C. L. Jr. et al. 1963 Am J Trop Med 12:620-623). Although these candidate vaccine viruses were immunogenic in humans, their poor growth in cell culture discouraged further development. Additional live attenuated DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, and DEN-4 vaccine candidates have been developed by serial passage in tissue culture (Angsubhakorn, S. et al. 1994 Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 25:554-9; Bancroft, W. H. et al. 1981 Infect Immun 31:698-703; Bhamarapravati, N. et al. 1987 Bull World Health Organ 65:189-95; Eckels, K. H. et al. 1984 Am J Trop Med Hyg 33:684-9; Hoke, C. H. Jr. et al. 1990 Am J Trop Med Hyg 43:219-26; Kanesa-thasan, N. et al. 2001 Vaccine 19:3179-88) or by chemical mutagenesis (McKee, K. T. Jr. et al. 1987 Am J Trop Med Hyg 36:435-42). It has proven very difficult to achieve a satisfactory balance between attenuation and immunogenicity for each of the four serotypes of dengue virus using these approaches and to formulate a tetravalent vaccine that is safe and satisfactorily immunogenic against each of the four dengue viruses (Kanesa-thasan, N. et al. 2001 Vaccine 19:3179-88; Bhamarapravati, N. & Sutee, Y. 2000 Vaccine 18 Suppl 2: 44-7).

Two major advances utilizing recombinant DNA technology have recently made it possible to develop additional promising live attenuated dengue virus vaccine candidates. First, methods have been developed to recover infectious dengue virus from cells transfected with RNA transcripts derived from a full-length cDNA clone of the dengue virus genome, thus making it possible to derive infectious viruses bearing attenuating mutations which have been introduced into the cDNA clone by site-directed mutagenesis (Lai, C. J. et al. 1991 PNAS USA 88:5139-43). Second, it is possible to produce antigenic chimeric viruses in which the structural protein coding region of the full-length cDNA clone of dengue virus is replaced by that of a different dengue virus serotype or from a more divergent flavivirus (Bray, M. & Lai, C. J. 1991 PNAS USA 88: 10342-6; Chen, W. et al. 1995 J Virol 69:5186-90; Huang, C. Y. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3020-8; Pletnev, A. G. & Men, R. 1998 PNAS USA 95:1746-51). These techniques have been used to construct intertypic chimeric dengue viruses which have been shown to be effective in protecting monkeys against homologous dengue virus challenge (Bray, M. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:4162-6). Despite these advances, there is a need to develop attenuated antigenic dengue virus vaccines that specify a satisfactory balance between attenuation and immunogenicity for humans.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides mutations that confer temperature sensitivity in Vero cells or human liver cells, host-cell restriction in mosquito or human liver cells, host-cell adaptation for improved replication in Vero cells, or attenuation in mice, which mutations are useful in fine tuning the attenuation and growth characteristics of dengue virus vaccines.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. **1** shows growth of wt DEN4 2A and vaccine candidate, 2AΔ30, in Vero and HuH-7 cells. Vero (A) or HuH-7 (B) cells were infected with DEN4 2A or 2AΔ30 at a multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 10 or 0.01. Confluent cell monolayers in 25-mm tissue culture flasks were washed and overlaid with a 1.5 ml inoculum containing the indicated virus. After a two hour incubation at 37° C., cells were washed three times in PBS and 7 ml of culture media supplemented with 2% FBS was added. A 1 ml aliquot of tissue culture medium was removed, replaced with fresh medium, and designated the 0 hour time-point. At the indicated time points post-infection, samples of tissue culture media were removed and frozen at −70° C. The level of viral replication was assayed by plaque titration in Vero cells. Briefly, serial ten-fold dilutions of cell culture media samples were inoculated onto confluent Vero cell monolayers in 24-well plates in duplicate and overlaid with OptiMEM containing 0.8% methylcellulose. After five days, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining as described in Example 1.

FIG. **2** shows generation of temperature-sensitive (ts) DEN4 viruses by 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) chemical mutagenesis. The wild-type DEN4 2A virus was derived from a cDNA clone of DEN4 strain 814669 (Dominica, 1981). Vero cells were infected with DEN4 2A and overlaid with culture media containing 1 mM 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) which resulted in a reduction of approximately 100-fold in viral replication when compared to untreated controls. Viral progeny from the 1 mM 5-FU-treated cultures were subjected to a single round of terminal dilutions generating 1,248 biologically cloned viruses which were screened for ts phenotypes by assessing virus replication at 35° C. and 39° C. in Vero and HuH-7 cells. Virus clones which demonstrated a 100-fold or greater reduction in titer at 39° C. were terminally diluted an additional two times and amplified in Vero cells. Temperature-sensitive phenotypes of the 3× biologically cloned viruses were confirmed by evaluating efficiency of plaque formation (EOP) in the indicated cells as described in Example 1.

FIG. **3** shows plaque size phenotypes of representative 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses. Serial ten-fold dilutions of wild-type DEN4 2A-13 (A), 5-FU mutant viruses #569 and #1189 (B), and 5-FU mutant viruses #1083 and #311 (C) were inoculated onto confluent Vero and HuH-7 cell monolayers in 24-well plates. After incubation at 35° C. for two hours, monolayers were overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose culture media. Following incubation at 35° C. for five days, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining. Viruses which had a plaque size that was ≤1 mm (approximately ≤50% the size of wt DEN4 2A-13) at the permissive temperature of 35° C. were designated as having the small-plaque (sp) phenotype. Mutant viruses #569 and #1189 (B) were sp in both Vero and HuH-7 cells, and #311 and #1083 (C) were sp in only HuH-7 cells.

FIG. **4** shows generation of recombinant DEN4 viruses. (A), The p4 cDNA clone is represented which was constructed from the 2A cDNA clone (derived from DEN4 814669) by site-directed mutagenesis. Restriction enzyme sites were introduced or removed to facilitate subsequent cloning of DEN4 recombinants bearing introduced attenuating mutations. Restriction enzyme sites are shown and define fragments of the genome that were sub-cloned into modified pUC-119 vectors for site-directed mutagenesis to introduce mutations identified in the 5-FU mutant viruses. (B), An outline of the methods used to generate rDEN4 viruses is also represented and described in Example 1.

FIG. **5** shows amino acid sequence of the rDEN4 NS5 gene (SEQ ID NO: 1). Eighty underlined amino acid pairs were mutagenized to alanine pairs; 32 pairs in boldface represent mutant viruses that could be recovered in either Vero or C6/36 cells; pairs in normal type represent mutant viruses that could not be recovered in either Vero or C6/36 cells. Boxed regions indicate putative functional domains, including an S-adenosylmethionine utilizing methyltransferase domain (SAM), an importin-β binding domain adjacent to a nuclear localization sequence (importin-β-binding+NLS) and an RNA-dependent RNA polymerase domain (Polymerase).

FIG. **6** shows plaque size of mutant 5-1A1 in C6/36 cells. Note that 5-1A1 has a small plaque phenotype in C6/36 cells relative to that of the wild type virus.

FIG. **7** shows growth of wild type rDEN4 and 5-1A1 in C6/36 cells. Cells were inoculated in triplicate with each virus at an MOI of 0.01, and the amount of virus present in the supernatants that were harvested on the indicated days was determined by plaque enumeration in Vero cells. The titers are expressed as $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml ±standard error.

FIG. **8** shows nucleotide alignment of the 3' UTR of mosquito-borne and tick-borne flaviviruses. cDNA sequences are shown 5' to 3' and represent a portion of the UTR corresponding to DEN4 nucleotides 10417 to 10649 (3' genome end). Nucleotide numbering represents the position in the alignment. Regions deleted or swapped are indicated using the nucleotide numbering of DEN4. GenBank accession numbers for mosquito-borne viruses: DEN4 (SEQ ID NO: 2): AF326825, DEN1 (SEQ ID NO: 3): U88535, DEN2 (SEQ ID NO: 4): AF038403, DEN3 (SEQ ID NO: 5): M93130, West Nile virus (WN) (SEQ ID NO: 6): M12294, Japanese encephalitis virus (JE) (SEQ ID NO: 7): AF315119, Yellow fever virus (YF) (SEQ ID NO: 8): U17067; GenBank accession numbers for tick-borne viruses: Powassan virus (POW) (SEQ ID NO: 9): L06436, Louping Ill virus (LI) (SEQ ID NO: 10): Y07863, Tick-borne encephalitis virus (TBE) (SEQ ID NO: 11): U27495, and Langat virus (LGT) (SEQ ID NO: 12): AF253419.

FIG. **9** shows genetic map of plasmid p4. Dengue cDNA is shown as bold line, with the C-prM-E region exchanged during construction of chimeric dengue virus cDNAs indicated.

FIG. **10** shows plaque size phenotypes of rDEN4 viruses encoding Vero adaptation mutations. Serial three-fold dilutions of the indicated viruses were inoculated onto confluent Vero and C6/36 cell monolayers in 6-well plates. After incubation at 37° C. (Vero) or 32° C. (C6/36) for two hours, monolayers were overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose culture media. Following incubation for five days, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining. Values below each well are the average plaque size in mm standard error. For each of the virus-infected wells, 36 plaques were measured on the digital image of the 6-well plate on Adobe Photoshop at 300% view.

FIG. **11** shows growth curve in Vero cells of rDEN4 viruses encoding single Vero adaptation mutations. Vero cells were infected with the indicated viruses at an MOI of 0.01. Confluent cell monolayers in 25-$cm^2$ tissue culture flasks were washed and overlaid with a 1.5 ml inoculum containing the indicated virus. After a two hour incubation at 37° C., cells were washed three times in PBS and 5 ml of culture medium supplemented with 2% FBS was added. A 1 ml aliquot of tissue culture medium was removed, replaced with fresh medium, and designated the 0 hour time-point. At the indicated time points post-infection, samples of tissue culture medium were removed, clarified, and frozen at −70° C. The level of virus replication was assayed by plaque titration in Vero cells. Briefly, serial ten-fold dilutions of cell culture media samples were inoculated onto confluent Vero cell monolayers in 24-well plates in duplicate and overlaid with Opti-MEM containing 0.8% methylcellulose. After five days, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining as described in Example 1. Limit of detection (L.O.D.) is ≥0.7 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml.

FIG. **12** shows growth curve in Vero cells of rDEN4 viruses encoding combined Vero cell adaptation mutations. Vero cells were infected with the indicated viruses at an MOI of 0.01. Confluent cell monolayers in 25-$cm^2$ tissue culture flasks were washed and overlaid with a 1.5 ml inoculum containing the indicated virus. After a two hour incubation at 37° C., cells were washed three times in PBS and 5 ml of culture medium supplemented with 2% FBS was added. A 1 ml aliquot of tissue culture medium was removed, replaced with fresh medium, and designated the 0 hour time-point. At the indicated time points post-infection, samples of tissue culture medium were removed, clarified, and frozen at −70° C. The level of virus replication was assayed by plaque titration in Vero cells. Limit of detection (L.O.D.) is ≥0.7 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE TABLES

Table 1. Susceptibility of mice to intracerebral DEN4 infection is age-dependent.

Table 2. Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses.

Table 3. Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant viruses which are ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

Table 4. Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant viruses which are ts in only HuH-7 cells.

Table 5. Mutations which are represented in multiple 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses.

Table 6. Addition of ts mutation 4995 to rDEN4Δ30 confers a ts phenotype and further attenuates its replication in suckling mouse brain.

Table 7. Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of 5-FU DEN4 mutant viruses which exhibit a small plaque (sp) phenotype.

Table 8. Viruses with both ts and sp phenotypes are more restricted in replication in mouse brain than those with only a ts phenotype.

Table 9. Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses which produce small plaques in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

Table 10. Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses which produce small plaques in only HuH-7 cells.

Table 11. Putative Vero cell adaptation mutations derived from the full set of 5-FU mutant viruses.

Table 12. Mutagenic oligonucleotides used to generate recombinant DEN4 viruses containing single 5-FU mutations.

Table 13. sp, ts and mouse attenuation phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in six sp 5-FU mutant viruses.

Table 14. Phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in 10 5-FU mutant viruses that are ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

Table 15. sp, ts and mouse attenuation phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in 3 HuH-7 cell-specific ts 5-FU mutant viruses.

Table 16. Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of additional rDEN4 viruses encoding single 5-FU mutations.

Table 17. Growth of wt DEN-4 2A-13 in SCID mice transplanted with HuH-7 cells.

Table 18. Combination of ts mutations, NS3 4995 and NS5 7849, in rDEN4 results in an additive ts phenotype.

Table 19. The 5-FU mutations are compatible with the Δ30 mutation for replication in the brain of suckling mice.

Table 20. Temperature-sensitive and mouse brain attenuation phenotypes of viruses bearing charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations in the NS5 gene of DEN4.

Table 21. SCID-HuH-7 attenuation phenotypes of viruses bearing charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations in the NS5 gene of DEN4.

Table 22. Combination of paired charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations into double-pair mutant viruses.

Table 23. Temperature-sensitive and mouse brain attenuation phenotypes of double charge-cluster-to-alanine mutants of the NS5 gene of rDEN4.

Table 24. SCID-HuH-7 attenuation phenotypes of double charge-cluster-to-alanine mutants of the NS5 gene of rDEN4.

Table 25. Phenotypes (temperature sensitivity, plaque size and replication in mouse brain and SCID-HuH-7 mice) of wt DEN4 and viruses containing the Δ30 and 7129 mutations.

Table 26. The 5-fluorouracil 5-1A1 small plaque mutant demonstrates a restriction of midgut infection following oral infection of Aedes aegypti mosquitoes.

Table 27. The 5-fluorouracil 5-1A1 small plaque mutant demonstrates a restriction of infection following intrathoracic inoculation of Toxorhynchites splendens mosquitoes.

Table 28. Mutagenesis primers for the deletion or swap of sequences in DEN4 showing conserved differences from tick-borne flaviviruses.

Table 29. Virus titer and plaque size of 3' UTR mutant viruses in Vero and C6/36 cells.

Table 30. Infectivity of wt DEN4 and 3' UTR mutants for Toxorhynchites splendens via intrathoracic inoculation.

Table 31. Infectivity of 3' UTR swap mutant viruses for Aedes aegypti fed on an infectious bloodmeal.

Table 32. Putative Vero cell adaptation mutations derived from the set of 5-FU mutant viruses and other DEN4 viruses passaged in Vero cells.

Table 33. Sequence analysis of rDEN2/4Δ30 clone 27(p4)-2-2A2.

Table 34. Sequence analysis of rDEN2/4Δ30 clone 27(p3)-2-1A1.

Table 35. Recombinant virus rDEN2/4Δ30 bearing Vero adaptation mutations can be recovery and titered on Vero cells.

Table 36. Putative Vero cell adaptation mutations of dengue type 4 virus and the corresponding wildtype amino acid residue in other dengue viruses.

Table 37. Mutations known to attenuate dengue type 4 virus and the corresponding wildtype amino acid residue in other dengue virus.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Sequence of recombinant dengue type 4 virus strain 2A (amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 13 and nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 14).

Appendix 2. Sequence of recombinant dengue type 4 virus strain rDEN4 (amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 15 and nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 16).

Appendix 3. Sequence of recombinant dengue type 2 chimeric virus strain rDEN2/4Δ30 (amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 17 and nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 18).

Appendix 4. Alignment of dengue virus polyproteins. DEN4 (SEQ ID NO: 19); DEN1-WP (SEQ ID NO: 20); DEN2-NGC (SEQ ID NO: 21); DEN3-H87 (SEQ ID NO: 22).

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

To assemble a collection of useful mutations for incorporation in recombinant live dengue virus vaccines, site-directed and random mutagenesis techniques were used to introduce mutations into the dengue virus genome. The resulting mutant viruses were screened for several valuable phenotypes, including temperature sensitivity in Vero cells or human liver cells, host cell restriction in mosquito cells or human liver cells, host-cell adaptation for improved replication in Vero cells, and attenuation in mice. The genetic basis for each observed phenotype was determined by direct sequence analysis of the virus genome. Mutations identified through these sequencing efforts have been further evaluated by their re-introduction, singly, or in combination, into recombinant dengue virus and characterization of the resulting phenotypes. In this manner, a menu of mutations was developed that is useful in fine-tuning the attenuation and growth characteristics of dengue virus vaccines.

## EXAMPLE 1

### Chemical Mutagenesis of Dengue Virus Type 4 Yields Temperature-Sensitive and Attenuated Mutant Viruses

A recombinant live attenuated dengue virus type 4 (DEN4) vaccine candidate, 2AΔ30, was found previously to be generally well-tolerated in humans, but a rash and an elevation of liver enzymes in the serum occurred in some vaccinees. 2AΔ30, a non-temperature-sensitive (ts) virus, contains a 30 nucleotide deletion in the 3' untranslated region (UTR) of the viral genome. In the present study, chemical mutagenesis of DEN4 has been utilized to generate attenuating mutations which may be useful to further attenuate the incompletely attenuated 2AΔ30 candidate vaccine. Wild-type DEN4 2A virus was grown in Vero cells in the presence of 5-fluorouracil, and, from a panel of 1,248 clones that were isolated in Vero cells, twenty ts mutant viruses were identified which were ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells (n=13) or in HuH-7 cells only (n=7). Each of the twenty ts mutations possessed an attenuation (att) phenotype as indicated by restricted replication in the brains of seven day old mice. The complete nucleotide sequence of the 20 ts mutant viruses identified nucleotide substitutions in structural and non-structural genes as well as in the 5' and 3' UTR with more than one change occurring, in general, per mutant virus. A ts mutation in the NS3 protein (nucleotide position 4,995) was introduced into a recombinant DEN4 virus possessing the Δ30 deletion creating the rDEN4Δ30-4995 recombinant virus which was found to be ts and to be more attenuated than rDEN4Δ30 in the brains of mice. A menu of attenuating mutations is being assembled that should be useful in generating satisfactorily attenuated recombinant dengue vaccine viruses and in increasing our understanding of the pathogenesis of dengue virus.

The mosquito-borne dengue (DEN) viruses (serotypes 1 to 4) are members of the Flavivirus genus and contain a single-stranded positive-sense RNA genome of approximately 10,600 nucleotides (nt) (Monath, T. P. & Heinz, F. X. 1996 in: Fields Virology B. N. Fields, et al. Eds. pp. 961-1034 Lippincott-Ravan Publishers, Philadelphia). The genome organization of DEN viruses is 5'-UTR-C-prM-E-NS1-NS2A-NS2B-NS3-NS4A-NS4B-NS5-UTR-3' (UTR-untranslated region, C-capsid, PrM-pre-membrane, E-envelope, NS-non-structural) (Chang, G.-J. 1997 in: Dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno, eds. pp. 175-198 CAB International, New York; Rice, C. M. 1996 in: Fields Virology B. N. Fields et al. Eds. pp. 931-959 Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia). A single viral polypeptide is co-translationally processed by viral and cellular proteases generating three structural proteins (C, M, and E) and seven NS proteins. The disease burden associated with DEN virus infection has increased over the past several decades in tropical and semi-tropical countries. Annually, there are an estimated 50-100 million cases of dengue fever (DF) and 500,000 cases of the more severe and potentially lethal dengue hemorrhagic fever/dengue shock syndrome (DHF/DSS) (Gubler, D. J. & Meltzer, M. 1999 Adv Virus Res 53:35-70).

The site of viral replication in DEN virus-infected humans and the pathogenesis of DF and DHF/DSS are still incompletely understood (Innis, B. L. 1995 in: Exotic viral infections J. S. Porterfield, ed. pp. 103-146 Chapman and Hall, London). In humans, DEN virus infects lymphocytes (Kurane, I. et al. 1990 Arch Virol 110:91-101; Theofilopoulos, A. N. et al. 1976 J Immunol 117:953-61), macrophages (Halstead, S. B. et al. 1977 J Exp Med 146:218-29; Scott, R. M. et al. 1980 J. Infect Dis 141:1-6), dendritic cells (Libraty, D. H. et al. 2001 J Virol 75:3501-8; Wu, S. J. et al. 2000 Nat Med 6:816-20), and hepatocytes (Lin, Y. L. et al. 2000 J Med Virol 60:425-31; Marianneau, P. et al. 1996 J Gen Virol 77:2547-54). The liver is clearly involved in DEN virus infection of humans, as indicated by the occurrence of transient elevations in serum alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and aspartate aminotransferase (AST) levels in the majority of dengue virus-infected patients and by the presence of hepatomegaly in some patients (Kalayanarooj, S. et al. 1997 J Infect Dis 176:313-21; Kuo, C. H. et al. 1992 Am J Trop Med Hyg 47:265-70; Mohan, B. et al. 2000 J Trop Pediatr 46:40-3; Wahid, S. F. et al. 2000 Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 31:259-63). DEN virus antigen-positive hepatocytes are seen surrounding areas of necrosis in the liver of fatal cases (Couvelard, A. et al. 1999 Hum Pathol 30:1106-10; Huerre, M. R. et al. 2001 Virchows Arch 438:107-15), and dengue virus sequences were identified in such cases using RT-PCR (Rosen, L. et al. 1999 Am J Trop Med Hyg 61:720-4). Of potential importance to the etiology of severe dengue virus infection, three studies have demonstrated that the mean levels of serum ALT/AST were significantly increased in patients with DHF/DSS versus those with DF (Kalayanarooj, S. et al. 1997 J Infect Dis 176:313-21; Mohan, B. et al. 2000 J Trop Pediatr 46:40-3; Wahid, S. F. et al. 2000 Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 31:259-63).

A vaccine for DEN viruses is not presently licensed. Since previous infection with one dengue virus serotype can increase the risk for DHF/DSS following infection with a different serotype (Burke, D. S. et al. 1988 Am J Trop Med Hyg 38:172-80; Halstead, S. B. et al. 1969 Am J Trop Med Hyg 18:997-1021; Thein, S. et al. 1997 Am J Trop Med Hyg 56:566-72), it is clear that a dengue virus vaccine will need to protect against each of the four dengue virus serotypes, namely DEN1, DEN2, DEN3, and DEN4. Several strategies are currently being actively pursued in the development of a live attenuated tetravalent DEN virus vaccine (Bancroft, W. H. et al. 1984 J Infect Dis 149:1005-10; Bhamarapravati, N. & Sutee, Y. 2000 Vaccine 18:44-7; Guirakhoo, F. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:5477-85; Huang, C. Y. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3020-8). Recently, we demonstrated that a live attenuated DEN4 vaccine candidate, 2AΔ30, was attenuated and immunogenic in a group of 20 human volunteers (see Example 8). This recombinant DEN4 virus contains a 30 nt deletion in the 3' UTR which removes nucleotides 10,478-10,507 and was restricted in replication in rhesus monkeys. Levels of viremia in humans were low or undetectable, and virus recovered from the vaccinees retained the Δ30 mutation. An asymptomatic rash was reported in 50% of patients. The only laboratory abnormality observed was an asymptomatic, transient rise in the serum ALT level in 5 of 20 vaccinees. All vaccinees developed serum-neutralizing antibody against DEN4 virus (mean titer: 1:580). Importantly, 2AΔ30 was not transmitted to mosquitoes fed on vaccinees and has restricted growth properties in mosquitoes (Troyer, J. M. et al. 2001 Am J Trop Med Hyg 65:414-9). The presence of a rash and of the elevated ALT levels suggests that the 2AΔ30 vaccine candidate is slightly under-attenuated in humans. Because of the overall set of desirable properties conferred by the Δ30 mutation, chimeric vaccine candidates are being constructed which contain the structural genes of dengue virus type 1, 2, and 3 and the DEN4 attenuated backbone bearing the genetically stable Δ30 mutation.

Although the initial findings indicate the utility of the 2AΔ30 vaccine candidate, many previous attempts to develop live attenuated dengue virus vaccines have yielded vaccine candidates that were either over- or under-attenuated in humans (Eckels, K. H. et al. 1984 Am J Trop Med Hyg 33:684-9; Bhamarapravati, N. & Yoksan, S. 1997 in: Dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno eds. pp. 367-377 CAB International, New York; Innis, B. L. et al. 1988 J Infect Dis 158:876-80; McKee, K. T., Jr. et al. 1987 Am J Trop Med Hyg 36:435-42). Therefore, we developed a menu of point mutations which confer temperature-sensitive (ts) and attenuation (att) phenotypes upon DEN4. These mutations are envisioned as being useful to attenuate DEN4 viruses to different degrees and therefore as having purpose in fine-tuning the level of attenuation of vaccine candidates such as 2AΔ30. Addition of such mutations to 2AΔ30 or to other dengue virus vaccine candidates is envisioned as resulting in the generation of a vaccine candidate that exhibits a satisfactory balance between attenuation and immunogenicity for humans.

In the present example, chemical mutagenesis of DEN4 has been utilized to identify point mutations which confer the ts phenotype, since such viruses often are attenuated in humans. Additionally, because of the reported involvement of the liver in natural dengue infection and the elevated ALT levels in a subset of 2AΔ30 vaccinees, mutagenized DEN4 viruses were also evaluated for ts phenotype in HuH-7 liver cells derived from a human hepatoma. Here, we describe the identification of 20 DEN4 ts mutant viruses each of which replicates efficiently in Vero cells, the proposed substrate for vaccine manufacture, and each of which is attenuated in mice. Finally, the feasibility of modifying the attenuation phenotype of the 2AΔ30 vaccine candidate by introduction of a point mutation in NS3 is demonstrated.

Cells and viruses. WHO Vero cells (African green monkey kidney cells) were maintained in MEM (Life Technologies, Grand Island, N.Y.) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) (Summit Biotechnologies, Fort Collins, Colo.), 2 mM L-glutamine (Life Technologies), and 0.05 mg/ml gentamicin (Life Technologies). HuH-7 cells (human hepatoma cells) (Nakabayashi, H. et al. 1982 Cancer Res 42:3858-63) were maintained in D-MEM/F-12 (Life Technologies) supplemented with 10% FBS, 1 mM L-glutamine and 0.05 mg/ml gentamicin. C6/36 cells (Aedes albopictus mosquito cells) were maintained in complete MEM as described above supplemented with 2 mM non-essential amino acids (Life Technologies).

The wild type (wt) DEN4 2A virus was derived from a cDNA clone of DEN4 strain 814669 (Dominica, 1981) (Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7). Sequence of the cDNA of DEN 4 2A virus is presented in Appendix 1. The full-length 2A cDNA clone has undergone several subsequent modifications to improve its ability to be genetically manipulated. As previously described, a translationally-silent XhoI restriction enzyme site was engineered near the end of the E region at nucleotide 2348 to create clone 2A-XhoI (Bray, M. & Lai, C. J. 1991 PNAS USA 88:10342-6). The viral coding sequence of the 2A-XhoI cDNA clone was further modified using site-directed mutagenesis to create clone p4: a unique BbvCI restriction site was introduced near the C-prM junction (nucleotides 447-452); an extra XbaI restriction site was ablated by mutation of nucleotide 7730; and a unique SacII restriction site was created in the NS5 region (nucleotides 9318-9320). Each of these engineered mutations is translationally silent and does not change the amino acid sequence of the viral polypeptide. Also, several mutations were made in the vector region of clone p4 to introduce or ablate additional restriction sites. The cDNA clone p4Δ30 was generated by introducing the Δ30 mutation into clone p4. This was accomplished by replacing the MluI-KpnI fragment of p4 (nucleotides 10403-10654) with that derived from plasmid 2AΔ30 containing the 30 nucleotide deletion. The cDNA clones p4 and p4Δ30 were subsequently used to generate recombinant viruses rDEN4 (Appendix 2) and rDEN4Δ30, respectively. (The GenBank accession number for rDEN4 is AF326825 and the accession for rDEN4Δ30 is AF326827).

Chemical mutagenesis of DEN4. Confluent monolayers of Vero cells were infected with wt DEN4 2A at an multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 0.01 and incubated for 2 hours at 32° C. Infected cells were then overlaid with MEM supplemented with 2% FBS and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.) at concentrations ranging from 10 mM to 10 nM. After incubation at 32° C. for five days, cell culture medium was harvested, clarified by centrifugation, and frozen at −70° C. Clarified supernatants were then assayed for virus titer by plaque titration in Vero cells. Serial ten-fold dilutions of the clarified supernatant were prepared in Opti-MEM I (Life Technologies) and inoculated onto confluent Vero cell monolayers in 24-well plates. After incubation at 35° C. for two hours, monolayers were overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose (EM Science, Gibbstown, N.J.) in Opti-MEM I supplemented with 2% FBS, gentamicin, and L-glutamine. Following incubation at 35° C. for five days, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining. Vero cell monolayers were fixed in 80% methanol for 30 minutes and washed for 10 minutes with antibody buffer which consists of 3.5% (w/v) nonfat dry milk (Nestle, Solon, Ohio) in phosphate buffered saline (PBS). Cells were then incubated for one hour at 37° C. with an anti-DEN4 rabbit polyclonal antibody preparation ($PRNT_{50}$ of >1:2000) diluted 1:1,000 in antibody buffer. After one wash with antibody buffer, cells were incubated for one hour with peroxidase-labeled goat-anti-rabbit IgG (KPL, Gaithersburg, Md.) diluted 1:500 in antibody buffer. Monolayers were washed with PBS, allowed to dry briefly, overlaid with peroxidase substrate (KPL), and plaques were counted.

Virus yields in cultures treated with 1 mM 5-FU were reduced 100-fold compared to untreated cultures, and the virus present in the supernatant from the 1 mM 5-FU-treated culture was terminally diluted to derive clones for phenotypic characterization. Briefly, 96 well plates of Vero cells were inoculated with the 5-FU-treated virus at an MOI that yielded 10 or fewer virus-positive wells per plate. After a five-day incubation at 35° C., cell culture media from the 96 well plates were temporarily transferred to 96 well plates lacking cells, and the positive cultures were identified by immunoperoxidase staining of the infected-cell monolayers. Virus from each positive well was transferred to confluent Vero cell monolayers in 12 well plates for amplification. Cell culture medium was harvested from individual wells five or six days later, clarified by centrifugation, aliquoted to 96 deep-well polypropylene plates (Beckman, Fullerton, Calif.) and frozen at −70° C. A total of 1,248 virus clones were prepared from the 1 mM 5-FU-treated cultures. Two wt virus clones, 2A-1 and 2A-13, were generated in the same manner from the 5-FU untreated control cultures.

Screening of clones for ts and att phenotypes. The 1,248 virus clones were screened for ts phenotype by assessing virus replication at 35° C. and 39° C. in Vero and HuH-7 cells. Cell monolayers in 96 well plates were inoculated with serial ten-fold dilutions of virus in L-15 media (Quality Biologicals, Gaithersburg, Md.) supplemented with 2% FBS, L-glutamine and gentamicin. Cells were incubated at the indicated temperatures for five days in temperature-controlled water baths, and presence of virus was determined by immunoperoxidase staining as described above. Virus clones which demonstrated a 100-fold or greater reduction in titer at 39° C. were terminally diluted an additional two times and amplified in Vero cells. The efficiency of plaque formation (EOP) at permissive and restrictive temperatures of each triply biologically cloned virus suspension was determined as follows. Plaque titration in Vero and HuH-7 cells was performed as described above except virus-infected monolayers were overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose in L-15 medium supplemented with 5% FBS, gentamicin, and L-glutamine. After incubation of replicate plates for five days at 35, 37, 38, or 39° C. in temperature-controlled water baths, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining and counted.

The replication of DEN4 5-FU ts mutant viruses was evaluated in Swiss Webster suckling mice (Taconic Farms, Germantown, N.Y.). Groups of six one-week-old mice were inoculated intracranially with 104 PFU of virus diluted in 30 μl Opti-MEM I. Five days later, mice were sacrificed and brains were removed and individually homogenized in a 10% suspension of phosphate-buffered Hank's balanced salt solution containing 7.5% sucrose, 5 mM sodium glutamate, 0.05 mg/ml ciprofloxacin, 0.06 mg/ml clindamycin, and 0.0025 mg/ml amphotericin B. Clarified supernatants were frozen at −70° C. and subsequently virus titer was determined by titration in Vero cells, and plaques were stained by the immunoperoxidase method described above.

Sequence analysis of viral genomes. The nucleotide sequence of the 5-FU-mutagenized DEN4 viruses was determined. Briefly, genomic viral RNA was isolated from virus clones with the QIAamp viral RNA mini kit (Qiagen, Valencia, Calif.) and reverse transcription was performed using the SuperScript First Strand Synthesis System for RT-PCR (Life Technologies) and random hexamer primers. Advantage cDNA polymerase (Clontech, Palo Alto, Calif.) was used to generate overlapping PCR fragments of approximately 2,000 nt which were purified by HighPure PCR Product Purification System (Roche Diagnostics, Indianapolis, Ind.). DEN-specific primers were used in Big-Dye terminator cycle sequencing reactions (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.) and reactions were analyzed on a 3100 genetic analyzer (Applied Biosystems). Primers were designed to sequence both strands of the PCR product from which consensus sequences were assembled.

The nucleotide sequence of the 5' and 3' regions of the viral genome were determined as above after circularization of the RNA genome. The 5' cap nucleoside of the viral RNA was excised using tobacco acid pyrophosphatase (Epicentre Technologies, Madison, Wis.) and the genome was circularized by RNA ligase (Epicentre Technologies). A RT-PCR fragment was generated which overlapped the ligation junction (5' and 3' ends) and was sequenced as described above.

Generation of recombinant DEN4 viruses. The mutation at nt position 4,995 in NS3 was introduced into the p4 cDNA construct by site-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, T. A. 1985 PNAS USA 82:488-92). The StuI-BstBI (nt 3,619-5,072) fragment of p4 was sub-cloned into a modified pUC119 vector. The U>C mutation at nt position 4,995 was engineered by site-directed mutagenesis into the p4 fragment, cloned back into the p4 cDNA construct, and the presence of the mutation was confirmed by sequence analysis. The Δ30 mutation was introduced into the 3' UTR of the p4-4995 cDNA clone by replacing the MluI-KpnI fragment with that derived from the p4Δ30 cDNA clone, and the presence of the deletion was confirmed by sequence analysis. Full length RNA transcripts were prepared from the above cDNA clones by in vitro transcription. Briefly, transcription consisted of a 50 μl reaction mixture containing 1 μg linearized plasmid, 60 U SP6 polymerase (New England Biolabs (NEB), Beverly, Mass.), 1× RNA polymerase buffer (40 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.9, 6 mM $MgCl_2$, 2 mM spermidine, 10 mM dithiothreitol), 0.5 mM m7G(5')ppp(5')G cap analog (NEB), 1 mM each nucleotide triphosphate, 1 U pyrophosphatase (NEB), and 80 U RNAse inhibitor (Roche, Indianapolis, Ind.). This reaction mixture was incubated at 40° C. for 90 min and the resulting transcripts were purified using RNeasy mini kit (Qiagen, Valencia, Calif.).

For transfection of C6/36 cells, RNA transcripts were combined with DOTAP liposomal transfection reagent (Roche) in HEPES-buffered saline (pH 7.6) and added to cell monolayers in 6 well plates. After incubation at 32° C. for 12-18 hours, the cell culture media were removed and replaced with MEM supplemented with 5% FBS, L-glutamine, gentamicin and non-essential amino acids. Cell monolayers were incubated for an additional 5 to 7 days and cell culture media were harvested, clarified by centrifugation, and assayed for the presence of virus by plaque titration in Vero cells. Recovered viruses were terminally diluted twice as described above, and virus suspensions for further analysis were prepared in Vero cells.

In vitro (tissue culture) and in vivo replication of wt DEN4 and DEN4A30. The level of replication of both wt DEN4 2A and the vaccine candidate, 2AΔ30, was evaluated in Vero (monkey kidney) and HuH-7 (human hepatoma) cells (FIG. 1), the latter of which has recently been found to efficiently support the replication of DEN2 virus (Lin, Y. L. et al. 2000 J Med Virol 60:425-31). The pattern of replication of wt DEN4 2A and 2AΔ30 was similar in both cell lines. Viral titers from cultures infected with 2AΔ30 at an MOI of 0.01 were slightly reduced compared to wt DEN4 2A at 72 hours, but at later time points their level of replication was equivalent. The efficient replication of both DEN4 viruses in each cell line indicated that these continuous lines of cells would be useful for characterization of the ts phenotype of the 1248 potential mutant viruses.

The level of replication of DEN4 virus administered intracerebrally to Swiss Webster mice was first determined to assess whether mice could be used to efficiently evaluate and quantitate the attenuation phenotype of a large set of mutant viruses. Since the susceptibility of mice to DEN infection is age dependent (Cole, G. A. & Wisseman, C. L. Jr. 1969 Am J Epidemiol 89:669-80; Cole, G. A. et al. 1973 J Comp Pathol 83:243-52), mice aged 7 to 21 days were infected with 2A-13 (a clone of DEN4 wild type virus—see below), rDEN4 or rDEN4Δ30, and after five days the brain of each mouse was removed, and the level of viral replication was quantitated by plaque assay (Table 1). The results indicated that the two wt

DEN4 viruses and the rDEN4Δ30 vaccine candidate replicated to high titer (>6.0 $\log_{10}$ PFU/g brain) in 7-day old mice and that the mean viral titers were similar among the three viruses. These results demonstrated the feasibility of using 7-day old mice to screen a large set of mutant viruses, and the high level of replication of wild type and vaccine candidate permits one to quantitate the magnitude of the restriction of replication specified by an attenuating mutation over a 10,000-fold range.

Generation and in vitro characterization of 1DEN4 5-FU mutant viruses. A panel of 1,248 DEN4 virus clones was generated from a 5-FU-mutagenized suspension of wt DEN4 2A as described above (FIG. **2**). Each clone was tested in Vero and HuH-7 cells for the ts phenotype at 39° C., and putative ts mutant viruses were subjected to two additional rounds of biological cloning by terminal dilution, and the ts phenotype of each further cloned virus population was examined in more detail by determining their efficiency of plating (EOP) at permissive temperature (35° C.) and at various restrictive temperatures (Table 2). One virus (clone 2A-13) without a ts phenotype, which was passaged in an identical fashion as the ts mutant viruses, served as the virus to which each of the ts mutant viruses was directly compared for both the ts and att phenotypes.

Thirteen 5-FU mutant viruses were identified which have a ts phenotype in both Vero and HuH-7 cells, and seven mutant viruses were ts only in HuH-7 cells (Table 2). Mutant viruses which were ts in Vero cells but not in HuH-7 cells were not identified. Temperature-sensitivity was defined as a $\geqq$2.5 or $\leqq$3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in virus titer in Vero or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at an indicated temperature when compared to the permissive temperature of 35° C. Wild type DEN4 2A was found to have approximately a 0.5 and 1.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in virus titer in Vero or HuH-7 cells at 39° C., respectively. The Δ30 deletion did not confer a ts phenotype in Vero or HuH-7 cells and exhibited only a slight reduction in virus titer (2.2 $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml) at 39° C. in HuH-7 cells, which was less than 10-fold greater than the reduction of wt DEN4 2A at that temperature. Several 5-FU mutant viruses had a greater than 10,000-fold reduction in virus titer at 39° C. in both Vero and HuH-7 cells. A complete shut-off in viral replication at 39° C. in HuH-7 cells was observed in five virus clones (#571, 605, 631, 967, and 992) which were not ts in Vero cells. Mutations that selectively restrict replication in HuH-7 liver cells may be particularly useful in controlling the replication of dengue virus vaccine candidates in the liver of vaccinees.

Replication of DEN4 5-FU mutant viruses in suckling mice. The level of replication of each of the 20 ts DEN4 mutant viruses in mouse brain was determined (Table 2). The titers obtained were compared to that of the two wt viruses, 2A-13 and rDEN4, which each replicated to a level of greater than $10^6$PFU/g of brain tissue, and to that of the 2AΔ30 mutant, which conferred only a limited 0.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/g reduction in mean virus titer compared to the wt controls. The observed reduction in the level of rDEN4Δ30 replication was consistent among 11 separate experiments. Interestingly, the rDEN4Δ30 virus, which was attenuated in both rhesus monkeys and humans (Example 8), was only slightly restricted in replication in mouse brain. Varying levels of restriction of replication were observed among the mutant viruses ranging from a 10-fold (#473) to over 6,000-fold (#686) reduction. Mutant viruses with ts phenotypes in both Vero and HuH-7 cells, as well as in HuH-7 cells alone, were found to have significant att phenotypes. Five of 13 5-FU mutant viruses with ts phenotypes in both Vero and HuH-7 cells and five of seven mutant viruses with ts phenotypes in HuH-7 cells alone had greater than a 100-fold reduction in virus replication. There appeared to be no direct correlation between the magnitude of the reduction in replication at restrictive temperature in tissue culture and the level of attenuation in vivo. The similar level of temperature sensitivity and replication of the rDEN4 wt and clone 2A-13 in mouse brain indicated that observed differences in replication between the ts mutant viruses and clone 2A-13 was not simply a function of passage in Vero cells, but reflects the sequence differences between these viruses.

Sequence analysis of DEN4 5-FU mutant viruses. To determine the genetic basis of the observed ts and att phenotypes, the complete nucleotide sequence of each ts mutant and of clone 2A-13 was determined and summarized in Table 3 (ts in Vero and HuH-7 cells) and Table 4 (ts in only HuH-7 cells).

The only type of mutation identified in the 20 mutant viruses sequenced was a nucleotide substitution (no deletions or insertions occurred), and these were present in each of the coding regions except C and NS4A. Three mutant viruses (#239, 489, and 773) contained only a single missense point mutation in NS3 at nt position 4,995 resulting in a Ser to Pro amino acid (a.a.) change at a.a. position 1,632. For #773, this was the sole mutation present (Table 3). The non-coding mutations in coding regions are not considered to be significant. The 17 additional mutant viruses had multiple mutations (two to five) in a coding region or in an UTR which could potentially confer the observed ts or att phenotypes. Five of the 17 mutant viruses with multiple mutations (#473, 718, 759, 816, and 938) also encoded the point mutation at nt position 4,995. The presence of the 4,995 mutation was found in only DEN4 mutant viruses with ts phenotypes in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

The sequence analysis indicated that 10 mutant viruses which were ts in Vero and HuH-7 cells and three mutant viruses which were ts in only HuH-7 cells contained mutations in only the 5' and 3' UTR and/or in a nonstructural protein. These mutations are especially suitable for inclusion in chimeric dengue virus vaccine candidates in which the structural genes derive from a DEN1, DEN2, or DEN3 serotype and the remaining coding and non-coding regions come from an attenuated DEN4 vector. Mutations identified in 5-FU DEN4 mutant viruses which were ts in only HuH-7 cells (Table 4) may potentially be utilized in vaccine candidates, such as rDEN4Δ30, to selectively control the replication and pathogenesis of DEN4 in the liver. These combined results from the sequence analysis of 5-FU mutant viruses demonstrate the utility of chemical mutagenesis as a means of introducing attenuating mutations into the dengue virus genome.

The presence of a point mutation at nt position 4,995 in eight separate mutant viruses was described above. Five additional point mutations were also represented in multiple viruses including nt changes at position 1,455 in E, 7,162, 7,163 and 7,564 in NS4B, and 10,275 in the 3' UTR (Table 5). The significance of the occurrence of these "sister" mutations in multiple viruses is discussed in Example 6. Interestingly, the wild-type, parallel-passaged virus, 2A-13, also contained a single mutation at the 7,163 nt position in NS4B.

Introduction of a ts mutation into rDEN4 and rDEN4Δ30. The presence of a single nucleotide substitution (U> C mutation at nt position 4,995 in NS3) in three separate mutant viruses (clones 239, 489, and 773) indicated that this mutation specified the ts and att phenotypes in each of the three mutant viruses. This mutation was cloned into cDNA construct of p4 and p4Δ30 and recombinant viruses were recovered and designated rDEN4-4995 and rDEN4Δ30-4995, respectively. These recombinant viruses were tested for ts and att phenotypes as described above (Table 6). As expected, introduction of mutation 4995 into rDEN4 wt resulted in a significant ts phenotype at 39° C. in both Vero and HuH-7 cells. rDEN4-4995 grew to nearly wild-type levels at the permissive temperature, 35° C., in both cell types, but demonstrated a greater than 10,000-fold reduction at 39° C. (shut-off temperature) in both Vero and HuH-7 cells. The addition of the 4995 mutation to rDEN4Δ30 yields a recombinant virus, rDEN4Δ30-4995, that exhibits the same level of temperature sensitivity as rDEN4-4995 (Table 6).

The rDEN4 viruses encoding the 4995 mutation were next tested for replication in the brains of suckling mice (Table 6). The 4995 mutation conferred an att phenotype upon both rDEN4 and rDEN4Δ30. There was an approximately 1,000-fold reduction in virus replication compared to that of wt virus. The combination of point mutation 4995 and the Δ30 deletion did not appear to result in an additive reduction of virus replication. These results confirmed that the 4995 point mutation indeed specifies the ts and att phenotypes. Importantly, the utility of modifying tissue culture and in vivo phenotypes of the rDEN4Δ30 vaccine candidate by introduction of additional mutations was also demonstrated.

Discussion. Herein we teach how to prepare a tetravalent, live-attenuated dengue virus vaccine using rDEN4Δ30 as the DEN4 component and three antigenic chimeric viruses expressing the structural proteins (C, prM, and E) of DEN1, DEN2, and DEN3 from the attenuated rDEN4Δ30 vector (Example 8). DEN4 virus rDEN4Δ30 containing the Δ30 deletion mutation in the 3' UTR manifests restricted replication in humans while retaining immunogenicity. Since rDEN4Δ30 retains a low level of residual virulence for humans despite this restricted replication, the present study was initiated to generate additional attenuating mutations that are envisioned as being useful to further attenuate rDEN4Δ30 or other dengue viruses and that are envisioned as being incorporated into any of the three antigenic chimeric viruses or other dengue viruses as needed. Temperature-sensitive mutants of dengue viruses (Bharnarapravati, N. & Yoksan, S. 1997 in: Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno eds. pp. 367-377 CAB International, New York; Eckels, K. H. et al. 1980 Infect Immun 27:175-80) as well of other viruses (Skiadopoulos, M. H. et al. 1998 J Virol 72:1762-8; Whitehead, S. S. et al. 1999 J Virol 73:871-7) manifest restricted replication in vivo. We have generated a panel of 20 ts DEN4 mutant viruses, determined their genomic sequence, and assessed their in vivo attenuation phenotypes. The 20 ts DEN4 mutant viruses were generated by growth in the presence of 5-FU and were first selected for viability in Vero cells, the substrate planned for use in the manufacture of these vaccines, to ensure that the mutant viruses can be grown efficiently in a suitable substrate.

Two classes of mutant viruses were obtained; those ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells (n=13) or those ts in only HuH-7 cells (n=7). The viruses exhibited a range in their level of temperature sensitivity from a 100- to 1,000,000-fold reduction in replication at the restrictive temperature of 39° C. Since our DEN4 vaccine candidate retains a low level of virulence for the liver and other findings support the ability of dengue viruses to infect hepatocytes (Lin, Y. L. et al. 2000 J Med Virol 60:425-31; Marianneau, P. et al. 1997 J Virol 71:3244-9) and cause liver pathology (Couvelard, A. et al. 1999 Hum Pathol 30:1106-10; Huerre, M. R. et al. 2001 Virchows Arch 438:107-15), we sought to develop mutations that would selectively restrict replication of dengue 4 virus in liver cells. Toward this end, we identified seven mutant viruses which have a HuH-7 cell-specific ts phenotype. The mutations present in these viruses are the first reported in DEN viruses that confer restricted replication in liver cells and are envisioned as being useful in limiting virus replication and pathogenesis in the liver of vaccine recipients. The contribution of individual mutations identified in the HuH-7 cell-specific ts viruses to the observed phenotypes is envisioned as being assessed by introduction of the individual mutations into recombinant DEN4 viruses.

Recent evidence has indicated that the magnitude of the viremia in DEN-infected patients positively correlates with disease severity, i.e., the higher the titer of viremia the more severe the disease (Murgue, B. et al. 2000 J Med Virol 60:432-8; Vaughn, D. W. et al. 2000 J Infect Dis 181:2-9). This indicates that mutations that significantly restrict replication of vaccine candidates in vivo are the foundation of a safe and attenuated vaccine. Evaluation of DEN virus vaccine candidates for in vivo attenuation is complicated by the lack of a suitable animal model which accurately mimics the disease caused by dengue viruses in humans. In the absence of such a model, the replication of the panel of 5-FU mutant viruses in the brains of Swiss Webster suckling mice was assessed as a means to identify an in vivo attenuation phenotype since this animal model is well-suited for the evaluation of a large set of mutant viruses. Each of the 20 ts mutant viruses exhibited an att phenotype. manifesting a 10- to 6,000-fold reduction in replication in the brain of mice as compared to wt DEN4 virus (Table 2). This indicates that there is a correlation between the presence of the ts phenotype in tissue culture and attenuation of the mutant in vivo confirming the utility of selecting viruses with this marker as vaccine candidates. However, there was no correlation between the level of temperature sensitivity and the level of restriction in vivo. Furthermore, Sabin observed a dissociation between mouse neurovirulence and attenuation in humans by generating an effective live attenuated virus vaccine against DEN by passage of virus in mouse brain. This research actually resulted in a highly mouse-neurotropic DEN virus which, paradoxically, was significantly attenuated in humans (Sabin, A. B. 1952 Am J Trop Med Hyg 1:30-50). Despite this, attenuation for the suckling mouse brain has been reported for other live-attenuated DEN virus vaccine candidates including the DEN2 PDK-53 vaccine strain which is non-lethal in mice and DEN-2 PR-159/S-1 vaccine strain which was significantly attenuated compared to its parental wild-type virus (Bhamarapravati, N. & Yoksan, S. 1997 in: Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno eds. pp. 367-377 CAB International, New York; Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9; Eckels, K. H. et al. 1980 Infect Immun 27:175-80; Innis, B. L. et al. 1988 J Infect Dis 158:876-80). Replication in rhesus monkeys has been reported to be predictive of attenuation for humans (Innis, B. L. et al. 1988 J Infect Dis 158:876-80). Recently, murine models of DEN virus infection have been developed using SCID mice transplanted with human macrophage (Lin, Y. L. et al. 1998 J Virol 72:9729-37) or liver cell lines (An, J. et al. 1999 Virology 263:70-7), but these mice have not as yet been used to assess att phenotypes of candidate vaccine viruses. Mutant viruses or recombinant viruses bearing one or more of these mutations described herein are envisioned as being tested for replication in rhesus monkeys (or other suitable animal model) as predictive for attenuation in humans.

The chemical mutagenesis of DEN4 virus and sequence analysis of resulting viruses described here has resulted in the identification of a large number of point mutations resulting in amino acid substitutions in all genes except C and NS4A as well as point mutations in the 5' and 3' UTR (Tables 3 and 4). This approach of whole-genome mutagenesis has the benefit of identifying mutations dispersed throughout the entire genome which are pre-selected for viability in the Vero cell substrate. Ten 5-FU mutant viruses which were ts in Vero and HuH-7 cells and three viruses which were selectively ts in HuH-7 cells contained only mutations outside of the genes encoding the structural proteins, i.e., in the 5' and 3' UTR or NS genes. These mutations along with the Δ30 deletion in the 3' UTR are particularly suited for inclusion in antigenic, chimeric vaccines which consist of an attenuated DEN4 vector bearing the wild-type structural genes (C, prM, E) of the other DEN virus serotypes. Use of this strategy has several advantages. Each antigenic chimeric virus that possesses structural proteins from a wild-type virus along with attenuating mutations in their UTRs or NS genes should maintain its infectivity for humans, which is mediated largely by the E protein, and, therefore, each vaccine component should be immunogenic (Huang, C. Y. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3020-8). The replicative machinery of the tetravalent vaccine strains would share the same attenuating mutations in the NS genes or in the UTR which should attenuate each vaccine component to a similar degree and thereby minimize interference or complementation among the four vaccine viruses. In addition, wild-type E protein would be expected to most efficiently induce neutralizing antibodies against each individual DEN virus.

Sequence analysis of dengue viruses (Blok, J. et al. 1992 Virology 187:573-90; Lee, E. et al. 1997 Virology 232:281-90; Puri, B. et al. 1997 J Gen Virol 78:2287-91) and yellow fever viruses (Dunster, L. M. et al. 1999 Virology 261:309-18; Holbrook, M. R. et al. 2000 Virus Res 69:31-9) previously generated by serial passage in tissue culture have mutations throughout much of the genome, a pattern we have observed in the present study. Recent analysis of the DEN2 PDK-53 vaccine strain has identified the important mutations involved in attenuation which were located in non-structural regions including the 5' UTR, NS1 and NS3 (Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9). This DEN2 vaccine strain has been used to generate a chimeric virus with DEN1 C-prM-E genes (Huang, C. Y. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3020-8). In separate studies, the sequence of the DEN1 vaccine strain 45AZ5 PDK-27 was determined and compared to parental viruses, but the mutations responsible for attenuation have not yet been identified (Puri, B. et al. 1997 J Gen Virol 78:2287-91).

Several amino acid substitutions were identified in more than one ts 5-FU mutant virus (Table 5). Lee et al. have previously reported finding repeated mutations in separate DEN3 virus clones after serial passage in Vero cells (Lee, E. et al. 1997 Virology 232:281-90). A mutation (K>N) identified in E at a.a. position 202 in a single DEN3 passage series was also found in our 5-FU mutant virus #1012 (K>E). Mutations observed in the 5-FU sister mutant viruses are envisioned as representing adaptive changes that confer an increased efficiency of DEN4 replication in Vero cells. Such mutations are envisioned as being beneficial for inclusion in a live-attenuated DEN virus vaccine by increasing the yield of vaccine virus during manufacture. Interestingly, three distinct amino acid substitutions were found in NS4B of the 5-FU sister mutant viruses. The exact function of this gene is unknown, but previous studies of live-attenuated yellow fever vaccines (Jennings, A. D. et al. 1994 J Infect Dis 169:512-8; Wang, E. et al. 1995 J Gen Virol 76:2749-55) and Japanese encephalitis vaccines (Ni, H. et al. 1995 J Gen Virol 76:409-13) have identified mutations in NS4B associated with attenuation phenotypes.

The mutation at nt position 4995 of NS3 (S1632P) was present as the only significant mutation identified in three 5-FU mutant viruses (#239, #489, and #773). This mutation was introduced into a recombinant DEN4 virus and found to confer a ts and att phenotype (Table 6). These observations clearly identify the 4995 mutation as an attenuating mutation. Analysis of a sequence alignment (Chang, G.-J. 1997 in: Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno, eds. pp. 175-198 CAB International, New York) of the four dengue viruses indicated that the Ser at a.a. position 1632 is conserved in DEN1 and DEN2, while DEN3 contains an Asn at this position indicating that the mutation is predicted to be useful in modifying the phenotypes of the other DEN virus serotypes. The NS3 protein is 618 a.a. in length and contains both serine protease and helicase activities (Bazan, J. F. & Fletterick, R. J. 1989 Virology 171:637-9; Brinkworth, R. I. et al. 1999 J Gen Virol 80:1167-77; Valle, R. P. & Falgout, B. 1998 J Virol 72:624-32). The 4995 mutation results in a change at a.a. position 158 in NS3 which is located in the N-terminal region containing the protease domain. Amino acid position 158 is located two a.a. residues away from an NS3 conserved region designated homology box four. This domain has been identified in members of the flavivirus family and is believed to be a critical determinant of the NS3 protease substrate specificity (Bazan, J. F. & Fletterick, R. J. 1989 Virology 171:637-9; Brinkworth, R. I. et al. 1999 J Gen Virol 80:1167-77). However, the exact mechanism which results in the pheno-type associated with the 4995 mutation has not yet been identified. The identification of the 4995 mutation as an attenuating mutation permits a prediction of its usefulness for the further attenuation of rDEN4Δ30.

We have determined the contribution of individual 5-FU mutations to the observed phenotypes by introduction of the mutations into recombinant DEN4 viruses as was demonstrated herein for the 4995 mutation (see Example 3). In addition, combination of individual mutations with each other or with the Δ30 mutation is useful to further modify the attenuation phenotype of DEN4 virus candidate vaccines. The introduction of the 4995 mutation into rDEN4Δ30 described herein rendered the rDEN4Δ30-4995 double mutant ts and 1000-fold more attenuated for the mouse brain than rDEN4Δ30. This observation has demonstrated the feasibility of modifying both tissue culture and in vivo phenotypes of this and other dengue virus vaccine candidates. Once the mutations responsible for the HuH-7 cell-specific ts phenotype are identified as described above and introduced into the rDEN4Δ30 vaccine candidate, we envision confirming that these mutations attenuate rDEN4Δ30 vaccine virus for the liver of humans. A menu of attenuating mutations is envisioned as being assembled that is predicted to be useful in generating satisfactorily attenuated recombinant dengue vaccine viruses and in increasing our understanding of the pathogenesis of dengue virus (see Example 7).

## EXAMPLE 2

### Chemical Mutagenesis of DEN4 Virus Results in Small-Plaque Mutant Viruses with Temperature-Sensitive and Attenuation Phenotypes

Mutations that restrict replication of dengue virus have been sought for the generation of recombinant live-attenuated dengue virus vaccines. Dengue virus type 4 (DEN4) was previously grown in Vero cells in the presence of 5-fluorouracil, and the characterization of 1,248 mutagenized, Vero cell-passaged clones identified 20 temperature-sensitive (ts) mutant viruses that were attenuated (att) in suckling mouse brain (Example 1). The present investigation has extended these studies by identifying an additional 22 DEN4 mutant viruses which have a small-plaque size (sp) phenotype in Vero cells and/or the liver cell line, HuH-7. Five mutant viruses have a sp phenotype in both Vero and HuH-7 cells, three of which are also ts. Seventeen mutant viruses have a sp phenotype in only HuH-7 cells, thirteen of which are also ts. Each of the sp viruses was growth restricted in the suckling mouse brain, exhibiting a wide range of reduction in replication (9- to 100,000-fold). Complete nucleotide sequence was determined for the 22 DEN4 sp mutant viruses, and nucleotide substitutions were found in the 3' untranslated region (UTR) as well as in all coding regions except NS4A. Identical mutations have been identified in multiple virus clones indicating that they are involved in the adaptation of DEN4 virus to efficient growth in Vero cells.

The DEN viruses cause more disease and death of humans than any other arbovirus, and more than 2.5 billion people live in regions with endemic dengue infection (Gubler, D. J. 1998 Clin Microbiol Rev 11:480-96). Annually, there are an estimated 50-100 million cases of dengue fever (DF) and 500,000 cases of the more severe and potentially lethal dengue hemorrhagic fever/dengue shock syndrome (DHF/DSS) (Gubler, D. J. & Meltzer, M. 1999 Adv Virus Res 53:35-70). Dengue fever is an acute infection characterized by fever, retro-orbital headache, myalgia, and rash. At the time of defervescence during DF, a more severe complication of DEN virus infection, DHF/DSS, may occur which is characterized by a second febrile period, hemorrhagic manifestations, hepatomegaly, thrombocytopenia, and hemoconcentration, which may lead to potentially life-threatening shock (Gubler, D. J. 1998 Clin Microbiol Rev 11:480-96).

The sites of DEN virus replication in humans and their importance and relationship to the pathogenesis of DF and DHF/DSS are still incompletely understood (Innis, B. L. 1995 in: Exotic Viral Infections J. S. Porterfield, ed. pp. 103-146 Chapman and Hall, London). In addition to replication in lymphoid cells, it has become evident that the liver is involved in DEN infection of humans. Transient elevations in serum alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and aspartate aminotransferase (AST) levels are observed in the majority of DEN virus-infected patients and hepatomegaly is observed in some patients (Kalayanarooj, S. et al. 1997 J Infect Dis 176: 313-21; Kuo, C. H. et al. 1992 Am J Trop Med Hyg 47:265-70; Mohan, B. et al. 2000 J Trop Pediatr 46:40-3; Wahid, S. F. et al. 2000 Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 31:259-63). DEN virus antigen-positive hepatocytes are seen surrounding areas of necrosis in the liver of fatal cases (Couvelard, A. et al. 1999 Hum Pathol 30:1106-10; Huerre, M. R. et al. 2001 Virchows Arch 438:107-15), from which dengue virus sequences were identified using RT-PCR (Rosen, L. et al. 1999 Am J Trop Med Hyg 61:720-4). Of potential importance to the etiology of severe dengue virus infection, three studies have demonstrated that the mean levels of serum ALT and AST were significantly increased in patients with DHF/DSS compared to those with DF (Kalayanarooj, S. et al. 1997 J Infect Dis 176:313-21; Mohan, B. et al. 2000 J Trop Pediatr 46:40-3; Wahid, S. F. et al. 2000 Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 31:259-63). As expected, elevation of serum liver enzymes has previously been observed in clinical trials of DEN virus vaccine candidates (Example 8; Eckels, K. H. et al. 1984 Am J Trop Med Hyg 33:684-9; Edelman, R. et al. 1994 J Infect Dis 170:1448-55; Kanesa-thasan, N. et al. 2001 Vaccine 19:3179-3188; Vaughn, D. W. et al. 1996 Vaccine 14:329-36).

Based on the increasing disease burden associated with DEN virus infection over the past several decades, a vaccine which confers protection against the four dengue virus serotypes is needed, but none is presently licensed. Because of the increased risk for severe DHF/DSS associated with secondary infection with a heterologous DEN virus serotype (Burke, D. S. et al. 1988 Am J Trop Med Hyg 38:172-80; Halstead, S. B. et al. 1977 J Exp Med 146:218-29; Thein, S. et al. 1997 Am J Trop Med Hyg 56:566-72), an effective vaccine must confer simultaneous protection against each of the four DEN virus serotypes. Several approaches are presently being pursued to develop a tetravalent vaccine against the dengue viruses (Bancroft, W. H. et al. 1984 J Infect Dis 149:1005-10; Bhamarapravati, N. & Sutee, Y. 2000 Vaccine 18:44-7; Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9; Guirakhoo, F. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:5477-85; Huang, C. Y. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3020-8; Kanesa-thasan, N. et al. 2001 Vaccine 19:3179-3188). One such approach, a live-attenuated DEN4 vaccine candidate, termed 2AΔ30, was both attenuated and immunogenic in a cohort of 20 volunteers (Example 8). The recombinant 2AΔ30 virus contains a 30 nt deletion in the 3' UTR which removes nucleotides 10,478-10,507 and was found to produce a low or undetectable level of viremia in vaccinees at a dose of $10^5$ PFU/vaccinee. An asymptomatic rash was reported in 50% of volunteers, and the only laboratory abnormality observed was an asymptomatic, transient rise in the serum ALT level in 5 of the 20 vaccinees. All 2AΔ30 vaccinees developed serum neutralizing antibodies against DEN4 virus (mean titer: 1:580), and 2AΔ30 was not transmitted to mosquitoes that fed experimentally on vaccinees (Troyer, J. M. et al. 2001 Am J Trop Med Hyg 65:414-9). Because of the desirable properties conferred by the Δ30 mutation, chimeric vaccine candidates are being constructed which contain the structural genes of DEN virus type 1, 2, and 3, in the attenuated DEN4 background bearing the genetically stable Δ30 mutation. Attenuating mutations outside of the structural genes are particularly attractive for inclusion in antigenic chimeric vaccine candidates because they will not affect the infectivity or immunogenicity conferred by the major mediator of humoral immunity to DEN viruses, the envelope (E) protein.

The presence of rash and elevated ALT levels suggests that the 2AΔ30 vaccine candidate may be slightly under-attenuated in humans. Similarly, many previous attempts to develop live attenuated dengue virus vaccines have yielded vaccine candidates that were either over- or under-attenuated in humans, some of which also induced elevation of serum ALT and AST levels (Bhamarapravati, N. & Yoksan, S. 1997 in: Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno eds. pp. 367-377 CAB International, New York; Eckels, K. H. et al. 1984 Am J Trop Med Hyg 33:684-9; Innis, B. L. et al. 1988 J Infect Dis 158:876-80; Kanesa-thasan, N. et al. 2001 Vaccine 19:3179-3188; McKee, K. T., Jr. et al. 1987 Am J Trop Med Hyg 36:435-42). Therefore, we have developed a menu of point mutations conferring temperature-sensitive (ts), small-plaque (sp), and attenuation (att) phenotypes capable of attenuating DEN4 viruses to a varying degree (Example 1). We have previously described 20 mutant viruses that exhibit a ts, but not sp, phenotype in Vero cells or HuH-7 liver cells and that show attenuated replication in mouse brain (Example 1). Addition of such mutations to 2AΔ30 or to other dengue virus vaccine candidates is envisioned as yielding vaccine candidates that exhibit a more satisfactory balance between attenuation and immunogenicity.

In the present Example, we have extended our analysis of the panel of 1,248 DEN4 virus clones previously generated by mutagenesis with 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) (Example 1), by identifying a set of 22 sp mutant viruses, some of which also have a ts phenotype. Small plaque mutant viruses were sought since such viruses are often attenuated in humans (Bhamarapravati, N. & Yoksan, S. 1997 in: Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno eds. pp. 367-377 CAB International, New York; Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9; Crowe, J. E. Jr. et al. 1994 Vaccine 12:783-790;

Crowe, J. E. Jr. et al. 1994 Vaccine 12:691-699; Eckels, K. H. et al. 1980Infect Immun 27:175-80; Innis, B. L. et al. 1988 J Infect Dis 158:876-80; Murphy, B. R. & Chanock, R. M. 2001 in: Fields Virology D. M. Knipe, et al. Eds. Vol. 1, pp. 435-468 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia; Takemoto, K. K. 1966 Prog Med Virol 8:314-48). Because natural infection with dengue viruses and vaccination with 2AΔ30 may be associated with liver toxicity in humans, we identified mutant viruses with restricted replication in human liver cells. Accordingly, viruses were screened for plaque size and temperature-sensitivity in the human hepatoma cell line, HuH-7, as well as in Vero cells. Here we describe the ts phenotype, nucleotide sequence, and growth properties in suckling mice of 22 sp DEN4 mutant virus clones.

Cells and viruses. WHO Vero cells (African green monkey kidney cells) and HuH-7 cells (human hepatoma cells) (Nakabayashi, H. et al. 1982 Cancer Res 42:3858-63) were maintained as described in Example 1. DEN4 2A virus is a wild type virus derived from a cDNA clone of DEN4 strain 814669 (Dominica, 1981) (Lai, C. J. et al. 1991 PNAS USA 88:5139-43; Mackow, E. et al. 1987 Virology 159:217-28). The nucleotide sequence of DEN4 2A, the parent of the 5-FU mutant viruses, was previously assigned GenBank accession number AF375822 (Example 1). The DEN4 vaccine candidate, 2AΔ30, (Example 8) contains a 30 nt deletion in the 3' untranslated region (UTR) which removes nucleotides 10,478-10,507 (Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7). The cDNA clones p4, a modified derivative of the DEN4 2A cDNA clone, and p4Δ30 were used to generate recombinant wild type and attenuated viruses, rDEN4 and rDEN4Δ30, respectively (Example 8). GenBank accession numbers were previously assigned as follows (virus: accession number): DEN4 strain 814669: AF326573; 2AΔ30: AF326826; rDEN4: AF326825; rDEN4Δ30: AF326827.

Generation and biological cloning of mutant viruses with a sp phenotype. The generation of 1,248 virus clones from a pool of 5-fluorouracil-mutagenized DEN4 2A has been previously described (Example 1). Briefly, monolayers of Vero cells were infected with DEN4 2A at a multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 0.01 and overlaid with MEM supplemented with 2% FBS and 1 mM 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.), which reduced replication of DEN4 2A 100-fold. Vero cells in 96-well plates were inoculated with the 5-FU treated virus suspension, and virus clones were harvested from plates receiving terminally-diluted virus. A total of 1,248 virus clones were generated from the cultures treated with 1 mM 5-FU. Two virus clones, 2A-1 and 2A-13, were generated in the same manner from control cultures not treated with 5-FU and served as parallel-passaged control viruses with a wild type phenotype.

Evaluation of in vitro plaque size and temperature sensitivity. The 1,248 5-FU-mutagenized virus clones were screened for temperature sensitivity by assessing virus replication at 35° C. (permissive temperature) and 39° C. (restrictive temperature) in Vero and HuH-7 cells. Cell monolayers in 96-well plates were inoculated with serial ten-fold dilutions of virus and replicate plates were incubated at 35° C. and 39° C. for five days in temperature-controlled water baths. Virus replication was determined by immunoperoxidase staining as previously described (Example 1). A collection of 193 5-FU virus clones demonstrated a 100-fold or greater reduction in titer at 39° C. in either cell line, and these presumptive ts viruses were further characterized. The efficiency of plaque formation (EOP) at permissive and restrictive temperatures and the plaque size of each of the 193 virus clones were determined as follows. Serial ten-fold dilutions of virus suspension were inoculated onto confluent Vero cell and HuH-7 cell monolayers in replicate 24-well plates. After incubation at 35° C. for two hours, monolayers were overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose (EM Science, Gibbstown, N.J.) in L-15 medium (Quality Biologicals, Gaithersburg, Md.) supplemented with 2% FBS, gentamicin, and L-glutamine. After incubation of replicate plates for five days at 35, 37, 38, or 39° C. in temperature-controlled water baths, plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining and counted as previously described. Plaque size of each of the 193 viruses was evaluated at the permissive temperature (35° C.) and compared to that of DEN4 2A-13 parallel-passaged control virus with a wild type plaque size. Mutant viruses incubated at the permissive temperature of 35° C. which had a plaque size ≤1 mm or ≤0.4 mm (approximately ≤50% the size of wild type DEN4 2A-13) in Vero or HuH-7 cells, respectively, were designated as having a sp phenotype. The level of temperature sensitivity and plaque size of each virus was confirmed in at least two separate experiments. Seventy-five viruses which were confirmed to have a putative ts and/or sp phenotype were biologically cloned an additional two times and phenotypes were re-assessed. Twenty-two of the 75 terminally diluted viruses were found to have a sp pheno-type. Sixteen of the 22 sp mutant viruses were also found to have a ts phenotype as defined by a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in virus titer in Vero or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at restrictive temperature compared to the permissive temperature of 35° C. as previously described (Example 1). Twenty of the 75 terminally-diluted viruses were found to have a ts phenotype without a sp phenotype and were previously described (Example 1). The remainder of the 75 viruses did not meet either criteria for a ts or sp mutant virus.

Evaluation of sp mutant viruses for restricted replication in suckling mice. Animal experiments were carried out in accordance with the regulations and guidelines of the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. Growth of DEN4 5-FU mutant viruses was determined in Swiss Webster suckling mice (Taconic Farms, Germantown, N.Y.). Groups of six seven-day-old mice were inoculated intracerebrally with $10^4$ PFU of virus in 30 μl Opti-MEM I (Invitrogen) and the brain of each mouse was removed five days later and individually analyzed as previously described (Example 1). Clarified supernatants of 10% suspensions of mouse brain were frozen at −70° C., and the virus titer was determined by plaque assay in Vero cells.

Determination of the complete genomic sequence of the sp mutant viruses. The nucleotide sequence of the 5-FU-mutagenized DEN4 viruses was determined as described in Example 8. Briefly, genomic RNA was isolated from virus clones and cDNA was prepared by reverse transcription and served as template for the generation of overlapping PCR fragments. A panel of primers was designed to sequence both strands of the PCR product from which consensus sequences were assembled and analyzed. The nucleotide sequence of the 5' and 3' regions of the virus genome was determined after circularization of the RNA genome as described in Example 8.

Identification of DEN45-fluorouracil mutant viruses with a sp phenotype. The generation of a panel of 1,248 virus clones from a wild type DEN4 2A virus suspension mutagenized by 5-FU has been described previously (Example 1). In the present study twenty-two mutant viruses with a sp phenotype were identified. The plaque size of representative mutant viruses is illustrated in FIG. **3**. The plaque size of DEN4 2A-13 virus (a parallel-passaged virus with a wild type phenotype derived from control cultures not treated with 5-FU) was consistently smaller in HuH-7 cells than that observed in Vero cells (FIG. **3**A). Mutant viruses #569 and #1189 (FIG.

3B) were sp in both Vero and HuH-7 cells. In contrast, 5-FU mutant virus clones #311 and #1083 (FIG. 3C) were sp in only HuH-7 cells, suggesting a liver cell-specific defect in replication within this phenotypic group. As indicated in Table 7, five mutant viruses were found to have a sp phenotype in both Vero and HuH-7 cells while 17 viruses had a sp phenotype in only HuH-7 cells. Each 5-FU mutant virus clone was compared for a sp or ts phenotype with three control viruses, 2A-13, wild type rDEN4, and rDEN4Δ30. The recombinant viruses, rDEN4 and rDEN4Δ30, each had a plaque size in Vero and HuH-7 cells similar to that of DEN4 2A-13 indicating that the Δ30 mutation does not confer a sp phenotype (Table 7).

Most of the sp 5-FU mutant viruses also had a ts phenotype in Vero and/or HuH-7 cells (Table 7) since mutant viruses were initially screened for temperature sensitivity. Temperature-sensitivity was defined as a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in virus titer in Vero or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at restrictive temperature compared to the permissive temperature of 35° C. as previously defined (Example 1). Three mutant viruses (#574, #1269 and #1189) were sp and ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells, while nine mutant viruses (#506-326 in Table 7) were found to be ts in both cell types but sp only in HuH-7 cells. Four viruses (#1104, 952, 738, and 1083) were found to have a wild type phenotype in Vero cells but were both sp and ts in HuH-7 cells. These four mutant viruses each had a 6,000- to 600,000-fold reduction in virus titer at 39° C. in HuH-7 cells with only a 6- to 40-fold reduction at 39° C. in Vero cells. Finally, sp mutant viruses were identified which did not have a ts phenotype in either cell line; two of these viruses (#569 and #761) were sp in both Vero and HuH-7 cells and four viruses (#1096-1012) were sp in only HuH-7 cells (Table 7). As described previously, the Δ30 mutation did not confer temperature-sensitivity in either cell line (Example 1).

The sp 5-FU mutant viruses have restricted replication in suckling mouse brain. The 22 sp DEN4 5-FU mutant viruses were evaluated for their ability to replicate in the brain of one-week-old suckling mice. As a marker for in vivo attenuation, their level of replication was compared with that of the parallel-passaged control virus with a wild type phenotype, 2A-13 (Table 7). Nineteen of 22 sp mutant viruses had a greater than 100-fold reduction in virus replication in the brain of suckling mice compared to 2A-13 and nine viruses had a reduction of greater than 10,000-fold.

The five mutant viruses which were sp in both Vero and HuH-7 cells were 5,000-fold to 100,000-fold restricted in replication compared to 2A-13. Two of these mutant viruses, #569 and #761, were not ts in either cell line but had a reduction in virus titer of greater than 10,000-fold in mouse brain, indicating that the sp phenotype in both Vero and HuH-7 cells is an important surrogate marker for attenuated replication in suckling mouse brain. 5-FU mutant viruses which were sp in only HuH-7 cells had a more variable range of replication in mouse brain. Three viruses had a mean reduction in virus titer of less than 10-fold when compared to 2A-13 virus. However, 8 of 13 viruses which were ts in Vero and/or HuH-7 cells but sp in only HuH-7 cells had a greater than 5,000-fold reduction in virus replication. The results of the in vivo replication analysis of the previously described 20 ts 5-FU mutant viruses (Example 1) and the 22 sp mutant viruses are summarized in Table 8. Mutant viruses with both a sp and ts phenotype were found to have a significantly greater level of attenuation in the brain of suckling mice when compared to viruses with only a ts phenotype.

Sequence analysis of the sp 5-FU mutant viruses. To initiate an analysis of the genetic basis of the ts, sp, or att phenotype of the 22 sp mutant viruses, the complete nucleotide sequence of each virus genome was determined and is summarized in Table 9 (sp in Vero and HuH-7 cells) and Table 10 (sp in only HuH-7 cells). All identified mutations were nucleotide substitutions, as deletions or insertions were not observed. Point mutations were distributed throughout the genome, including the 3' UTR as well as in all coding regions. Because all 5-FU mutant viruses were found to have at least two mutations (two to six), the observed phenotypes cannot be directly attributed to a specific mutation. The majority of sp viruses also contained translationally silent point mutations (none to four) in the structural or non-structural coding regions. However, these silent mutations are not expected to contribute to the observed phenotypes. Six of the 22 sp mutant viruses (Tables 9 and 10) were found to have mutations in only the NS genes and/or the 3' UTR, indicating that the sp phenotype can be conferred by mutations outside of the structural genes.

Presence of identical mutations in multiple 5-FU mutant viruses. Analysis of the complete nucleotide sequence data for the 5-FU mutant viruses identified several repeated mutations which were present in two or more viruses. Such mutations were also identified previously during our analysis of twenty 5-FU mutant viruses with a ts but not sp phenotype (Example 1). Because these mutations occurred in viruses together with additional mutations, the contribution of the repeated mutations to the observed sp, ts, and att phenotypes remains empirical. Table 11 lists the repeated mutations found among the 20 ts (not sp) mutant viruses described previously (Example 1) and the 22 sp mutant viruses described here. Repeated mutations were identified in the following genes: two in E, two in NS3, five in NS4B, one in NS5, and two in the 3' UTR. Interestingly, within a thirty nucleotide region of NS4B (nt 7153-7182), there were five different nucleotide substitutions which were found in sixteen viruses. Also at nt 7,546 in NS4B, an amino acid substitution (Ala→Val) was found in 10 different 5-FU mutant viruses. The significance of these repeated mutations in NS4B as well as in other DEN4 genomic regions remains empirical, but a reasonable explanation for this phenomenon is that these mutations are involved in adaptation of DEN4 virus for efficient growth in Vero cells, as further discussed in Example 6.

Discussion. As part of a molecular genetic vaccine strategy, we have developed attenuating mutations that are envisioned as being useful in the development of a live attenuated tetravalent dengue virus vaccine. Specifically, mutations which restrict replication of the vaccine virus in human liver cells were generated since there was some residual virulence of the rDEN4Δ30 vaccine candidate for the liver of humans. Mutant viruses with a sp phenotype were sought in both Vero cells and HuH-7 human liver cells, in order to identify host-range mutant viruses that were specifically restricted in replication in HuH-7 cells (sp in HuH-7 but not in Vero). Such mutations are envisioned as being useful in limiting replication of a candidate vaccine in the liver of vaccinees while preserving both efficient replication in Vero cells and immunogenicity in vivo.

Several observations from the present study indicate that sp mutations confer an att phenotype in vivo. This is not surprising since attenuation in suckling mouse brain has been reported for live DEN virus vaccine candidates possessing sp phenotypes, including the DEN2 PDK-53 and DEN2 PR-159/S-1 vaccine strains (Bhamarapravati, N. & Yoksan, S. 1997 in: Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever D. J. Gubler & G. Kuno eds. pp. 367-377 CAB International, New York; Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9; Eckels, K. H. et al.

1980 Infect Immun 27:175-80; Innis, B. L. et al. 1988 J Infect Dis 158:876-80). Each of 22 DEN4 5-FU mutant viruses with a sp phenotype (some of which were also ts) in either Vero or HuH-7 cells manifested restricted replication in the brains of mice. Six 5-FU mutant viruses with a sp phenotype in the absence of a ts phenotype were more attenuated in the brains of suckling mice than mutant viruses with solely a ts phenotype (Example 1), indicating that the sp phenotype specifies a greater level of attenuation for mouse brain than does the ts phenotype. Mutant viruses with both a ts and sp phenotype had an even greater reduction in replication, further indicating that the attenuation conferred by the ts and sp phenotypes can be additive. Importantly, seventeen of the 22 sp mutant viruses were host-range sp mutant viruses, being sp only in HuH-7 cells. Since such mutations are envisioned as being useful in restricting the replication of a DEN4 virus in human liver cells, we used nucleotide sequence analysis to determine the genetic basis of the sp phenotype.

Analysis of the complete genomic sequence of the 22 sp DEN4 viruses revealed substitutions in the 3' UTR as well as coding mutations in all genes except NS4A. It was first noted that several specific mutations were present in two or more of the 22 sp DEN4 mutant viruses and that many of these same mutations were also previously identified among the set of 20 ts DEN4 mutant viruses (Example 1). Since flavivirus es can rapidly accumulate mutations during passage in tissue culture (Dunster, L. M. et al. 1999 Virology 261:309-18; Mandl, C. W. et al. 2001 J Virol 75:5627-37), many of these over-represented mutations, previously referred to as putative Vero cell adaptation mutations (Example 1), likely promote efficient replication in Vero cells and were selected unintentionally during the biological cloning of the mutant viruses. The effect of these mutations on DEN virus replication in Vero cells, the proposed substrate for vaccine manufacture, is discussed in Example 6.

The sp mutations identified among the 5-FU mutant viruses are envisioned as being useful in several different approaches for the development of DEN virus vaccine strains. As described above for the generation of antigenic chimeric viruses, one or more sp attenuating mutations are envisioned as being added to the attenuated DEN4Δ30 genetic background to supplement the att phenotype of the Δ30 mutation. A second approach is to introduce a sp attenuating mutation, with or without Δ30, into infectious cDNA clones of the other three DEN serotypes. The ability to transfer mutations among genetically-related viruses and maintain similar att phenotypes has been previously demonstrated (Skiadopoulos, M. H. et al. 1999 Virology 260: 125-35). These distinct strategies are envisioned as being useful as separate or complementary approaches to the construction of a tetravalent DEN virus vaccine, underlining the importance of the identification of a large panel of att mutations within the DEN viruses.

## EXAMPLE 3

### Recombinant DEN4 Viruses Containing Mutations Identified in 5-FU Mutant Viruses Show Restricted Replication in Suckling Mouse Brain and in SCID Mice Transplanted with Human Liver Cells

Data was presented in Examples 1 and 2 that summarizes the generation, characterization and sequence analysis of 42 attenuated mutant DEN4 viruses. For three of the mutant viruses (#239, 489, and 773) with a single missense mutation at nt position 4995 in NS3, it was clear that the identified mutation specified the ts and att phenotypes. This conclusion was confirmed in Example 1 by tissue culture and in vivo characterization of rDEN4-4995, a recombinant virus into which the 4995 mutation had been introduced by site-directed mutagenesis. In this analysis, rDEN4-4995 exhibited the same level of temperature sensitivity and attenuation as 5-FU mutant viruses #239, 489, and 773. The individual mutation(s) in the remaining 5-FU mutant viruses that specify the observed phenotypes remains to be identified, since most of these viruses possess more than one nucleotide substitution. We have conducted an analysis to identify the mutations in a subset of the other 39 mutant viruses that specify the ts, sp, and att phenotypes by introduction of each mutation into the wt DEN4 cDNA (p4) and evaluation of the phenotypes of the resulting recombinant DEN4 viruses bearing the individual mutations. Previous studies of a DEN2 virus vaccine candidate (Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9) as well as other virus vaccines (Whitehead, S. S. et al. 1999 J Virol 73:871-7) have demonstrated the utility of this approach for the identification of the genetic basis of attenuation.

As described in Examples 1 and 2, 19 5-FU mutant viruses were identified which were found to contain coding mutations in only the NS genes and/or nucleotide substitutions in the 5' or 3' UTR which would facilitate the generation of antigenic chimeric viruses. In the present example, the genetic basis of the observed sp, ts, and mouse brain att phenotypes was identified for these 19 viruses using reverse genetics to generate recombinant DEN4 (rDEN4) viruses containing individual mutations identified in the panel of DEN4 mutant viruses. In addition, the 19 5-FU mutant viruses were evaluated for replication in a novel small animal model for DEN4 virus replication, SCID mice transplanted with HuH-7 cells (SCID-HuH-7), and the genetic basis of the att viruses was identified using mutant rDEN4 viruses. Also presented are findings describing the generation and characterization of a recombinant virus containing two of the identified attenuating mutations as well as combination of select 5-FU mutations with the 430 mutation.

Generation of rDEN4 viruses containing 5-FU mutations. The methods used for the generation of rDEN4 viruses are outlined in FIG. **4** and are similar to those described in Example 1. Briefly, the p4 cDNA was digested with the appropriate restriction enzymes and the resulting fragments were subcloned into a modified pUC 119 vector. For Kunkel mutagenesis, single-stranded DNA preparations of the pUC-NS vectors were made, and primers were designed to individually introduce mutations that were present in the 5-FU mutant viruses. The sequences of the 41 mutagenic oligonucleotides used to generate the single-mutation recombinant viruses are presented in Table 12. Primers were designed to co-introduce or co-ablate a translationally-silent restriction enzyme site in the cDNA, which greatly facilitates the screening and identification of cDNA clones possessing the mutant sequence. Fragments containing the introduced mutations were cloned back into p4, and nucleotide sequence analysis confirmed the presence of the nucleotide changes. A total of 33 rDEN4 viruses was generated which contained each of the individual mutations present in the 19 5-FU mutant viruses containing only coding mutations in the NS genes and/or nucleotide substitutions in the 5' or 3' UTR. An additional 8 rDEN4 viruses were generated from mutations identified in the remaining panel of 42 5-FU mutant viruses.

A cDNA clone was also generated which combined the mutations identified at nt position 4995 in NS3 and 7849 in NS5. The 7849 mutation was introduced into the p4-4995 cDNA clone by replacing the XmaI-PstI fragment with that derived from the p4-7849 cDNA clone. The presence of both mutations was confirmed by sequence analysis. The Δ30 mutation was introduced into the 3' UTR of the individual mutant cDNA clones by replacing the MluI-KpnI fragment with that derived from the p4Δ30 cDNA clone, and the presence of the deletion was confirmed by sequence analysis.

Recombinant viruses were recovered by transfection of Vero or C6/36 cells with RNA transcripts derived from the mutant cDNA clones as described in Example 1. Recovered viruses were terminally diluted twice and working stocks of viruses were prepared in Vero cells. Each of the mutant cDNA clones was recovered after transfection as expected since the 5-FU mutant viruses containing these mutations were viable.

Characterization of ts and att phenotypes of the rDEN4 viruses containing introduced mutations. Of the 19 5-FU mutant viruses with mutations in only NS genes and/or the 5' or 3' UTR, six had an sp phenotype (Table 13), ten had a ts phenotype in Vero and HuH-7 cells (Table 14), and three had a ts phenotype in only HuH-7 cells (Table 15). For the six sp 5-FU mutant viruses, #738, 922, 1081, 1083, 1136, and 1189, seventeen mutations identified by sequence analysis resulted in a coding change or a nucleotide change in the UTR and each was engineered into an individual DEN4 cDNA clone. Virus containing each defined mutation was successfully recovered and propagated and was tested for efficiency of plaque formation in Vero and HuH-7 cells at various temperatures, plaque size phenotype, and growth properties in suckling mice using methods previously described in Examples 1 and 2.

Table 13 lists the phenotypes of the six sp 5-FU mutant parent viruses and those of the 17 rDEN4 viruses encoding single mutations present in the parent virus. For example, 5-FU mutant #1189 (parent), which was ts and sp in both cell lines and had an almost 10,000-fold reduction in replication in suckling mouse brain, contained 4 coding mutations at nt position 3303 in NS1, 4812 and 5097 in NS3, and 7182 in NS4B. Analysis of the four rDEN4 viruses containing each of these mutations indicated that rDEN4-5097 had a ts, sp, and att phenotype while rDEN4-3303, rDEN4-4812, and rDEN4-7182 had no discernible phenotypes, indicating that the mutation at nt 5097 was responsible for the phenotype observed in the 5-FU parent, #1189. Thus, analysis of the relative contributions of the four mutations present in the 5-FU mutant #1189 to its attenuation phenotype provides the framework for a similar analysis of the remaining 5-FU mutant viruses. This analysis specifically demonstrates the methods used to identify mutations contributing to the observed phenotype. The ts, sp, and att phenotypes of 5-FU parent viruses #738, 922, 1081, and 1083, were similarly attributed to single mutations 3540, 4306, 2650, and 10634, respectively. However, two separate mutations (3771 and 4891) contributed to the phenotypes of 5-FU mutant virus #1136.

Table 14 lists the genetic basis of the ts and mouse brain attenuation for the ten 5-FU mutant viruses with ts phenotypes in both Vero and HuH-7 cells. As described in Example 1, the 4995 mutation which is the only mutation present in three 5-FU mutant viruses, #239, #489, and #773, was found to confer a ts and att phenotype, confirming the genetic basis for the phenotypes exhibited by these viruses. In three separate experiments, the rDEN4-4995 virus was found to have an approximately 1,000-fold decrease in replication in the brains of suckling mice when compared to that of wild-type virus (Table 6 and 14). The 4995 mutation is also present in 5-FU mutant viruses #473, #759, and #816, each of which has additional mutations. The ts and att phenotypes observed in these viruses can be attributed to the 4995 mutation since the additional mutations did not show discernible phenotypes. Interestingly, 5-FU mutant virus #938 has the 4995 mutation and an additional mutation at nt 3442 in NS1 with both mutations independently conferring restricted replication in mouse brain. The remaining three 5-FU parent viruses in Table 14, #173, #509, and #1033, were found to each contain a single mutation responsible for the att phenotype: 7849, 8092, and 4907, respectively.

Three 5-FU mutant viruses, #686, #992, and #1175 with HuH-7 cell-specific ts phenotypes are listed in Table 15. Mutations in NS3 (5695) and NS5 (10186) were found to confer the phenotypes observed for parent virus #992 and #1175. Interestingly, two mutations in NS2A, 3575 and 4062, were found to result in a synergistic increase in the level of attenuation. Both individual mutations had an approximately 100-fold decrease in virus replication in the brain while the parent virus with both mutations had an almost 10,000-fold reduction. Table 16 lists two additional mutations with an att phenotype, 4896 and 6259 in NS3.

Replication of DEN4 viruses in SCID mice transplanted with HuH-7 cells. Since DEN viruses replicate poorly in the liver of mice and corresponding studies are impractical to conduct in non-human primates, an animal model that evaluates the in vivo level of replication of DEN virus in liver cells was developed based on a recent report examining the replication of DEN virus in SCID mice transplanted with a continuous cell line of human liver tumor cells (An, J. et al. 1999 Virology 263:70-7). SCID mice transplanted with human continuous cell lines, primary cells, or organized tissues have similarly been used to study the replication of other viruses which lack a suitable small animal model (Mosier, D. E. 2000 Virology 271:215-9). In our study, SCID mice were transplanted with HuH-7 cells since DEN4 virus replicated efficiently in these cells in tissue culture and since these were the cells used to define the host-range phenotype. These studies are envisioned as addressing the utility of examining DEN virus infection in SCID mouse-xenograft models for vaccine development (An, J. et al. 1999 Virology 263:70-7; Lin, Y. L. et al. 1998 J Virol 72:9729-37).

To further examine the in vivo growth properties of the 19 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses with mutations in only the NS genes and/or the 3' UTR and selected corresponding rDEN4 mutant viruses, replication was assessed in SCID mice transplanted with HuH-7 cells (SCID-HuH-7). For analysis of DEN4 virus replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice, four to six week-old SCID mice (Tac:Icr:Ha(ICR)-Prkdc$^{scid}$) (Taconic Farms) were injected intraperitoneally with $10^7$ HuH-7 cells suspended in 200 μl phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). In preparation for transplantation, HuH-7 cells were propagated in cell culture as described above and harvested by trypsinization at approximately 80% confluence. Cells were washed twice in PBS, counted, resuspended in an appropriate volume of PBS, and injected into the peritoneum of mice. Tumors were detected in the peritoneum five to six weeks after transplantation, and only mice with apparent tumors were used for inoculation. Mice were infected by direct inoculation into the tumor with $10^4$ PFU of virus in 50 μl Opti-MEM I. Mice were monitored daily for seven days and serum for virus titration was obtained by tail-nicking on day 6 and 7. Approximately 400 μl blood was collected in a serum separator tube (Sarstedt, Germany), centrifuged, and serum was aliquoted and stored at −70° C. The virus titer was determined by plaque assay in Vero cells. Seven days after infection, most mice developed morbidity and all mice were sacrificed. Tumors were excised and weighed to confirm uniformity of the experimental groups.

Preliminary experiments indicated that SCID-HuH-7 mice inoculated with DEN4 2A-13 directly into the tumor developed viremia with maximum levels (up to 8.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) achieved on day 5 (Table 17). Virus could also be detected in brain, liver, and tumor homogenates.

The level of viremia in SCID-HuH-7 mice infected with parental 5-FU or rDEN4 mutant viruses was compared with that of the parallel-passaged control virus, 2A-13, or rDEN4, respectively. Results of 4 separate experiments indicated that the vaccine candidate, rDEN4Δ30, had an almost 10-fold reduction in virus replication compared to wild type rDEN4 (Table 13) which reflects the apparent attenuation of the rDEN4Δ30 vaccine candidate in humans (Example 8). Results in Tables 13 to 15 indicate that three 5-FU mutant viruses had a greater than 100-fold reduction in viremia in the SCID-HuH-7 mice compared to wild type 2A-13 virus: #1081, #1083, and #1189. The common phenotype among these viruses was a sp phenotype in HuH-7 cells. Analysis of the genetic basis of the att phenotype in these parent 5-FU mutant viruses identified three individual mutations in NS1, NS3, and the 3' UTR which conferred at least a 100-fold reduction in viremia. Specifically, rDEN4-2650 (NS1), rDEN4-5097 (NS3), and rDEN4-10634 (3' UTR) manifested a 2.2, 3.6, and 4.3 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in peak titer of viremia compared to rDEN4, respectively. These mutations also conferred the att phenotype in suckling mouse brain. 5-FU mutant virus #738 and #509 had a reduction in viremia in the SCID-HuH-7 mice compared to wild type 2A-13 of 1.9 and 1.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml, respectively, and the genetic basis for these phenotypes is envisioned as being assessed on an empirical basis.

This analysis of the genetic basis of the phenotypes specified by the mutations in the 5-FU mutant viruses that manifested restricted replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice indicated that (1) three separate mutations conferred the att phenotype; (2) these mutations were located in two proteins, NS1 and NS3, and in the 3' UTR; (3) these three mutations were fully responsible for each of the cell culture (ts or sp) and in vivo (attenuation in mouse brain and SCID-HuH-7 mice) phenotypes of the parent viruses; and (4) two of the three mutations specify the host-range sp phenotype (sp on HuH-7 only) and therefore are envisioned as being useful in a vaccine virus. Although the relevance of such SCID-transplant models to virus replication and disease in humans is unknown, the identification of three novel mutations which restrict DEN4 virus replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice is envisioned as facilitating an examination of the correlation between the att phenotype in SCID-HuH-7 mice with that in rhesus monkeys or humans. Such mutations, specifically the host-range sp mutations, are envisioned as being useful in conjunction with the Δ30 or other mutation to decrease the residual virulence of rDEN4Δ30 or other dengue virus for the human liver, and studies are envisioned as being conducted to construct such rDEN4 viruses and evaluate them in monkeys and humans (Example 8).

Combination of two 5-FU mutations results in an additive ts phenotype. The ability to combine individual mutations in rDEN4 virus as a means to modulate the phenotype of the resulting double mutant virus is a major advantage of using recombinant cDNA technology to generate or modify dengue virus vaccine candidates. Addition of multiple ts and att mutations to recombinant vaccine viruses is envisioned as improving the phenotypic stability of the double recombinant due to the decreased possibility of co-reversion of the two mutations to wild-type virulence (Crowe, J. E. Jr. et al. 1994a Vaccine 12:783-790; Skiadopoulos, M. H. et al. 1998 J Virol 72:1762-8; Subbarao, E. K. et al. 1995 J Virol 69:5969-5977; Whitehead, S. S. et al. 1999 J Virol 73:871-7). The mutations identified at nt position 4995 in NS3 and 7849 in NS5 were combined in a single p4 cDNA clone and a recombinant virus, designated rDEN4-4995-7849, was recovered and evaluated for its ts and att phenotypes (Table 18). rDEN4-4995-7849 was more ts than either recombinant virus containing the individual mutations (Table 18), indicating the additive effect of the two ts mutations. The rDEN4-4995-7849 virus had a greater than 10,000-fold reduction in replication in the brains of suckling mice. The reduction in replication of the double mutant virus was only slightly increased over that of rDEN4-7849, however, a difference in the level of replication between rDEN4-4995-7849 and rDEN4-7849 would be difficult to detect since the level of replication of both viruses was close to the lower limit of detection (2.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/g brain).

Combination of selected 5-FU mutations with the 430 mutation confers increased attenuation of rDEN4Δ30 for the brains of suckling mice. To define the effect of adding individual mutations to the attenuated rDEN4Δ30 background, five combinations have been constructed: rDEN4Δ30-2650, rDEN4Δ30-4995, rDEN4Δ30-5097, rDEN4Δ30-8092, and rDEN4Δ30-10634. Addition of such missense mutations with various ts, sp, and att phenotypes is envisioned as serving to decrease the reactogenicity of rDEN4Δ30 while maintaining sufficient immunogenicity.

The Δ30 mutation was introduced into the 3' UTR of the individual mutant cDNA clones by replacing the MluI-KpnI fragment with that derived from the p4Δ30 cDNA clone, and the presence of the deletion was confirmed by sequence analysis. Recombinant viruses were recovered by transfection in C6/36 cells for each rDEN4 virus. However, upon terminal dilution and passage, the rDEN4Δ30-5097 virus was found to not grow to a sufficient titer in Vero cells and was not pursued further. This is an example of a cDNA in which the 5-FU mutation and the Δ30 mutation are not compatible for efficient replication in cell culture. To begin the process of evaluating the in vivo phenotypes of the other four viruses which replicated efficiently in cell culture, rDEN4 viruses containing the individual mutations and the corresponding rDEN4Δ30 combinations were tested together for levels of replication in suckling mouse brain. The results in Table 19 indicate that addition of each of the mutations confers an increased level of attenuation in growth upon the rDEN4Δ30 virus, similar to the level conferred by the individual 5-FU mutation. No synergistic effect in attenuation was observed between the missense mutations and Δ30. These results indicate that the missense mutations at nucleotides 2650, 4995, 8092, and 10634 are compatible with Δ30 for growth in cell culture and in vivo and can further attenuate the rDEN4Δ30 virus in mouse brain. Further studies in SCID-HuH-7 mice, rhesus monkeys, and humans are envisioned as establishing the effect of the combination of individual mutations and Δ30 upon attenuation and immunogenicity (Example 8).

By identifying the specific mutations in the 5-FU mutant viruses which confer the observed phenotypes, a menu of defined ts, sp, and att mutations is envisioned as being assembled (see Example 7). Numerous combinations of two or more of these mutations are envisioned as being selected with or without the Δ30 mutation. Such mutations and their combinations are envisioned as being useful for the construction of recombinant viruses with various levels of in vivo attenuation, thus facilitating the generation of candidate vaccines with acceptable levels of attenuation, immunogenicity, and genetic stability.

## EXAMPLE 4

### Generation of DEN4 Mutant Viruses with Temperature-Sensitive and Mouse Attenuation Phenotypes Through Charge-Cluster-to-Alanine Mutagenesis

The previous Examples described the creation of a panel of DEN4 mutant viruses with ts, sp, and att phenotypes obtained through 5-FU mutagenesis. As indicated in these Examples, the attenuating mutations identified in the 5-FU mutant viruses are envisioned as having several uses including (1) fine tuning the level of attenuation of existing dengue virus vaccine candidates and (2) generation of new vaccine candidates by combination of two or more of these attenuating mutations. In the current example, we created a second panel of mutant viruses through charge-cluster-to-alanine mutagenesis of the NS5 gene of DEN4 and examined the resulting mutant viruses for the ts, sp, and att phenotypes as described in Examples 1 and 2. The charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses recovered demonstrated a range of phenotypes including ts in Vero cells alone, ts in HuH-7 cells alone, ts in both cell types, att in suckling mouse brains, and att in SCID-HuH-7 mice.

The usefulness of mutant viruses expressing these phenotypes has already been described, however charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses possess some additional desirable characteristics. First, the relevant mutations are envisioned as being designed for use in the genes encoding the non-structural proteins of DEN4, and therefore are envisioned as being useful to attenuate DEN1, DEN2, and DEN3 antigenic chimeric recombinants possessing a DEN4 vector background. Second, the phenotype is usually specified by three or more nucleotide changes, rendering the likelihood of reversion of the mutant sequence to that of the wild type sequence less than for a single point mutation, such as mutations identified in the panel of 5-FU mutant viruses. Finally, charge-cluster-to-alanine attenuating mutations are envisioned as being easily combinable among themselves or with other attenuating mutations to modify the attenuation phenotype of DEN4 vaccine candidates or of DEN1, DEN2, and DEN3 antigenic chimeric recombinant viruses possessing a DEN4 vector background.

Charge-Cluster-to-Alanine-Mutagenesis. The cDNA p4, from which recombinant wild type and mutant viruses were generated, has been described in Examples 1, 2, and 3 and in FIG. **4**. Charge-cluster-to-alanine mutagenesis (Muylaert, I. R. et al. 1997 J Virol 71:291-8), in which pairs of charged amino acids are replaced with alanine residues, was used to individually mutagenize the coding sequence for 80 pairs of contiguous charged amino acids in the DEN4 NS5 gene. Subclones suitable for mutagenesis were derived from the full length DEN4 plasmid (p4) by digestion with XmaI/PstI (pNS5A), PstI/SacII (pNS5B) or SacII/MluI (pNS5C) at the nucleotide positions indicated in FIG. **4**. These fragments were then subcloned and Kunkel mutagenesis was conducted as described in Examples 1 and 3. To create each mutation, oligonucleotides were designed to change the sequence of individual pairs of codons to GCAGCX (SEQ ID NO: 69), thereby replacing them with two alanine codons (GCX) and also creating a BbvI restriction site (GCAGC) (SEQ ID NO: 70). The BbvI site was added to facilitate screening of cDNAs and recombinant viruses for the presence of the mutant sequence. Restriction enzyme fragments bearing the alanine mutations were cloned back into the full-length p4 plasmid as described in Examples 1 and 3.

Initial evaluation of the phenotype of the 32 charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses revealed a range in restriction of replication in suckling mouse brain and SCID-HuH-7 mice. To determine whether attenuation could be enhanced by combining mutations, double mutant viruses carrying two pairs of charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations were created by swapping appropriate fragments carrying one pair of mutations into a previously-mutagenized p4 cDNA carrying a second pair of mutations in a different fragment using conventional cloning techniques.

Transcription and Transfection. 5'-capped transcripts were synthesized in vitro from mutagenized cDNA templates using AmpliCap SP6 RNA polymerase (Epicentre, Madison, Wis.). Transfection mixtures, consisting of 1 μg of transcript in 60 μl of HEPES/saline plus 12 μl of dioleoyl trimethylammonium propane (DOTAP) (Roche Diagnostics Corp., Indianapolis, Ind.), were added, along with 1 ml Virus production-serum free medium (VP-SFM) to subconfluent monolayers of Vero cells in 6-well plates. Transfected monolayers were incubated at 35° C. for approximately 18 hr, cell culture medium was removed and replaced with 2 ml VP-SFM, and cell monolayers were incubated at 35° C. After 5 to 6 days, cell culture medium was collected, and the presence of virus was determined by titration in Vero cells followed by immunoperoxidase staining as previously described. Recovered virus was amplified by an additional passage in Vero cells, and virus suspensions were combined with SPG (sucrose—phosphate—glutamate) stabilizer (final concentration: 218 mM sucrose, 6 mM L-glutamic acid, 3.8 mM potassium phosphate, monobasic, and 7.2 mM potassium phosphate, dibasic, pH 7.2), aliquoted, frozen on dry ice, and stored at −70° C.

cDNA constructs not yielding virus after transfection of Vero cells were used to transfect C6/36 cells as follows. Transfection mixtures, as described above, were added, along with 1 ml of MEM containing 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 2 mM L-glutamine, 2 mM non-essential amino acids, and 0.05 mg/ml gentamicin, to monolayers of C6/36 cells. Transfected cell monolayers were incubated at 32° C. for 18 hr, cell culture medium was removed and replaced with 2 ml fresh medium, and cell monolayers were incubated at 32° C. After 5 to 6 days, cell culture media were then used to infect Vero cells and incubated for 5-6 days, at which time cell culture media were collected, frozen and titered as described above.

Recovered viruses were biologically cloned by two rounds of terminal dilution in Vero cells followed by an additional amplification in Vero cells. Briefly, virus was initially diluted to a concentration of approximately 20 PFU/ml in VP-SFM and then subjected to a series of two-fold dilutions across a 96-well plate. Virus dilutions were used to infect Vero cell monolayers in a 96-well plate and incubated for 5 to 6 days at 35° C. Following incubation, cell culture media were removed and temporarily stored at 4° C., and the virus-positive cell monolayers were identified by immunoperoxidase staining. Terminal dilution was achieved when ≤25% of cell monolayers were positive for virus. Cell culture medium from a positive monolayer at the terminal dilution was subjected to an additional round of terminal dilution. Following the second terminal dilution, virus was amplified in Vero cells (75 cm$^2$ flask), collected and frozen as previously described.

Assays for temperature-sensitivity and mouse attenuation. Assay of the level of temperature sensitivity of the charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses in Vero and HuH-7 cells and their level of replication in the brain of suckling mice were conducted as described in Example 1 and assay of the level of replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice was conducted as described in Example 3.

Charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses are viable and show temperature-sensitive and mouse attenuation phenotypes. Of 80 full-length DEN4 cDNA constructs containing a single pair of charge-to-alanine mutations, virus was recovered from 32 in either Vero or C6/36 cells (FIG. **5**). The level of temperature sensitivity of wt rDEN4, rDEN4Δ30, and the

32 mutant viruses is summarized in Table 20. One mutant virus (645-646) was ts in Vero but not HuH-7 cells and 7 mutant viruses were ts in HuH-7 but not Vero cells. Such mutants whose temperature sensitivity is host-cell dependent are referred to as temperature-sensitive, host-range (tshr) mutants. Thirteen mutant viruses were ts in both cell types, and 11 mutant viruses were not ts on either cell type. Thus a total of 21 mutant viruses were ts with 8 mutant viruses exhibiting an tshr specificity. None of the mutant viruses showed a small plaque phenotype at permissive temperature. Mutant viruses showed a wide range (0 to 10,000-fold) of restricted replication in suckling mouse brain (Table 20). Fourteen mutant viruses were attenuated in suckling mouse brain, arbitrarily defined as a ≥1.5 $\log_{10}$-unit reduction in virus titer. There was no correlation between attenuation in mouse brain and temperature sensitivity in either Vero cells (Kendall Rank correlation: P=0.77) or HuH-7 cells (Kendall Rank correlation: P=0.06).

Thirteen mutant viruses that either showed an att phenotype in suckling mouse brain or whose unmutated charged amino acid pair was highly conserved among the four DEN serotypes (see Example 7) were assayed for att in SCID-HuH-7 mice (Table 21). Three of these mutant viruses showed >100-fold decrease in replication relative to wild type DEN4. Overall, mean log reduction from wild type in suckling mice did not show significant correlation with mean log reduction in SCID-HuH-7 mice (Spearman rank correlation, N=13, P=0.06). However, mutant virus 200-201 was unusual in that it showed a high level of restriction in SCID-HuH-7 mice but little restriction in suckling mouse brain. When virus 200-201 was removed from the analysis, restriction of replication in suckling and SCID-HuH-7 mice showed a significant correlation (Spearman rank correlation, N=12, P=0.02).

Combining charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations present in two viruses into one virus can enhance its ts and att phenotypes. Six paired mutations were combined into fourteen double-pair mutant viruses, of which six could be recovered in Vero or C6/36 cells (Table 22). All of the individual paired mutations used in double-pair mutant viruses were ts on HuH-7 cells, none was ts in Vero cells, and for all combinations at least one mutation pair conferred an att phenotype in suckling mouse brain. Evaluation of four of the double-pair mutant viruses (Table 23) revealed that combining charge-cluster-to-alanine mutation pairs invariably resulted in the acquisition of a ts phenotype in Vero cells (4 out of 4 viruses) and often resulted in a lowered shutoff temperature in HuH-7 cells (3 out of 4 viruses). In half of the viruses assayed, combination of charge-cluster-to-alanine mutation pairs resulted in enhanced restriction of replication (10-fold greater than either component mutation) in suckling mouse brain (Table 23) and in SCID-HuH-7 mice (Table 24).

Summary. The major usefulness of the charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations stems from their design: they are located in the DEN4 non-structural gene region and therefore are envisioned as being useful to attenuate DEN4 itself as well as antigenic chimeric viruses possessing the DEN4 NS gene region. Furthermore, they are predicted to be phenotypically more stable than the single-nucleotide substitution mutant viruses such as the 5-FU mutant viruses. Finally, combinations of mutations are envisioned as being created in order to fine-tune attenuation and to further stabilize attenuation phenotypes.

## EXAMPLE 5

## Identification and Characterization of DEN4 Mutant Viruses Restricted in Replication in Mosquitoes

SECTION 1. Identification of Viruses Showing Restriction of Replication in Mosquitoes.

In Examples 1 and 4, DEN4 mutant viruses were generated through 5-FU mutagenesis and charge-cluster-to-alanine mutagenesis, respectively, in order to identify mutations that confer ts, sp and att phenotypes. Another highly desirable phenotype of a dengue virus vaccine is restricted growth in the mosquito host. A dengue virus vaccine candidate should not be transmissible from humans to mosquitoes in order to prevent both the introduction of a dengue virus into an environment in which it is currently not endemic and to prevent the possible loss of the attenuation phenotype during prolonged replication in an individual mosquito host. Loss of the attenuation phenotype could also occur following sustained transmission between humans and mosquitoes. Recently, loss of attenuation of a live attenuated poliovirus vaccine was seen following sustained transmission among humans (CDC 2000 MMWR 49:1094).

In the present example, a panel of 1248 DEN4 mutant viruses generated through 5-FU mutagenesis and 32 DEN4 mutant viruses generated through charge-cluster-to-alanine mutagenesis were assayed for restricted growth in mosquito cells. This is a useful preliminary assay for restriction in vivo, since restriction in cultured mosquito cells is often, though not always, associated with poor infectivity for mosquitoes (Huang, C. Y. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3020-8). Mutant viruses that showed restriction in mosquito cells and robust growth in Vero cells (the substrate for vaccine development, as discussed in Example 6) were targeted for further characterization.

Generation and characterization of the 5-1A1 mutant. The generation and isolation of the panel of 1248 5-FU mutant viruses and the panel of 32 charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses have been described in Examples 1, 2, and 4. Vero and C6/36 cells were maintained as described in Example 1.

Each of the 1248 5-FU mutant viruses and 32 charge-cluster-to-alanine mutant viruses was titered in C6/36 cell monolayers in 24-well plates at 32° C. and 5% $CO_2$. After 5 days, plaques were immunostained with anti-DEN4 rabbit polyclonal antibody and counted as described in the preceding Examples. Mutant viruses were assayed for one of two phenotypes indicating restricted growth in mosquito cells: either sp in C6/36 cells relative to Vero cells or a ≥3.5 $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml decrease in titer between Vero and C6/36 cells at the permissive temperature for each cell type. Two mutant viruses, one generated by 5-FU mutagenesis (#5) and one generated by charge-cluster-to-alanine mutagenesis (rDEN4-356,357), showed reduced plaque size in C6/36 cells. After three terminal dilutions, the 5-FU mutant #5, designated 5-1A1, maintained the reduced plaque size phenotype. Additionally, recombinant virus rDEN4-7546, tested for Vero cell adaptation (discussed in detail in Example 6) also showed reduced plaque size in C6/36 (FIG. **10**).

The multicycle growth kinetics of both 5-1A1 and the recombinant wild type rDEN4 in C6/36 cells were determined as described in Example 1. Briefly, cells were infected in triplicate at a multiplicity of infection of 0.01 and samples were harvested at 24-hr intervals. Samples were flash frozen and titered in a single assay in Vero cell monolayers.

Oral infection of mosquitoes. Aedes aegypti is one of the primary vectors of dengue virus (Gubler, D. J. 1998 Clin Microbiol Rev 11:480-96). This species was reared at 26° C.

and 80% relative humidity (RH) with a 16 hr daylight cycle. Adults were allowed continuous access to a cotton pad soaked in a 10% sucrose solution. Five to ten day old female Ae. aegypti which had been deprived of a sugar source for 48 hr were fed a bloodmeal consisting of equal volumes of washed human red blood cells, 10% sucrose solution, and dengue virus suspension. The infected blood meal was prepared immediately prior to feeding and offered to mosquitoes in a water-jacketed feeder covered in stretched parafilm and preheated to 38° C. (Rutledge, L. C. et al. 1964 Mosquito News 24:407-419). Mosquitoes that took a full bloodmeal within 45 min were transferred to a new container by aspirator and maintained as described above. After 21 days, mosquitoes were stored at −20° C. until dissection.

Intrathoracic inoculation of mosquitoes. The large, non-haematophagous mosquito Toxorhynchites splendens is a sensitive host for determining the infectivity of dengue virus. This species was reared at 24° C. and 75% RH with a 12 hr daylight cycle. Larvae and pupae were fed on appropriately sized Aedes larvae; adults were allowed continuous access to a cotton pad soaked in a 10% sucrose solution. Groups of one to ten day old adult T splendens of both sexes were immobilized by immersion of their container in an icewater bath and inoculated intrathoracically with undiluted virus and serial tenfold dilutions of virus in 1×PBS. Virus was inoculated in a 0.22 μl dose using a Harvard Apparatus microinjector (Medical Systems Corp, Greenvale N.Y.) and a calibrated glass needle (technique is a modification of the method described in Rosen and Gubler, 1974).

Detection of viral antigen in body and head tissues by immunofluorescence assay (IFA). Head and midgut preparations of Aedes aegypti and head preparations of Toxorhynchites splendens were made on glass slides as described in Sumanochitrapon et al. (Sumanochitrapon, W. et al. 1998 Am J Trop Med Hyg 58:283-6). Slides were fixed in acetone for 20 min, and placed at 4° C. until processed by IFA. The primary antibody, hyperimmune mouse ascites fluid specific for DEN-4 (HMAF), was diluted 1/100 in PBS-Tween 20 (0.05%). Slides were incubated at 37° C. in a humid chamber for 30 min, and subsequently rinsed in PBS-Tween 20. The secondary antibody, FITC conjugated goat anti-mouse IgG (KPL, Gaithersburg, Md.), was diluted 1/200 in PBS-Tween 20 with 0.002% Evan's Blue. Slides were viewed on an Olympus BX60 microscope. The infectious dose required to infect 50% of mosquitoes ($ID_{50}$) was determined by the method of Reed and Muench (Reed, L. J. & Muench, H. 1938 Am J Hyg 27:493-497). For Aedes aegypti infections, two $OID_{50}$ (oral infectious dose 50) values were calculated for each virus: the $OID_{50}$ required to produce an infection in the midgut, with or without dissemination to the head, and the $OID_{50}$ required to produce disseminated infection. For Tx. splendens one $MID_{50}$ (mosquito infectious dose 50) value was calculated.

Statistical Analysis. The percentage of mosquitoes infected by different viruses were compared using logistic regression analysis (Statview, Abacus Inc.).

Mutations restricting growth of DEN4 in mosquito cells but not Vero cells are rare. Out of 1280 mutant viruses initially assayed, only two, #5 and rDEN4-356,357, showed reduced plaque size in C6/36 cells and normal plaque size in Vero cells. One additional virus, rDEN4-7546 (described in Example 6), with reduced plaque size in C6/36 was detected in subsequent assays. Mutant virus #5 was cloned by three successive terminal dilutions and designated 5-1A1; rDEN4-7546 and rDEN4-356,357 had already been twice-terminally diluted when they were tested in C6/36 cells. Virus 5-1A1 has been extensively characterized and its phenotypes are described in detail in the following section. rDEN4-356,357 and rDEN4-7546 are envisioned as being characterized in a similar fashion.

Plaque size and growth kinetics of 5-1A1. 5-1A1 replicated to 6.7 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml in Vero cells with normal plaque size and replicated to 7.6 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml in C6/36 cells with small plaque size (FIG. **6**, Table 25). In comparison, wild type DEN4 used as a concurrent control replicated to 7.3 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml in Vero cells, 8.3 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml in C6/36 cells, and showed normal plaque size in both cell types (FIG. **6**, Table 25). The growth kinetics of 5-1A1 was compared to that of wild type DEN4 by infecting C6/36 cells at an MOI of 0.01 and monitoring the production of infectious virus. The kinetics and magnitude of replication of 5-1A1 in C6/36 cells was comparable to that of wild type DEN4 (FIG. **7**).

5-1A1 is restricted in its ability to infect mosquitoes. 5-1A1 was evaluated for its ability to infect Aedes aegypti mosquitoes through an artificial bloodmeal (Table 26). In this assay the ability to infect the midgut of the mosquito and the ability for a midgut infection to disseminate to the head are measured separately. The oral infectious dose 50 ($OID_{50}$) of wild type DEN4 for the midgut was 3.3 $\log_{10}$PFU; the $OID_{50}$ of wild type DEN4 for a disseminated infection was 3.9 $\log_{10}$PFU. In contrast, 5-1A1 never infected 50% of mosquitoes at the doses used. In order to calculate the $OID_{50}$ for midgut infections by 5-1A1, it was assumed that at a 10-fold higher dose, 100% of 25 mosquitoes would have become infected. Using this assumption, the conservative estimate of the $OID_{50}$ for midgut infections by 5-1A1 was ≥3.9 $\log_{10}$ PFU. Because 5-1A1 produced only 3 disseminated infections, we did not attempt to calculate an $OID_{50}$ for this category. 5-1A1 was significantly restricted in its ability to infect the midgut relative to wild type DEN4 (logistic regression, N=150, $P<0.001$). Additionally, 5-1A1 produced very few disseminated infections, but because of low numbers this result was not amenable to statistical analysis.

5-1A1 was also significantly restricted in its ability to infect Tx. splendens mosquitoes following intrathoracic inoculation (Table 27). The $MID_{50}$ of wild type DEN4 was 2.3 $\log_{10}$ PFU whereas the $MID_{50}$ of 5-1A1 was estimated to be >3.0 $\log_{10}$ PFU (logistic regression, N=36, $P<0.01$).

5-1A1 does not show a ts or an att phenotype. 5-1A1 was tested for temperature sensitivity in Vero and HuH-7 cells and for attenuation in suckling mouse brains as described in Example 1. The mutant virus was not temperature sensitive, as defined in Example 1, and was not attenuated in suckling mouse brain (Table 25).

Identification and confirmation of the mutation responsible for the phenotype of 5-1A1. The nucleotide sequence of the entire genome of 5-1A1 was determined as described in Example 1. Sequencing of 5-1A1 revealed three changes from the wild type sequence: two translationally-silent point mutations at positions 7359 and 9047, and one coding point mutation (C to U) at position 7129 in the NS4B gene which resulted in a proline to leucine substitution.

To formally confirm the effect of the C7129U mutation, the mutation was inserted into the cDNA p4, which has been described in Examples 1, 2, and 3 and in FIG. **4**, using Kunkel mutagenesis as described in Examples 1 and 3. The mutagenized cDNA was transcribed and transfected as described in Example 3, and the resulting virus, after two terminal dilutions, was designated rDEN4-7129-1A. Like 5-1A1, rDEN4-7129-1A showed normal plaque size and titer in Vero cells and reduced plaque size and normal titer in C6/36 cells (Table 25). rDEN4-7129-1A was not ts on either Vero or HuH-7 cells and was not att in suckling mouse brain. Additionally, rDEN4-7129-1A did not show the SCID-

HuH-7 att phenotype described in Example 3 (Table 25). The ability of rDEN4-7129-1A to infect mosquitoes is envisioned as being tested in both Ae. aegypti and Tx. splendens.

To test the compatibility of the C7129U mutation and the Δ30 deletion, the C7129U mutation was inserted into rDEN4Δ30 using previously described techniques. The resulting virus, designated rDEN4Δ30-7129, is envisioned as being tested for the phenotypes listed in Table 25.

In summary, three mutant viruses, 5-1A1, rDEN4-356, 357 and rDEN4-7546, showed a particular combination of phenotypes characterized by normal plaque size and replication to high titers in Vero cells and small plaque size but unrestricted growth in mosquito cells. 5-1A1 was further characterized and lacked temperature sensitivity in either Vero or HuH-7 cells and showed normal levels of replication in mouse brain and in SCID-HuH-7 mice and restricted infectivity for both Ae. aegypti and Tx. splendens mosquitoes. In comparison to wild type rDEN4, the 5-1A1 mutant had one coding mutation: a point mutation (C to U) at nucleotide 7129 in NS4B resulting in a replacement of Pro with Leu. Because 5-1A1 contains only a single missense mutation, the phenotype of this mutant virus can be attributed to the effect of the mutation at position 7129. These results indicate that the 7129 mutation is responsible for the phenotype of decreased infectivity for mosquitoes and is predicted to be useful to restrict replication of vaccine candidates in mosquitoes. To formally confirm this, we have inserted the 7129 mutation into a recombinant DEN4 virus. The resulting virus, designated rDEN4-7129-1A, shows an absence of ts and att phenotypes similar to 5-1A1. It is envisioned as being tested for mosquito infectivity.

The 7129 mutation is a valuable point mutation to include in a DEN4 vaccine candidate and into each of the dengue virus antigenic chimeric vaccine candidates since its biological activity is host specific, i.e., it is restricted in replication in mosquitoes but not in mammals. Moreover, as discussed in Example 6, the 7129 mutation has also been shown to enhance replication in Vero cells. Thus, its insertion into a vaccine candidate is envisioned as enhancing vaccine production in tissue culture without affecting the biological properties specified by other attenuating mutations. It is also envisioned as providing a useful safeguard against mosquito transmission of a dengue virus vaccine.

SECTION II. Design of Mutations to Restrict Replication in Mosquitoes

In Section 1 of Example 5, we screened a large panel of mutant viruses carrying both random mutations (generated with 5-fluorouracil) and specific mutations (generated through charge-cluster-to-alanine mutagenesis) for restricted growth in C6/36 cells, a proxy measure for restriction in mosquitoes. However, in neither case were mutations designed for the specific purpose of restricting replication in mosquitoes. In this section, we identified nucleotide sequences in the 3' UTR that show conserved differences between the mosquito-transmitted and tick-transmitted flaviviruses. We then altered those sequences in the DEN4 cDNA p4 by either deleting them altogether or exchanging them with the homologous sequence of the tick-transmitted Langat virus. The resulting viruses were assayed for reduced plaque size and titer in both Vero and C6/36 cells and for infectivity for Ae. aegypti and Tx. splendens.

Identification and modification of particular 3' UTR sequences showing conserved differences between vectors. Several studies (Olsthoom, R. C. & Bol, J. F. 2001 RNA 7:1370-7; Proutski, V. et al. 1997 Nucleic Acids Res 25:1194-202) have identified conserved differences in the nucleotide sequences of the 3' UTR of mosquito-transmitted and tick-transmitted flaviviruses. Such differences are concentrated in the 3' terminal core region, the approximately 400 3' terminal nucleotides. It has been suggested that these sequences may have a vector-specific function (Proutski, V. et al. 1997 Nucleic Acids Res 25:1194-202). While such a function has not been identified, it may nonetheless be possible to disrupt vector infectivity by deleting or otherwise altering these nucleotides.

To identify target sequences for this type of alteration, we constructed an alignment of the 3' UTR nucleotide sequences of seven mosquito-transmitted flavivirus es and four tick-transmitted flaviviruses (FIG. **8**). From this alignment, we identified several sequences that showed conserved differences between the mosquito-transmitted flaviviruses and tick-transmitted flaviviruses. We then designed primers to alter these sequences in the wt DEN4 cDNA p4 (FIG. **4**) in one of two ways: 1) deletion of the nucleotides (Δ) or 2) replacement of the nucleotides with the homologous sequence from the tick-transmitted flavivirus Langat (swap). Langat was chosen as the template for swapped nucleotides because it is naturally attenuated (Pletnev, A. G. 2001 Virology 282:288-300), and therefore unlikely to enhance the virulence of rDEN4 virus derived from the modified cDNA. The DEN4 sequences altered and the mutagenesis primers used to do so are listed in Table 28. Nucleotides 10508-10530 correspond to the CS2 region identified in previous studies (Proutski, V. et al. 1997 Nucleic Acids Res 25:1194-202).

Mutagenesis of p4, transcription and transfection were conducted as previously described in Section I of this Example. All five of the engineered viruses were recovered, and all were subjected to two rounds of terminal dilution as previously described.

Evaluation of phenotypes: cell culture. Viruses were titered in Vero and C6/36 cells as previously described, and the results are listed in Table 29. All of the viruses replicated to >5.0 $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml; one of them (rDEN4Δ10508-10530) replicated to >8.0 $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml. Only one of the viruses (rDEN4Δ10535-10544) was small plaque in C6/36 cells; this virus showed wild-type plaque size in Vero cells. Interestingly, another virus (rDEN4swap10508-10539) showed wild type plaque size in C6/36 cells but was sp in Vero cells.

Evaluation of phenotypes: mosquito infectivity. To date one of the five viruses has been tested for infectivity via intrathoracic inoculation in Tx. splendens, using previously described methods. Virus rDEN4Δ10508-10530 was dramatically restricted in infectivity relative to the wild type (Table 30). So few mosquitoes were infected that it was not possible to calculate an $MID_{50}$ for this virus.

One of the five viruses has been tested for infectivity of Ae. aegypti fed on an infectious bloodmeal using previously described methods. rDEN4swap10535-10544 (Table 31) caused significantly fewer midgut infections than wild type rDEN4, but the percentage of disseminated infections did not differ between rDEN4swap10535-10544 and wild type rDEN4. All of the viruses are envisioned as being tested for mosquito infectivity using both methods.

Summary. In this example we have outlined two different strategies for preventing mosquito transmission of a dengue vaccine. First, several small substitution mutations, including two point mutations and one paired charge-to-alanine substitution, have been shown to restrict the replication of DEN4 in mosquito C6/36 cells in cell culture, and one of these mutations (C7129U) has been shown to restrict the ability of DEN4 virus to infect mosquitoes. Second, we have created a variety of deletion and substitution mutations in regions of the DEN4 3' UTR that show conserved differences between mosquito-transmitted and tick-transmitted flaviviruses. One of these viruses is sp in C6/36 cells and at least two of these viruses show some degree of restriction of mosquito infectivity. By design, the nucleotide sequences in which these mutations were made are highly conserved among the four dengue serotypes and among mosquito-transmitted flaviviruses in general, indicating that they are portable to other vaccine candidates for mosquito-borne flavivirus es. All of the mutations discussed in this Example 11e outside the structural genes and so are envisioned as being useful in constructing antigenic-chimeric vaccine candidates.

## EXAMPLE 6

Adaptation Mutations which Enhance the Replication of DEN4 and DEN4 Chimeric Viruses in Vero Cells.

Vero cells are a highly characterized substrate that should be suitable for the manufacture of live attenuated flavivirus vaccines, such as dengue virus and tick-borne encephalitis virus. In addition, Vero cells can also be used to grow flaviviruses to high titer for the preparation of an inactivated virus vaccine. Optimal sequences for the efficient growth of dengue viruses in Vero cells have not been identified, but it is well known that flaviviruses accumulate mutations during passage in various cell cultures (Dunster, L. M. et al. 1999 Virology 261:309-18; Theiler, M. & Smith, H. H. 1937 J Exp Med 65:787-800). Inclusion of specific sequences in live attenuated viruses that enhance their replication in Vero cells and increase the number of doses of vaccine produced per unit substrate would greatly facilitate their manufacture. Similarly, inclusion of Vero cell growth-promoting sequences in wild type viruses used for the preparation of an inactivated virus vaccine would also greatly facilitate the manufacture of the vaccine. The present example identifies mutations that occur following passage of DEN4 virus and DEN2/4 chimeric viruses in Vero cells. Data derived from five sources provided information for this analysis making it possible to generate a list of Vero cell growth-promoting sequences.

Presence of identical mutations in multiple 5-FU mutant viruses. First, as described in Examples 1 and 2, the genomes of 42 dengue virus clones isolated from a 5-FU mutagenized stock of virus were completely sequenced. If mutations that enhance replication occurred during the passage of these 42 mutant viruses in Vero cells, then such mutations should reveal themselves by representation in more than one clone. Analysis of the 42 sequences revealed the occurrence of specific missense mutations in coding regions or nucleotide substitutions in UTRs in multiple clones that are not present in the 2A parental virus genome (Tables 11 and 32). These mutations, many of which occur within a 400 nucleotide section of the NS4B coding region, represent Vero cell-adaptation mutations. One mutation, such as the 4995 mutation, present in eight viruses was found to specify both ts and att phenotypes (Examples 1 and 3). In contrast, the 7163 mutation, present in six viruses, does not specify a ts or att phenotype (Table 13) and thus is an example of a specific Vero cell growth-promoting mutation.

Presence of Vero cell adaptation mutations in other DEN4 viruses and DEN2/4 antigenic chimeric viruses. Second, the 2A-13 dengue virus that was used as a parallel passaged wild type control during the 5-FU experiments described in Example I was grown and cloned in Vero cells in the absence of 5-FU in a manner identical to that of the 5-FU treated viruses. Sequence analysis of this 5-FU untreated virus, designated 2A-13-1A1, revealed that the virus genome contained a mutation at nucleotide 7163 (Example 1 and Table 32), identical to the missense mutation previously identified in 6 of the 5-FU mutant viruses (Tables 11 and 32). This indicates that growth and passage of DEN4 virus in Vero cells is sufficient to acquire this specific mutation, i.e. mutagenesis with 5-FU is not required. Thus, information from two separate sources indicates that the 7163 mutation appeared in separate Vero cell passaged viruses, thereby strengthening the interpretation that this mutation is growth promoting.

Third, following passage of the 2AΔ30 and rDEN4Δ30 in Vero cells, sequence analysis revealed the presence of a mutation at nucleotides 7153 and 7163, respectively. These two mutations were also previously identified among the 5-FU treated viruses (Table 32). Again, identical mutations appeared following independent passage of virus in Vero cells, corroborating the hypothesis that these mutations confer a growth advantage in Vero cells.

Fourth, an antigenic chimeric dengue virus vaccine candidate was generated that expressed the structural proteins C, prM, and E from DEN2 on a DEN4 wild type genetic background or an attenuated Δ30 genetic background. To construct this virus, the C, prM and E region of wild type cDNA plasmid p4 was replaced with a similar region from DEN2 virus strain NGC (FIG. **10**). Specifically, nucleotides between restriction sites BglII (nt 88) and XhoI (nt 2345) of p4 were replaced with those derived from dengue type 2 virus. RNA transcripts synthesized from the resulting p4-D2 plasmid were transfected into Vero cells and rDEN2/4 virus was recovered. A further attenuated version of this chimeric virus containing the Δ30 mutation, rDEN2/4A30, was recovered in C6/36 mosquito cells following transfection of cells with RNA transcripts derived p4Δ30-D2. However, rDEN2/4Δ30 could not be recovered directly in Vero cells. The rDEN2/4Δ30 mutant virus recovered in C6/36 cells replicated to very low levels in Vero cells (<1.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml) but grew to high titer in C6/36 cells (>6.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml). Genomic sequence of the C6/36-derived virus matched the predicted cDNA sequence and is shown in Appendix 3. Nevertheless, when C6/36-derived rDEN2/4Δ30 was serially passaged 3 to 4 times in Vero cells, a virus population adapted for growth in Vero cells emerged. Virus from this Vero cell-adapted preparation was cloned and amplified in Vero cells to a titer >6.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml. The genomic sequence was determined for 2 independent virus clones and compared to the predicted cDNA sequence (Table 33 and 34). Each cloned virus contains a mutation in a non-structural gene which coincides closely in location or sequence with a mutation previously identified among the panel of 5-FU mutagenized viruses. The other mutations in these two clones also might confer a growth advantage in Vero cells. Importantly, the mutations identified in Tables 33 and 34 are absolutely required for replication in Vero cells, and it would not be possible to produce the rDEN2/4Δ30 vaccine candidate in Vero cells without the growth-promoting mutations identified in Tables 33 and 34.

Fifth, sequence analysis of the dengue 4 wild-type virus strain 814669 (GenBank accession no. AF326573) following passage in Vero cells identified a mutation in the NS5 region at nucleotide 7630 which had previously been identified among the panel of 5-FU mutagenized viruses (Table 32). This mutation at nucleotide 7630 was introduced into recombinant virus rDEN4 by site-directed mutagenesis as described in Table 16. The resulting virus, rDEN4-7630, was not temperature sensitive when tested at 39° C., indicating that mutation 7630 does not contribute to temperature sensitivity.

Characterization of rDEN2/4Δ30 chimeric viruses containing single and multiple Vero cell adaptation mutations. The generation of chimeric virus rDEN2/4Δ30 provided a unique opportunity for evaluating the capacity of individual mutations to promote increased growth in Vero cells. Because rDEN2/4Δ30 replicates to very low titer in Vero cells, yet can be efficiently generated in C6/36 mosquito cells, recombinant virus bearing putative Vero-cell adapting mutations were first generated in C6/36 cells and then virus titers were determined in both C6/36 and Vero cells. As shown in Table 35, addition of a single mutation to rDEN2/4Δ30 resulted in a greater than 1000-fold increase in titer in Vero cells, confirming the Vero cell adaptation phenotype conferred by these mutations. However, the combination of two separate mutations into a single virus did not increase the titer in Vero cells beyond the level observed for viruses bearing a single adaptation mutation. Inclusion of either the 7182 or 7630 mutation in the cDNA of rDEN2/4Δ30 allowed the virus to be recovered directly in Vero cells, circumventing the need to recover the virus in C6/36 cells.

Characterization of the growth properties of rDEN4 viruses containing single and multiple defined Vero cell adaptation mutations. To confirm the ability of Vero cell adaptation mutations to enhance growth of DEN4 viruses, site-directed mutagenesis was used to generate rDEN4 viruses encoding selected individual mutations as described in Examples 1 and 3. Five mutations in NS4B (7153, 7162, 7163, 7182, and 7546) from the list of repeated mutations in the 5-FU mutant viruses (Table 32) were introduced singly into the p4 cDNA clone. In addition, the mosquito-restricted, rDEN4-7129 virus was evaluated for enhanced growth in Vero cells since the location of this mutation is in the same region of NS4B. Each virus, including wild-type rDEN4, was recovered, terminally diluted, and propagated in C6/36 cells to prevent introduction of additional Vero cell adaptation mutations, however, because of its restricted growth in C6/36 cells, rDEN4-7129 was propagated only in Vero cells.

Plaque size was evaluated for each mutant rDEN4 virus in Vero cells and C6/36 cells and compared to wild-type rDEN4. Six-well plates of each cell were inoculated with dilutions of virus and plaques were visualized five days later. Representative plaques are illustrated in FIG. **10** and demonstrate that the presence of a Vero cell adaptation mutation does indeed confer increased virus cell to cell spread and growth specifically in Vero cells. In C6/36 cells, average plaque size was approximately 0.50 mm for both wild-type rDEN4 and each mutant virus (except for rDEN4-7546 and rDEN4-7129 which were smaller than wild-type; see Example 5). However, rDEN4 viruses expressing mutation 7162, 7163, 7182, and 7129 had a greater than two-fold increase in plaque size in Vero cells compared to wild-type rDEN4 virus. A smaller but consistent increase in plaque size was observed for rDEN4-7153 and rDEN4-7546.

Growth kinetics and virus yield in Vero cells was assessed for the same panel of rDEN4 viruses. Vero cells were infected at an MOI of 0.01 and samples were removed daily for 10 days, titered on Vero cells, and plaques were visualized. The results in FIG. **11** indicate that the presence of a Vero cell adaptation mutation increased the kinetics of virus growth, but had only a marginal effect on the peak virus yield. At day four post-infection, wild-type rDEN4 grew to 5.2 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml while the level of replication in rDEN4-7129-infected cells was 100-fold higher. The rest of the mutant rDEN4 viruses had an increased yield at day four ranging from 0.9 (rDEN4-7153) to 1.6 (rDEN4-7162 and-7163) $\log_{10}$PFU/ml. Interestingly, enhanced kinetics of virus growth correlated with increased plaque size in Vero cells. The peak virus yield was reached by day 6 post-infection for rDEN4-7129,-7162,-7163, and-7182 while wild-type rDEN4 did not reach peak titer until day 10. However, the peak virus yield was only slightly higher in rDEN4 viruses expressing Vero cell adaptation mutations.

In an effort to further enhance rDEN4 replication, especially the peak virus yield, combinations of selected Vero cell adaptation mutations were introduced into the rDEN4 background. Three viruses with dual mutations were generated: rDEN4-7153-7163, rDEN4-7153-7182, and rDEN4-7546-7630 and tested in a Vero cell time course infection as described above along with rDEN4 and rDEN4-7162 as a positive control (FIG. **12**). The viruses expressing combined mutations grew in a nearly identical manner to rDEN4-7162 indicating that these selected combinations did not enhance the kinetics or peak virus yield. Additional combinations of these and other Vero cell adaptation mutations are envisioned as increasing peak virus yield.

Discussion. Some of the growth promoting mutations listed in Table 32 are also found in homologous regions of DEN1, DEN2, and DEN3 and are envisioned as serving to promote the replication of these viruses in Vero cells. Specifically, the growth promoting mutations indicated in Table 32 that are present in a DEN4 virus are envisioned as being useful for importation into homologous regions of other flaviviruses, such as DEN1, DEN2 and DEN3. Examples of such conserved regions are shown in Appendix 4 and are listed in Table 36. The nucleotides for both mutation 7129 and 7182 are conserved in all four dengue virus serotypes. It is also interesting to note that mutation 7129 not only increases growth in Vero cells (FIG. **10**), but it also forms small plaques in mosquito cells (FIG. **6**, Table 25). Lee et al. previously passaged DEN3 virus in Vero cells and performed limited sequence analysis of only the structural gene regions of the resulting viruses (Lee, E. et al. 1997 Virology 232:281-90). From this analysis a menu of Vero adaptation mutations was assembled. Although none of these mutations correspond to the Vero adaptation mutations identified in this Example, a single mutation at amino acid position 202 in DEN3 corresponds to mutation 1542 identified in 5-FU mutant virus #1012. The current Example emphasizes the importance in this type of study of determining the sequence of the entire viral genome.

Vero cell growth optimized viruses are envisioned as having usefulness in the following areas. First, the yield of a live attenuated vaccine virus in Vero cells is predicted to be augmented. The live attenuated vaccine candidate is conveniently a DEN4 or other dengue virus or a DEN1/4, DEN2/4, or DEN3/4 antigenic chimeric virus, or a chimeric virus of another flavivirus based on the DEN4 background. The increased yield of vaccine virus is envisioned as decreasing the cost of vaccine manufacture. Second, Vero cell adaptation mutations that are attenuating mutations, such as the 4995 mutation, are envisioned as being stable during the multiple passage and amplification of virus in Vero cell cultures that is required for production of a large number of vaccine doses. Third, Vero cell adaptation mutations are actually required for the growth of the rDEN2/4Δ30 vaccine candidate in Vero cells. Fourth, the increase in yield of a DEN wild type or an attenuated virus is envisioned as making it economically feasible to manufacture an inactivated virus vaccine: Fifth, the presence of the Vero cell growth promoting mutations in the DEN4 vector of the rDEN1/4, rDEN2/4, and rDEN3/4 antigenic chimeric viruses or other flavivirus chimeric viruses based on DEN4 is envisioned as permitting the viruses to grow to a high titer and as thereby being useful in the manufacture of a inactivated virus vaccine. Sixth, the insertion of Vero cell growth promoting mutations into cDNAs such as rDEN2/4Δ30 is envisioned as permitting recovery of virus directly in Vero cells, for which there are qualified master cell banks for manufacture, rather than in C6/36 cells for which qualified cell banks are not available. And seventh, insertion of the 7129 and 7182 mutations into DEN1, DEN2, or DEN3 wt viruses is envisioned as increasing their ability to replicate efficiently and be recovered from cDNA in Vero cells.

## EXAMPLE 7

### Assembly of a List of Attenuating Mutations

The data presented in these examples permits the assembly of a list of attenuating mutations that is summarized in Table 37. This list contains individual mutations identified in Tables 13-16, 20, and 21 that are known to independently specify an attenuation phenotype. Mutation 7129 is also included since it is derived from virus 5-1A1 shown to be attenuated in mosquitoes. We envision using various combinations of mutations from this list to generate viruses with sets of desirable properties such as restricted growth in the liver or in the brain as taught in Example 3 (Table 18) and Example 4 (Tables 23 and 24). These mutations are also combinable with other previously described attenuating mutations such as the Δ30 mutation, as taught in Example 1 (Table 6) and Example 3 (Table 19) to produce recombinant viruses that are satisfactorily attenuated and immunogenic. Mutations listed in Table 37 are also envisioned as being combined with other previously described attenuating mutations such as other deletion mutations or other point mutations (Blok, J. et al. 1992 Virology 187:573-90; Butrapet, S. et al. 2000 J Virol 74:3011-9; Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7; Puri, B. et al. 1997 J Gen Virol 78:2287-91).

The possibility of importing an attenuating mutation present in one paramyxovirus into a homologous region of a second paramyxovirus has recently been described (Durbin, A. P. et al. 1999 Virology 261:319-30; Skiadopoulos, M. H. et al. 1999 Virology 260:125-35). Such an importation confers an att phenotype to the second virus or, alternatively, further attenuates the virus for growth in vivo. Similarly we envision importing an attenuating mutation present in one flavivirus to a homologous region of a second flavivirus which would confer an att phenotype to the second flavivirus or, alternatively, would further attenuate the virus for growth in vivo. Specifically, the attenuating mutations indicated in Table 37 are envisioned as being useful for importation into homologous regions of other flaviviruses. Examples of such homologous regions are indicated in Appendix 4 for the mutations listed in Table 37.

## EXAMPLE 8

### Evaluation of Dengue Virus Vaccine In Humans And Rhesus Monkeys

The present example evaluates the attenuation for humans and rhesus monkeys (as an animal model) of a DEN-4 mutant bearing a 30 nucleotide deletion (Δ30) that was introduced into its 3' untranslated region by site-directed mutagenesis and that was found previously to be attenuated for rhesus monkeys (Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7), as representative of the evaluation of any dengue virus vaccine for attenuation in humans and rhesus monkeys (as an animal model).

Viruses and cells. The wild type (wt) DEN-4 virus strain 814669 (Dominica, 1981), originally isolated in Aedes pseudoscutellaris (AP61) cells, was previously plaque-purified in LLC-MK2 cells and amplified in C6/36 cells as described (Mackow, E. et al. 1987 Virology 159:217-28). For further amplification, the C6/36 suspension was passaged 2 times in Vero (WHO) cells maintained in MEM-E (Life Technologies, Grand Island, N.Y.) supplemented with 10% FBS. Viruses derived from RNA transfection or used for clinical lot development were grown in Vero (WHO) cells maintained in serum-free media, VP-SFM (Life Technologies).

Construction of DEN-4 deletion mutants. A 30 nucleotide (nt) deletion was previously introduced into the 3' untranslated region of the 2A cDNA clone of wt DEN-4 strain 814669 as described (Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7). This deletion removes nucleotides 10478-10507, and was originally designated 3'd 172-143, signifying the location of the deletion relative to the 3' end of the viral genome. In the current example, this deletion is referred to as Δ30. The full-length 2A cDNA clone has undergone several subsequent modifications to improve its ability to be genetically manipulated. As previously described, a translationally-silent XhoI restriction enzyme site was engineered near the end of the E region at nucleotide 2348 to create clone 2A-XhoI (Bray, M. & Lai, C. J. 1991 PNAS USA 88:10342-6). In this example, the viral coding sequence of the 2A-XhoI cDNA clone was further modified using site-directed mutagenesis to create clone p4: a unique BbvCI restriction site was introduced near the C-prM junction (nucleotides 447-452); an extra XbaI restriction site was ablated by mutation of nucleotide 7730; and a unique SacII restriction site was created in the NS5 region (nucleotides 9318-9320). Each of these engineered mutations is translationally silent and does not change the amino acid sequence of the viral polypeptide. Also, several mutations were made in the vector region of clone p4 to introduce or ablate additional restriction sites. The cDNA clone p4Δ30 was generated by introducing the Δ30 mutation into clone p4. This was accomplished by replacing the MluI-KpnI fragment of p4 (nucleotides 10403-10654) with that derived from plasmid 2AΔ30 containing the 30 nucleotide deletion. The cDNA clones p4 and p4Δ30 were subsequently used to generate recombinant viruses rDEN4 and rDEN4Δ30, respectively.

Generation of viruses. Full-length RNA transcripts were synthesized from cDNA clones 2A and 2AΔ30 using SP6 RNA polymerase as previously described (Lai, C. J. et al. 1991 PNAS USA 88:5139-43; Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7). The reaction to generate full-length RNA transcripts from cDNA clones p4 and p4Δ30 was modified and consisted of a 50 μl reaction mixture containing 1 μg linearized plasmid, 60 U SP6 polymerase (New England Biolabs (NEB), Beverly, Mass.), 1×RNA polymerase buffer (40 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.9, 6 mM $MgCl_2$, 2 mM spermidine, 10 mM dithiothreitol), 0.5 mM m7G(5')ppp(5')G cap analog (NEB), 1 mM each nucleotide triphosphate, 1 U pyrophosphatase (NEB), and 80 U RNAse inhibitor (Roche, Indianapolis, IN). This reaction mixture was incubated at 40° C. for 90 min and the resulting transcripts were purified using RNeasy mini kit (Qiagen, Valencia, Calif.). For transfection of Vero cells, purified transcripts (1 μg) were mixed with 12 μDOTAP liposome reagent (Roche) in saline containing 20 mM HEPES buffer (pH 7.6) and added to cell monolayer cultures in a 6-well plate. After 5-17 days, tissue culture medium was harvested, clarified by centrifugation, and virus was amplified in Vero cells. The presence of virus was confirmed by plaque titration. It should be noted that during the course of transfection and amplification of 2AΔ30 to create the vaccine lot, the virus underwent a total of 6 passages entirely in Vero cells. The remaining viruses, rDEN4 and rDEN4Δ30 were passaged 5 times in Vero cells to generate the virus suspension used for sequence analysis and studies in rhesus monkeys.

Vaccine Production. An aliquot of clarified tissue culture fluid containing vaccine candidate 2AΔ30 was submitted to DynCorp (Rockville, Md.) for amplification of virus in Vero cells and production of a vaccine lot. For vaccine production, 2AΔ30 infected tissue culture supernatant was harvested, SPG buffer added (final concentration: 218 mM sucrose, 6 mM L-glutamic acid, 3.8 mM potassium phosphate, monobasic, and 7.2 mM potassium phosphate, dibasic, pH 7.2), and the virus suspension was clarified by low speed centrifugation. To degrade residual Vero cell DNA, the vaccine suspension was treated with Benzonase endonuclease (American International Chemical, Natick, Mass.), 100 U/ml and incubated for 1 hr at 37° C., followed by high-speed centrifugation (17,000× g, 16 hr). The resulting virus pellet was gently rinsed with MEM-E, resuspended in MEM-E containing SPG, sonicated, distributed into heat-sealed ampoules, and stored frozen at −70° C. Final container safety testing confirmed microbial sterility, tissue culture purity, and animal safety. The 2AΔ30 vaccine lot (designated DEN4-9) has a titer of 7.48 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml, with a single dose of 5.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml containing <1 pg/ml Vero cell DNA and <0.001 U/ml Benzonase endonuclease.

Sequence of cDNA clones and viral genomes. The nucleotide sequence of the viral genome region of cDNA plasmids 2A and p4 was determined on a 310 genetic analyzer (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.) using vector-specific and DEN-4-specific primers in BigDye terminator cycle sequencing reactions (Applied Biosystems). The nucleotide sequence of the genomes of the parental wt DEN-4 strain 814669 and of recombinant viruses 2A wt, 2AΔ30 (vaccine lot), rDEN4, and rDEN4Δ30 was also determined. Viral RNA was extracted from virus preparations and serum samples using the QIAamp Viral RNA mini kit (Qiagen). Reverse transcription (RT) was performed using random hexamers and the SuperScript First-Strand Synthesis System for RT-PCR (Life Technologies). Overlapping PCR fragments of approximately 2000 base pairs were generated using optimized DEN-4 specific primers and Advantage cDNA polymerase (ClonTech, Palo Alto, Calif.). Both strands of purified PCR fragments were sequenced directly using dye-terminator reactions as described above and results were assembled into a consensus sequence. To determine the nucleotide sequence of the viral RNA 5' and 3' regions, the 5' cap nucleoside of the viral RNA was removed with tobacco acid pyrophosphatase (Epicentre, Madison, Wis.) followed by circularization of the RNA using RNA ligase (Epicentre). RT-PCR was performed as described and a cDNA fragment spanning the ligation junction was sequenced using DEN-4 specific primers. GenBank accession numbers have been assigned as follows (virus: accession number): 814669: AF326573, 2AΔ30: AF326826, rDEN4: AF326825, and rDEN4Δ30: AF326827.

Human Vaccine Recipients. 20 normal healthy adult volunteers were recruited by the Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health Center for Immunization Research (CIR) located in Baltimore, Md. The clinical protocol was reviewed and approved by the Joint Committee for Clinical Investigation of the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine and informed consent was obtained from each volunteer. Volunteers were enrolled in the study if they met the following inclusion criteria: 18-45 years of age; no history of chronic illness; a normal physical examination; human immunodeficiency virus antibody negative, hepatitis B surface antigen negative, and hepatitis C antibody negative; no stool occult blood; and normal values for complete blood cell count (CBC) with differential, hematocrit, platelet count, serum creatinine, serum aspartate amino transferase (AST), alanine amino transferase (ALT), alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin, prothrombin time (PT), partial thromboplastin time (PTT), and urinalysis. Female volunteers were required to have a negative urine pregnancy test prior to vaccination and on the day of vaccination and to agree to use contraception or abstain from sexual intercourse for the duration of the study. Volunteers also lacked serological evidence of prior flavivirus infection as defined by hemagglutination-inhibition antibody titer <1:10 to DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, St. Louis encephalitis virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, or yellow fever virus and a plaque-reduction neutralization titer <1:10 to DEN-4 and yellow fever virus.

Studies in Humans. Volunteers were immunized in three successive cohorts of four, six, and ten volunteers to assess the safety of the vaccine. In this study, an illness was defined as the following: dengue virus infection associated with a platelet count of <90,000/mm$^3$; serum ALT >4 times normal; oral temperature >38° C. for >2 successive days; or headache and/or myalgia lasting >2 successive days. Systemic illness was defined as the occurrence of fever >38° C. for >2 consecutive days, or any 2 of the following for at least two consecutive study days: headache, malaise, anorexia, and myalgia/arthralgia. The trials were conducted between October and April, a time of low mosquito prevalence, to reduce the risk of transmission of vaccine virus from the volunteers to the community.

On the day of vaccination, vaccine candidate 2AΔ30 was diluted to 5.3 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml in sterile saline for injection, USP, and each volunteer was injected subcutaneously with a 0.5 ml containing 5.0 $\log_{10}$PFU of vaccine into the left deltoid region. Volunteers were given a home diary card on which they were to record their temperature twice daily for days 0-5 post-vaccination. The volunteers returned to the clinic each day for examination by a physician and their diary cards were reviewed. The injection site was evaluated for erythema, induration, and tenderness. Clinical signs and symptoms such as headache, rash, petechiae, lymphadenopathy, hepatomegaly, abdominal tenderness, anorexia, nausea, fatigue, myalgia, arthralgia, eye pain, and photophobia were assessed daily. Symptoms were graded as mild (no need for treatment or a change in activity), moderate (treatment needed or change in activity noted, yet still able to continue daily activity) or severe (confined to bed). Blood was drawn for CBC with differential and for virus quantitation on days 0, 2 and 4. Volunteers were admitted to the inpatient unit at the CIR on the sixth day after immunization. The study physician evaluated all volunteers each day by physical examination and interview. The volunteers had their blood pressure, pulse, and temperature recorded four times a day. Blood was drawn each day for CBC with differential and for virus quantitation and every other day for ALT measurement. Volunteers were confined to the inpatient unit until discharge on study day 15. On study days 28 and 42, volunteers returned for physical examination and blood was drawn for virus quantitation (day 28) and for serum antibody measurement (day 28 and 42).

Virus quantitation and amplification. Serum was obtained for detection of viremia and titration of virus in positive specimens. For these purposes 8.5 ml of blood was collected in a serum separator tube and incubated at room temperature for less than 30 min. Serum was decanted into 0.5 ml aliquots, rapidly frozen in a dry ice/ethanol bath and stored at −70° C. Serum aliquots were thawed and serial 10-fold dilutions were inoculated onto Vero cell monolayer cultures in 24-well plates. After one hour incubation at room temperature, the monolayers were overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose in Opti-MEM (Life Technologies) supplemented with 5% fetal bovine serum (FBS). Following incubation at 37° C. for four days, virus plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining. Briefly, cell monolayers were fixed in 80% methanol for 30 min and rinsed with antibody buffer (5% nonfat milk in phosphate buffered saline). Rabbit polyclonal DEN-4 antibodies were diluted 1:1000 in antibody buffer and added to each well followed by a one hr incubation at 37° C. Primary antibody was removed and the cell monolayers were washed twice with antibody buffer. Peroxidase-labelled goat-anti-rabbit IgG (KPL, Gaithersburg, Md.) was diluted 1:500 in antibody buffer and added to each well followed by a one hr incubation at 37° C. Secondary antibody was removed and the wells were washed twice with phosphate buffered saline. Peroxidase substrate (4 chloro-1 -napthol in $H_2O_2$) was added to each well and visible plaques were counted.

For amplification of virus in serum samples, a 0.3 ml aliquot of serum was inoculated directly onto a single well of a 6-well plate of Vero cell monolayers and incubated at 37° C. for 7 days. Cell culture fluid was then assayed for virus by plaque assay as described above.

Serology. Hemagglutination-inhibition (HAI) assays were performed as previously described (Clarke, D. H. & Casals, J. 1958 Am J Trop Med Hyg 7:561-73). Plaque-reduction neutralization titers (PRNT) were determined by a modification of the technique described by Russell (Russell, P. K. et al. 1967 J Immunol 99:285-90). Briefly, test sera were heat inactivated (56° C. for 30 min) and serial 2-fold dilutions beginning at 1:10 were made in OptiMEM supplemented with 0.25% human serum albumin. rDEN4Δ30 virus, diluted to a final concentration of 1000 PFU/ml in the same diluent, was added to equal volumes of the diluted serum and mixed well. The virus/serum mixture was incubated at 37° C. for 30 min. Cell culture medium was removed from 90% confluent monolayer cultures of Vero cells on 24-well plates and 50 μl of virus/serum mixture was transferred onto duplicate cell monolayers. Cell monolayers were incubated for 60 min at 37° C. and overlaid with 0.8% methylcellulose in OptiMEM supplemented with 2% FBS. Samples were incubated at 37° C. for 4 days after which plaques were visualized by immunoperoxidase staining as described above, and a 60% plaque-reduction neutralization titer was calculated.

Studies in rhesus monkeys. Evaluation of the replication and immunogenicity of wt virus 814669, and recombinant viruses 2A wt, 2AΔ30 (vaccine lot), rDEN4, and rDEN4Δ30 in juvenile rhesus monkeys was performed as previously described (Men R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7). Briefly, dengue virus seronegative monkeys were injected subcutaneously with 5.0 $\log_{10}$ PFU of virus diluted in L-15 medium (Quality Biological, Gaithersburg, Md.) containing SPG buffer. A dose of 1 ml was divided between two injections in each side of the upper shoulder area. Monkeys were observed daily and blood was collected on days 0-10 and 28, and processed for serum, which was stored frozen at −70° C. Titer of virus in serum samples was determined by plaque assay on Vero cells as described above. Neutralizing antibody titers were determined for the day 28 serum samples as described above. A group of monkeys inoculated with either 2AΔ30 (n=4) or wt virus 814669 (n=8) were challenged on day 42 with a single dose of 5.0 $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml wt virus 814669 and blood was collected for 10 days. Husbandry and care of rhesus monkeys was in accordance with the National Institutes of Health guidelines for the humane use of laboratory animals.

Construction and characterization of DEN-4 wild type and deletion mutant viruses. The nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of the previously described wt 814669 virus, the DEN-4 2A wt virus derived from it (designated 2A wt), and the 2AΔ30 vaccine candidate derived from 2A wt virus were first determined. Sequence analysis showed that the wt 814669 virus used in this study had apparently accumulated 2 missense mutations (nucleotides 5826 and 7630) and 3 silent mutations during its passage and amplification since these mutations were not described in previously published reports of the viral sequence (GenBank accession number M14931) and were not present in the 2A cDNA derived from the virus. Sequence comparison between viruses 2A wt and vaccine lot 2AΔ30 revealed that 2AΔ30 accumulated 2 missense mutations (nucleotides 7153 and 8308) and also confirmed the presence of the Δ30 mutation (nucleotides 10478-10507) as well as an additional deletion of nucleotide 10475, which occurred during the original construction of the Δ30 mutation (Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7). This sequence analysis revealed significant sequence divergence between the biologically-derived wt 814669 virus and its recombinant 2A wt derivative and between the 2A wt and 2AΔ30 virus. Since the 2A wt and 2AΔ30 viruses differed at nucleotides other than the deletion mutation, the attenuation phenotype previously reported for 2AΔ30 (Men, R. et al. 1996 J Virol 70:3930-7) could not be formally ascribed solely to the 430 mutation and may have been specified by the mutations at nucleotides 7153, 8308, 10475, or the Δ30 deletion.

To determine whether the Δ30 mutation was responsible for the observed attenuation of 2AΔ30, a second pair of viruses, one with and one without the Δ30 mutation, were produced for evaluation in monkeys. A new DEN-4 cDNA vector construct, designated p4, was derived from the 2A-XhoI cDNA clone and translationally-silent mutations were introduced to add or ablate several restriction enzyme sites. These sites were added to facilitate the future genetic manipulation of this DEN-4 wt cDNA by the introduction of other attenuating mutations if needed. The sequence of the genomic region of the p4 cDNA plasmid was identical to that of the 2A wt virus except for the engineered restriction site changes and a point mutation at nucleotide 2440 which was introduced during the original mutagenesis of the 2A cDNA plasmid to create the XhoI site (Bray, M. & Lai, C. J. 1991 PNAS USA 88:10342-6). The 430 mutation and the neighboring deletion at nucleotide 10475 were co-introduced into the p4 plasmid by replacing a short restriction fragment with one derived from the cDNA clone of 2AΔ30. RNA transcripts derived from the p4 cDNA clone and from its Δ30 derivative each yielded virus (designated rDEN4 wt and rDEN4Δ30, respectively) following transfection of Vero cells. Sequence analysis of the rDEN4 virus revealed that during its passage and amplification in Vero cells it accumulated 2 missense mutations (nucleotides 4353 and 6195), a silent mutation (nucleotide 10157), and a point mutation in the 3' untranslated region (nucleotide 10452). In addition to containing the A30 and the accompanying deletion at nucleotide 10475, rDEN4Δ30 had also accumulated a missense mutation (nucleotide 7163) and a silent mutation (nucleotide 7295).

Parental wt 814669 virus and recombinant viruses 2A wt, 2AΔ30, rDEN4, and rDEN4Δ30 each replicate in Vero cells to a titer exceeding 7.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml, and their replication is not temperature sensitive at 39° C.

Virus replication, immunogenicity, and efficacy in monkeys. Groups of rhesus monkeys were inoculated with wt DEN-4 814669, 2A wt, rDEN4 2AA30 and rDEN4Δ30 to assess the level of restriction of replication specified by the Δ30 mutation. Serum samples were collected daily and titer of virus present in the serum was determined by plaque enumeration on Vero cell monolayer cultures. Monkeys inoculated with wt 814669 virus or its recombinant counterparts, 2A wt or rDEN4, were viremic for 3 to 4 days with a mean peak virus titer of nearly 2 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml. Monkeys inoculated with virus 2AΔ30 or rDEN4Δ30 had a lower frequency of viremia (83% and 50%, respectively), were viremic for only about 1 day, and the mean peak titer was 10-fold lower. Monkeys inoculated with DEN-4 814669, 2A wt, or rDEN4 viruses developed high levels of neutralizing antibody, with mean titers between 442 and 532, consistent with their presumed wild type phenotype. Monkeys inoculated with 2AΔ30 or rDEN4Δ30 developed a lower level of neutralizing antibody, with mean titers of 198 and 223, respectively. The decrease in neutralizing antibody titer in response to 2AΔ30 and rDEN4Δ30 is consistent with the attenuation phenotype of these viruses. Monkeys inoculated with either 2AΔ30 (n=4) or wt 814669 virus (n=8) were challenged after 42 days with wt virus 814669. Dengue virus was not detected in any serum sample collected for up to 10 days following virus challenge, indicating that these monkeys were completely protected following immunization with either wt virus or vaccine candidate 2AΔ30.

Since DEN-4 814669, 2A wt, and rDEN4 each manifest the same level of replication and immunogenicity in rhesus monkeys, it is reasonable to conclude that the identified sequence differences between these presumptive wild type viruses that arose during passage in tissue culture or during plasmid construction do not significantly affect their level of replication in vivo. Similarly, the comparable level of attenuation of 2AΔ30 and rDEN4Δ30 indicates that the mutations shared by these viruses, namely, the Δ30 mutation and its accompanying 10475 deletion mutation, are probably responsible for the attenuation of these viruses rather than their incidental sequence differences.

Clinical Response to immunization with 2AΔ30. The 2AΔ30 vaccine candidate was administered subcutaneously at a dose of $10^5$ PFU to 20 seronegative volunteers. Each of the vaccinees was infected and the virus was well tolerated by all vaccinees. Viremia was detected in 70% of the vaccinees, was present only at low titer, and did not extend beyond day 11.

None of the 20 vaccinees reported soreness or swelling at the injection site. Mild erythema (1-3 mm) around the injection site was noted on examination of 8 volunteers 30 minutes post-vaccination which resolved by the next day in 7 of those volunteers and by the third day in the remaining volunteer. Mild tenderness to pressure at the vaccination site was noted in 2 volunteers and lasted a maximum of 48 hours. During physical examination, ten volunteers (50%) were noted to a have a very mild dengue-like erythematous macular rash (truncal distribution) which occurred with greatest frequency on day 10. None of the volunteers noted the rash themselves, and it was asymptomatic in each instance. Rash was seen only in vaccinees with detectable viremia. Volunteers did not develop systemic illness. Seven volunteers noted an occasional headache that was described as mild, lasting less than 2 hours, and was not present in any volunteer on two consecutive days. One volunteer reported fever of 38.6° C. and 38.2° C. without accompanying headache, chills, eye pain, photophobia, anorexia, myalgia, or arthralgia as an outpatient the evening of day 3 and day 5, respectively. However, this volunteer was afebrile when evaluated by the study staff on the morning of days 3, 4, 5 and 6. All other temperature measurements recorded by the volunteer or study staff were normal. Although tourniquet tests were not performed, two volunteers were noted to have petechiae at the site of the blood pressure cuff after a blood pressure measurement was performed (one on day 6, the other on days 7 and 10). Both of these volunteers had normal platelet counts at that time and throughout the study.

Significant hematological abnormalities were not seen in any vaccinee. Three vaccinees with presumed benign ethnic neutropenia manifested an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) below 1500/mm$^3$. These three volunteers had baseline ANCs which were significantly lower than the remaining 17 volunteers and which did not decrease disproportionately to the other volunteers. Two of the three volunteers who became neutropenic never had detectable viremia. A mild increase in ALT levels was noted in 4 volunteers, and a more significant increase in ALT level (up to 238 IU/L) was noted in one volunteer. These ALT elevations were transient, were not associated with hepatomegaly, and were completely asymptomatic in each of the 5 volunteers. Elevated ALT values returned to normal by day 26 post-vaccination. The volunteer with the high ALT value was also noted to have an accompanying mild elevation in AST on day 14 ($10^4$ IU/L) which also returned to baseline by day 26 post-vaccination. This volunteer did not have an associated increase in LDH, bilirubin, or alkaline phosphatase levels.

Serologic response of humans to immunization with 2AΔ30. Each of the twenty vaccinees developed a significant rise in serum neutralizing antibody titer against DEN-4 by day 28. The level of serum neutralizing antibody was similar in viremic (1:662) and non-viremic vaccinees (1:426). The DEN-4 neutralizing antibody titers of both groups had not changed significantly by day 42.

Genetic stability of the Δ30 mutation. RT-PCR and sequence analysis of viral RNA isolated from serum samples (n=6) collected from volunteers 6 to 10 days post-vaccination confirmed the presence of the Δ30 mutation and neighboring deletion at nucleotide 10475.

## EXAMPLE 9

### Pharmaceutical Compositions

Live attenuated dengue virus vaccines, using replicated virus of the invention, are used for preventing or treating dengue virus infection. Additionally, inactivated dengue virus vaccines are provided by inactivating virus of the invention using known methods, such as, but not limited to, formalin or β-propiolactone treatment. Live attenuated or inactivated viruses containing the mutations described above form the basis of an improved vaccine for the prevention or treatment of dengue infection in humans.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention comprise live attenuated or inactivated dengue viruses, optionally further comprising sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, and emulsions. The composition can further comprise auxiliary agents or excipients, as known in the art. See, e.g., Berkow et al. eds. 1987 The Merck Manual, 15th edition, Merck and Co., Rahway, N.J.; Goodman et al. eds. 1990 Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 8th edition, Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N.Y.; Avery's Drug Treatment: Principles and Practice of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 3rd edition, ADIS Press, LTD., Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Md. 1987; Osol, A. ed. 1980 Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences Mack Publishing Co, Easton, Pa. pp. 1324-1341; Katzung, ed. 1992 Basic and Clinical Pharmacology Fifth Edition, Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, Conn.

A virus vaccine composition of the present invention can comprise from about $10^2$-$10^9$ plaque forming units (PFU)/ml, or any range or value therein, where the virus is attenuated. A vaccine composition comprising an inactivated virus can comprise an amount of virus corresponding to about 0.1 to 50 μg of E protein/ml, or any range or value therein.

The agents may be administered using techniques well known to those in the art. Preferably, agents are formulated and administered systemically. Suitable routes may include oral, rectal, transmucosal, or intestinal administration; parenteral delivery, including intramuscular, subcutaneous, intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intradermal, intranasal, or intraocular injections, just to name a few. For injection, the agents of the invention may be formulated in aqueous solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as saline, phosphate buffered saline, Tris buffered saline, Hank's buffered saline, growth media such as Eagle's Minimum Essential Medium (MEM), and the like.

When a vaccine composition of the present invention is used for administration to an individual, it can further comprise salts, buffers, adjuvants, or other substances which are desirable for improving the efficacy of the composition. Adjuvants useful with the invention include, but are not limited to: (1) aluminum salts (alum), such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, aluminum sulfate, etc.; (2) oil-in-water emulsion formulations (with or without other specific immunostimulating agents such as muramyl peptides or bacterial cell wall components), such as for example (a) MF59 (International Publication No. WO 90/14837), containing 5% Squalene, 0.5% Tween 80, and 0.5% Span 85 (optionally containing various amounts of MTP-PE, although not required) formulated into submicron particles using a microfluidizer such as Model 110Y microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Newton, Mass.), (b) SAF, containing 10% Squalene, 0.4% Tween 80, 5% pluronic-blocked polymer L121, and thr-MDP either microfluidized into a submicron emulsion or vortexed to generate a larger particle size emulsion, and (c) Ribi™ adjuvant system (RAS), (Ribi Immunochem, Hamilton, Mont.) containing 2% Squalene, 0.2% Tween 80, and one or more bacterial cell wall components from the group consisting of monophosphorylipid A (MPL), trehalose dimycolate (TDM), and cell wall skeleton (CWS), preferably MPL+CWS (Detox™); (3) saponin adjuvants, such as Stimulon™ (Cambridge Bioscience, Worcester, Mass.) may be used or particle generated therefrom such as ISCOMs (immunostimulating complexes); (4) Complete Freunds Adjuvant (CFA) and Incomplete Freunds Adjuvant (IFA); (5) cytokines, such as interleukins (IL-1, IL-2, etc.), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF), etc.; (6) mucosal adjuvants such as those derived from cholera toxin (CT), pertussis toxin (PT), E. coli heat labile toxin (LT), and mutants thereof (see, e.g., International Publication Nos. WO 95/17211, WO 93/13202, and WO 97/02348); and (7) other substances that act as immunostimulating agents to enhance the effectiveness of the composition.

The pharmacologically active compounds of this invention can be processed in accordance with conventional methods of galenic pharmacy to produce medicinal agents for administration to patients, e.g., mammals including humans.

The compounds of this invention can be employed in admixture with conventional excipients, i.e., pharmaceutically acceptable organic or inorganic carrier substances suitable for parenteral, enteral (e.g., oral) or topical application, which do not deleteriously react with the active compounds. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include but are not limited to water, salt solutions, alcohols, gum arabic, vegetable oils, benzyl alcohols, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, carbohydrates such as lactose, amylose or starch, magnesium stearate, talc, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, perfume oil, fatty acid monoglycerides and diglycerides, pentaerythritol fatty acid esters, hydroxy methylcellulose, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, etc. The pharmaceutical preparations can be sterilized and if desired mixed with auxiliary agents, e.g., lubricants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, salts for influencing osmotic pressure, buffers, coloring, flavoring and/or aromatic substances and the like which do not deleteriously react with the active compounds. They can also be combined where desired with other active agents, e.g., vitamins.

For parenteral application, particularly suitable are injectable, sterile solutions, preferably oily or aqueous solutions, as well as suspensions, emulsions, or implants, including suppositories. Ampoules are convenient unit dosages.

For enteral application, particularly suitable are tablets, dragees, liquids, drops, suppositories, or capsules. A syrup, elixir, or the like can be used wherein a sweetened vehicle is employed.

For topical application, there are employed as non-sprayable forms, viscous to semi-solid or solid forms comprising a carrier compatible with topical application and having a dynamic viscosity preferably greater than water. Suitable formulations include but are not limited to solutions, suspensions, emulsions, creams, ointments, powders, liniments, salves, aerosols, etc., which are, if desired, sterilized or mixed with auxiliary agents, e.g., preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, buffers or salts for influencing osmotic pressure, etc. For topical application, also suitable are sprayable aerosol preparations wherein the active ingredient, preferably in combination with a solid or liquid inert carrier material, is packaged in a squeeze bottle or in admixture with a pressurized volatile, normally gaseous propellant, e.g., a freon.

The vaccine can also contain variable but small quantities of endotoxin, free formaldehyde, and preservative, which have been found safe and not contributing to the reactogenicity of the vaccines for humans.

## EXAMPLE 10

### Pharmaceutical Purposes

The administration of the vaccine composition may be for either a "prophylactic" or "therapeutic" purpose. When provided prophylactically, the compositions are provided before any symptom of dengue viral infection becomes manifest. The prophylactic administration of the composition serves to prevent or attenuate any subsequent infection. When provided therapeutically, the live attenuated or inactivated viral vaccine is provided upon the detection of a symptom of actual infection. The therapeutic administration of the compound(s) serves to attenuate any actual infection. See, e.g., Berkow et al. eds. 0.1987 The Merck Manual, 15th edition, Merck and Co., Rahway, N.J.; Goodman et al. eds. 1990 Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 8th edition, Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N.Y.; Avery's Drug Treatment: Principles and Practice of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 3rd edition, ADIS Press, LTD., Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Md. 1987; Katzung, ed. 1992 Basic and Clinical Pharmacology, Fifth Edition, Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, Conn.

A live attenuated or inactivated vaccine composition of the present invention may thus be provided either before the onset of infection (so as to prevent or attenuate an anticipated infection) or after the initiation of an actual infection.

The vaccines of the invention can be formulated according to known methods to prepare pharmaceutically useful compositions, whereby live attenuated or inactivated viruses are combined in a mixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle. A composition is said to be a "pharmacologically acceptable vehicle" if its administration can be tolerated by a recipient patient. Suitable vehicles are well known to those in the art, e.g., in Osol, A. ed. 1980 Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences Mack Publishing Co, Easton, Pa. pp. 1324-1341.

For purposes of administration, a vaccine composition of the present invention is administered to a human recipient in a therapeutically effective amount. Such an agent is said to be administered in a "therapeutically effective amount" if the amount administered is physiologically significant. A vaccine composition of the present invention is physiologically significant if its presence results in a detectable change in the physiology of a recipient patient that generates a host immune response against at least one dengue serotype, stimulates the production of neutralizing antibodies, or leads to protection against challenge.

The "protection" provided need not be absolute, i.e., the dengue infection need not be totally prevented or eradicated, if there is a statistically significant improvement compared with a control population or set of patients. Protection may be limited to mitigating the severity or rapidity of onset of symptoms of the dengue virus infection.

## EXAMPLE 11

### Pharmaceutical Administration

A vaccine of the present invention may confer resistance to one or more dengue serotypes by immunization. In immunization, an live attenuated or inactivated vaccine composition is administered prophylactically, according to a method of the present invention. In another embodiment a live attenuated or inactivated vaccine composition is administered therapeutically, according to a different method of the present invention.

The present invention thus includes methods for preventing or attenuating infection by at least one dengue serotype. As used herein, a vaccine is said to prevent or attenuate a disease if its administration results either in the total or partial attenuation (i.e., suppression) of a symptom or condition of the disease, or in the total or partial immunity of the individual to the disease.

At least one live attenuated or inactivated dengue virus, or composition thereof, of the present invention may be administered by any means that achieve the intended purpose, using a pharmaceutical composition as previously described.

For example, administration of such a composition may be by various parenteral routes such as subcutaneous, intravenous, intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intranasal, oral or transdermal routes. Parenteral administration can be by bolus injection or by gradual perfusion over time. A preferred mode of using a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention is by intramuscular, intradermal or subcutaneous application. See, e.g., Berkow et al. eds. 1987 The Merck Manual 15th edition, Merck and Co., Rahway, N.J.; Goodman et al. eds. 1990 Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 8th edition, Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, N.Y.; Avery's Drug Treatment: Principles and Practice of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 3rd edition, ADIS Press, LTD., Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Md. 1987; Osol, A. ed. 1980 Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co, Easton, Pa. pp. 1324-1341; Katzung, ed. 192 Basic and Clinical Pharmacology, Fifth Edition, Appleton and Lange, Norwalk, Conn.

A typical regimen for preventing, suppressing, or treating a dengue virus related pathology, comprises administration of an effective amount of a vaccine composition as described herein, administered as a single treatment, or repeated as enhancing or booster dosages, over a period up to and including between one week and about 24 months, or any range or value therein.

It will be appreciated that the actual preferred amounts of active compound in a specific case will vary according to the specific compound being utilized, the compositions formulated, the mode of application, and the particular situs and organism being treated. Dosages for a given host can be determined using conventional considerations, e.g., by customary comparison of the differential activities of the subject compounds and of a known agent, e.g., by means of an appropriate, conventional pharmacological protocol.

The dosage of a live attenuated virus vaccine for a mammalian (e.g., human) subject can be from about $10^3$-$10^7$ plaque forming units (PFU)/kg, or any range or value therein. The dose of inactivated vaccine can range from about 0.1 to 50 μg of E protein. However, the dosage should be a safe and effective amount as determined by conventional methods, using existing vaccines as a starting point. The compositions may, if desired, be presented in a pack or dispenser device which may contain one or more unit dosage forms containing the active ingredient. The pack may for example comprise metal or plastic foil, such as a blister pack. The pack or dispenser device may be accompanied by instructions for administration.

TABLE 1

Susceptibility of mice to intracerebral DEN4 infection is age-dependent[a]

| Virus | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) ± SE following inoculation at indicated age (days) 7 | 14 | 21 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2A-13 | >6.0 | 4.0 ± 0.2 | 3.1 ± 0.2 |
| rDEN4 | >6.0 | 3.3 ± 0.4 | 3.3 ± 0.2 |
| rDEN4Δ30 | >6.0 | 3.6 ± 0.2 | 2.8 ± 0.3 |

[a] Groups of 4 or 5 Swiss Webster mice were inoculated intracerebrally with $10^5$ PFU virus in a 30 μl inoculum. After 5 days, brains were removed, homogenized and titered in Vero cells. SE = Standard error.

TABLE 2

Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses.

| | | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp. (° C.) | | | | | | | | | | Virus replication in suckling mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | | | |
| Phenotype | Virus | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ | n | Mean titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[d] |
| wt (not ts) | 2A-13 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 0.5 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 1.4 | 66 | 6.6 ± 0.1[c] | — |
| | rDEN4 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 0.5 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 1.6 | 66 | 6.1 ± 0.1[c] | — |
| | rDEN4Δ30 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 2.2 | 64 | 5.6 ± 0.1[c] | 0.5 |
| ts in Vero and HuH-7 cells | 695 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 2.6[e] | 3.6 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 3.8 | <1.6 | >4.9 | 6 | 3.0 ± 0.2 | 3.2 |
| | 816 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 6 | 3.3 ± 0.4 | 2.9 |
| | 773 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 7.7 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 12 | 3.7 ± 0.1 | 2.6 |
| | 489 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 6 | 4.5 ± 0.5 | 2.3 |

TABLE 2-continued

Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses.

| | | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp. (° C.) | | | | | | | | | | Virus replication in suckling mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | | Mean titer ± SE | Mean $\log_{10}$ |
| Phenotype | Virus | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ | n | ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | reduction from wt[d] |
| | 173 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 7.0 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 4.9 | 18 | 4.7 ± 0.4 | 2.2 |
| | 509 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 4.5 | ≤1.6 | >4.9 | 6 | 4.9 ± 0.3 | 1.9 |
| | 938 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 5.6 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 6 | 5.1 ± 0.2 | 1.7 |
| | 1033 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.7 | ≤1.6 | >5.3 | 12 | 4.7 ± 0.2 | 1.7 |
| | 239 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 5.1 | 12 | 4.7 ± 0.3 | 1.5 |
| | 793 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 5.6 | ≤1.6 | >5.6 | 6 | 5.4 ± 0.3 | 1.4 |
| | 759 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 12 | 5.1 ± 0.1 | 1.4 |
| | 718 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 1.7 | 5.3 | 12 | 5.0 ± 0.3 | 1.4 |
| | 473 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 5.3 | 12 | 5.1 ± 0.3 | 1.2 |
| ts in only HuH-7 cells | 686 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 0.6 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 2.2 | 5.1 | 12 | 2.7 ± 0.2 | 3.8 |
| | 967 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 5.4 | ≤1.6 | >5.2 | 6 | 3.6 ± 0.2 | 2.9 |
| | 992 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 1.4 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 5.0 | ≤1.6 | >5.8 | 6 | 3.8 ± 0.1 | 2.7 |
| | 571 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 5.2 | ≤1.6 | >5.4 | 6 | 4.4 ± 0.4 | 2.4 |
| | 605 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 0.7 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 6.8 | ≤1.6 | >6.2 | 12 | 4.5 ± 0.4 | 2.1 |
| | 631 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 5.0 | 2.1 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.5 | ≤1.6 | >5.7 | 12 | 4.8 ± 0.3 | 1.9 |
| | 1175 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 2.1 | 7.6 | 6.5 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 12 | 4.7 ± 0.2 | 1.7 |

[a] Reduction in titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to titer at permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU virus in a 30 μl inoculum. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Average of 11 experiments with a total of 64 to 66 mice per group.

[d] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and the 2A-13 wt control in the same experiment (n = 6 or 12).

[e] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temp when compared to titer at permissive temp (35° C.).

TABLE 3

Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant viruses which are ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

| | Mutations in UTR or coding region that result in an amino acid substitution | | | | Mutations in coding region that do not result in an amino acid substitution | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | Nucleotide position | Gene/ region | Nucleotide change | Amino Acid change[b] | Nucleotide position | Gene | Nucleotide change |
| 173[a] | 7163 | NS4B | A > C | L2354F | 10217 | NS5 | A > U |
| | 7849 | NS5 | A > U | N2583I | | | |
| | 8872 | NS5 | A > G | K2924R | | | |
| 239[a] | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | 7511 | NS4B | G > A |
| | | | | | 10070 | NS5 | U > C |
| 473[a] | 4480 | NS2B | U > C | V1460A | 7589 | NS5 | G > A |
| | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | 10070 | NS5 | U > C |
| 489[a] | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | 2232 | E | U > C |
| | | | | | 3737 | NS2A | C > U |
| 509[a] | 4266 | NS2B | A > G | S1389G | none | | |
| | 8092 | NS5 | A > G | E2664G | | | |
| 695 | 40 | 5' UTR | U > C | n/a | 1391 | E | A > G |
| | 1455 | E | G > U | V452F | | | |
| | 6106 | NS3 | A > G | E2002G | | | |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| 718 | 2280 | E | U > C | F727L | none | | |
| | 4059 | NS2A | A > G | I1320V | | | |
| | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | | | |
| | 7630 | NS5 | A > G | K2510R | | | |
| | 8281 | NS5 | U > C | L2727S | | | |
| 759[a] | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | none | | |
| | 8020 | NS5 | A > U | N2640I | | | |
| 773[a] | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | none | | |
| 793 | 1776 | E | G > A | A559T | 5771 | NS3 | U > C |
| | 2596 | NS1 | G > A | R832K | 7793 | NS5 | U > A |
| | 2677 | NS1 | A > G | D859G | | | |
| | 4387 | NS2B | C > U | S1429F | | | |
| 816[a] | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | 6632 | NS4A | G > A |
| | 7174 | NS4B | C > U | A2358V | 6695 | NS4A | G > A |

TABLE 3-continued

Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant viruses which are ts in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

| | Mutations in UTR or coding region that result in an amino acid substitution | | | | Mutations in coding region that do not result in an amino acid substitution | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | Nucleotide position | Gene/ region | Nucleotide change | Amino Acid change[b] | Nucleotide position | Gene | Nucleotide change |
| 938[a] | 3442 | NS1 | A > G | E1114G | 747 | prM | U > C |
| | 4995 | NS3 | U > C | S1632P | 4196 | NS2b | U > C |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | 6155 | NS3 | G > A |
| 1033[a] | 4907 | NS3 | A > U | L1602F | 548 | prM | C > U |
| | 8730 | NS5 | A > C | N2877H | | | |
| | 9977 | NS5 | G > A | M3292I | | | |

[a] Viruses that contain mutation(s) resulting in an a.a. substitution in only a NS gene(s) and/or nucleotide substitutions in the UTRs are indicated; i.e. no a.a. substitutions are present in the structural proteins (C-prM-E).

[b] Amino acid position in DEN4 polyprotein beginning with the methionine residue of the C protein (nt 102-104) as residue #1. Wild-type amino acid on left of amino acid position; mutant amino acid on right.

TABLE 4

Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant viruses which are ts in only HuH-7 cells.

| | Mutations in UTR or coding region that result in an amino acid substitution | | | | Mutations in coding region that do not result in an amino acid substitution | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | Nucleotide position | Gene/ region | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change[b] | Nucleotide position | Gene | Nucleotide change |
| 571 | 586 | prM | U > C | V162A | 6413 | NS4A | U > C |
| | 7163 | NS4B | A > U | L2354F | | | |
| | 7947 | NS5 | G > A | G2616R | | | |
| 605 | 1455 | E | G > U | V452F | none | | |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| 631 | 595 | prM | A > G | K165R | 1175 | E | G > A |
| | 6259 | NS3 | U > C | V2053A | 5174 | NS3 | A > G |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| 686[a] | 3575 | NS2A | G > A | M1158I | 4604 | NS3 | A > G |
| | 4062 | NS2A | A > G | T1321A | 7937 | NS5 | A > G |
| | 7163 | NS4B | A > U | L2354F | | | |
| 967 | 2094 | E | G > C | A665P | 4616 | NS3 | C > U |
| | 2416 | E | U > C | V772A | | | |
| | 7162 | NS4B | U > C | L2354S | | | |
| | 7881 | NS5 | G > A | G2594S | | | |
| 992[a] | 5695 | NS3 | A > G | D1865G | 3542 | NS2A | A > G |
| | 7162 | NS4B | U > C | L2354S | | | |
| 1175[a] | 7153 | NS4B | U > C | V2351A | 6167 | NS3 | U > C |
| | 10186 | NS5 | U > C | I3362T | 10184 | NS5 | G > A |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |

[a] Viruses that contain mutation(s) resulting in an a.a. substitution in only a NS gene(s) and/or nucleotide substitutions in the UTRs are indicated; i.e. no a.a. substitutions are present in the structural proteins.

[b] Amino acid position in DEN4 polyprotein beginning with the methionine residue of the C protein (nt 102-104) as residue #1. Wild-type amino acid on left of amino acid position; mutant amino acid on right.

TABLE 5

Mutations which are represented in multiple 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses.

| Nucleotide position | Gene/ region | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change | Number of viruses with "sister" mutations |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1455 | E | G > U | val > phe | 2 |
| 4995 | NS3 | U > C | ser > pro | 8 |
| 7162 | NS4B | U > C | leu > ser | 2 |
| 7163 | NS4B | A > U or C | leu > phe | 3 |
| 7546 | NS4B | C > U | ala > val | 3 |
| 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a[a] | 2 |

[a] not applicable

TABLE 6

Addition of ts mutation 4995 to rDEN4Δ30 confers a ts phenotype and further attenuates its replication in suckling mouse brain.

| | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | | Replication in suckling mice[b] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | Mean virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] |
| Virus | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ | | |
| 2A-13 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 0.3 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 1.0 | 6.5 ± 0.1 | — |
| rDEN4 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 0.6 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 1.1 | 6.1 ± 0.2 | — |
| rDEN4Δ30 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 0.8 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 5.9 ± 0.1 | 0.2 |
| rDEN4-4995 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | <1.6 | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | <1.6 | >4.8 | 3.2 ± 0.2 | 2.9 |
| rDEN4Δ30-4995 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 3.9 | <1.6[d] | >4.3 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 4.4 | <1.6 | >4.8 | 3.0 ± 0.3 | 3.1 |

[a] Reduction in titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to titer at permissive temperature (35 C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU virus in a 30 μl inoculum. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells. The limit of detection is 2.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/g brain.

[c] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of mice inoculated with sample virus and rDEN4 control.

[d] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temperature when compared to permissive temperature.

TABLE 7

Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of 5-FU DEN4 mutant viruses which exhibit a small plaque (sp) phenotype.

| Phenotype | | | | | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sp | | ts | | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | |
| Vero | HuH-7 | Vero | HuH-7 | Virus | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ |
| – | – | – | – | 2A-13 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 0.7 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 1.0 |
| – | – | – | – | rDEN4 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 0.6 | 8.1 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 1.4 |
| – | – | – | – | rDEN4Δ30 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 1.2 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 5.9 | 1.4 |
| + | + | + | + | 574 | 6.6[x] | 5.5 | 3.8 | <1.6[e] | ≥5.0 | 6.6[x] | 4.9 | 5.0 | <1.6 | ≥5.0 |
| + | + | + | + | 1,269 | 5.3[x] | 4.8 | 3.9 | <1.6 | ≥3.7 | 4.0[x] | 2.4 | 2.0 | <1.6 | ≥2.4 |
| + | + | + | + | 1,189 | 6.3[x] | 5.2 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 5.5[x] | 3.7 | 2.3 | <1.6 | ≥3.9 |
| + | + | – | – | 569 | 5.8[x] | 5.6 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 6.2[x] | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 1.2 |
| + | + | – | – | 761 | 5.0[x] | 4.7 | 4.2 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 5.6[x] | 5.3 | 4.5 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| – | + | + | + | 506 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 4.4 | 6.7[x] | 4.3 | <1.6 | 2.0 | 4.7 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,136 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 2.6 | <1.6 | ≥3.5 | 5.7[x] | 3.0 | 3.0 | <1.6 | ≥4.1 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,029 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 7.0[x] | 5.8 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,081 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 5.8[x] | 4.1 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 3.9 |
| – | + | + | + | 529 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 7.1[x] | 5.3 | 4.4 | <1.6 | ≥5.5 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,114 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 5.7[x] | 3.0 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 3.8 |
| – | + | + | + | 922 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 7.4[x] | 5.3 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 4.4 |
| – | + | + | + | 311 | 6.9 | 5.9 | 4.3 | 1.5 | 5.4 | 7.1[x] | 5.4 | 3.6 | <1.6 | ≥5.5 |
| – | + | + | + | 326 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 7.0[x] | 5.5 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 5.0 |
| – | + | – | + | 1,104 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 1.0 | 7.2[x] | 6.4 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 4.4 |
| – | + | – | + | 952 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 1.5 | 7.3[x] | 6.3 | 5.6 | 3.0 | 4.3 |
| – | + | – | + | 738 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 0.8 | 6.9[x] | 6.1 | 5.0 | 3.1 | 3.8 |
| – | + | – | + | 1,083 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 5.8 | 1.6 | 7.4[x] | 6.6 | 4.5 | <1.6 | ≥5.8 |
| – | + | – | – | 1,096 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 5.5 | 2.0 | 7.5[x] | 6.6 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 2.7 |
| – | + | – | – | 1,021 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 0.7 | 6.9[x] | 5.7 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 2.9 |
| – | + | – | – | 1,023 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 0.8 | 6.1[x] | 5.6 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 |
| – | + | – | – | 1,012 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 1.8 | 7.4[x] | 6.8 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 1.8 |

| Phenotype | | | | | Replication in suckling mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sp | | ts | | | | Mean virus titer ± SE | Mean $\log_{10}$ |
| Vero | HuH-7 | Vero | HuH-7 | Virus | n | ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | reduction from wt[d] |
| – | – | – | – | 2A-13 | 66 | 6.6 ± 0.1[c] | — |
| – | – | – | – | rDEN4 | 66 | 6.1 ± 0.1[c] | — |
| – | – | – | – | rDEN4Δ30 | 64 | 5.6 ± 0.1[c] | 0.5 |
| + | + | + | + | 574 | 6 | 2.1 ± 0.1 | 5.1 |
| + | + | + | + | 1,269 | 6 | 2.7 ± 0.2 | 4.1 |
| + | + | + | + | 1,189 | 12 | 3.2 ± 0.4 | 3.7 |
| + | + | – | – | 569 | 12 | 1.9 ± 0.1 | 4.6 |
| + | + | – | – | 761 | 12 | 2.0 ± 0.1 | 4.2 |
| – | + | + | + | 506 | 6 | 2.2 ± 0.1 | 4.7 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,136 | 6 | 2.9 ± 0.3 | 4.5 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,029 | 6 | 2.2 ± 0.1 | 4.2 |
| – | + | + | + | 1,081 | 12 | 2.6 ± 0.2 | 3.9 |

TABLE 7-continued

Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of 5-FU DEN4 mutant viruses which exhibit a small plaque (sp) phenotype.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| − | + | + | + | 529 | 6 | 3.1 ± 0.7 | 3.8 |
| − | + | + | + | 1,114 | 6 | 2.7 ± 0.3 | 3.7 |
| − | + | + | + | 922 | 12 | 3.5 ± 0.1 | 2.9 |
| − | + | + | + | 311 | 12 | 6.1 ± 0.3 | 0.9 |
| − | + | + | + | 326 | 6 | 6.0 ± 0.1 | 0.9 |
| − | + | − | + | 1,104 | 6 | 2.2 ± 0.1 | 4.7 |
| − | + | − | + | 952 | 6 | 2.4 ± 0.3 | 4.5 |
| − | + | − | + | 738 | 12 | 4.4 ± 0.4 | 2.3 |
| − | + | − | + | 1,083 | 12 | 4.5 ± 0.4 | 2.0 |
| − | + | − | + | 1,096 | 6 | 2.9 ± 0.2 | 3.5 |
| − | + | − | + | 1,021 | 6 | 3.9 ± 0.6 | 2.6 |
| − | + | − | − | 1,023 | 12 | 4.2 ± 0.3 | 2.3 |
| − | + | − | − | 1,012 | 6 | 6.1 ± 0.1 | 0.8 |

[a] Reduction in mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU virus. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Average of 11 experiments with a total of 64 to 66 mice per group.

[d] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent 2A-13 wild type (wt) virus control (n = 6 or 12).

[e] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temperature when compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[x] Small plaque size at 35° C.; small plaques have a diameter of <1.0 mm compared to wild type plaque diameter of 1.5-2.0 mm in Vero cells, or a diameter of <0.4 mm compared to wild type plaque diameter of 0.75 to 1.0 mm in HuH-7 cells.

TABLE 8

Viruses with both ts and sp phenotypes are more restricted in replication in mouse brain than those with only a ts phenotype.

| Cell culture phenotype | Number of viruses | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction in virus titer from control[b,c] |
|---|---|---|
| ts[a] | 20 | 2.1 ± 0.2 |
| sp | 6 | 3.0 ± 0.6 |
| ts/sp | 16 | 3.5 ± 0.3 |

TABLE 8-continued

Viruses with both ts and sp phenotypes are more restricted in replication in mouse brain than those with only a ts phenotype.

| Cell culture phenotype | Number of viruses | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction in virus titer from control[b,c] |
|---|---|---|

[a] 20 ts mutant viruses without an sp phenotype were previously described (Example 1).

[b] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of groups of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent 2A-13 parallel-passaged control virus.

[c] Significant difference between ts group and ts/sp group, Tukey-Kramer test ($P < 0.05$)

TABLE 9

Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses which produce small plaques in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

| | Mutations in UTR or in coding regions that result in an amino acid substitution | | | | Mutations in coding regions that do not result in an amino acid substitution | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | Nucleotide position | Gene/region | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change[b] | Nucleotide position | Gene | Nucleotide change |
| 569 | 826 | prM | G > A | R242K | 1946 | E | C > U |
| | 832 | prM | C > U | P244L | | | |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |
| | 10279 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |
| 574 | 1455 | E | G > U | V452F | 1349 | E | C > U |
| | 1963 | E | U > C | V621A | | | |
| | 3880 | NS2A | A > G | K1260R | | | |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| | 7615 | NS5 | A > G | N2505S | | | |
| | 10413 | 3' UTR | A > G | n/a | | | |
| 761 | 424 | C | U > C | I108T | none | | |
| | 2280 | E | U > C | F727L | | | |
| | 7131 | NS4B | A > G | T2344A | | | |
| | 7486 | NS4B | A > G | N2462S | | | |
| 1189[a] | 3303 | NS1 | A > G | R1068G | 6719 | NS4A | U > C |
| | 4812 | NS3 | G > A | V1571I | | | |
| | 5097 | NS3 | G > A | D1666N | | | |
| | 7182 | NS4B | G > A | G2361S | | | |
| 1269 | 2112 | E | U > C | F671L | 542 | prM | C > U |
| | 3256 | NS1 | G > A | G1052E | | | |
| | 3993 | NS2A | U > C | F1298L | | | |
| | 7183 | NS4B | G > U | G2361V | | | |

[a] Virus contains missense mutations in only the non-structural genes.

[b] Amino acid position in DEN4 polyprotein beginning with the methionine residue of the C protein (nt 102-104).

Wild type amino acid on left of amino acid position; mutant amino acid on right.

TABLE 10

Nucleotide and amino acid differences of the 5-FU mutant DEN4 viruses which produce small plaques in only HuH-7 cells.

| | Mutations in UTR or in coding regions that result in an amino acid substitution | | | | Mutations in coding regions that do not result in an amino acid substitution | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | Nucleotide position | Gene/ region | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change[b] | Nucleotide position | Gene | Nucleotide change |
| 311 | 1519 | E | A > G | N473S | 6761 | NS4A | C > U |
| | 2305 | E | G > A | R735K | 10070 | NS5 | U > C |
| | 4896 | NS3 | G > U | A1599S | | | |
| 326 | 1587 | E | C > U | P496S | 1523 | E | G > A |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | 6080 | NS3 | U > C |
| | | | | | 10070 | NS5 | U > C |
| 506 | 1455 | E | G > U | V452F | 3887 | NS2A | A > G |
| | 1902 | E | G > A | V601M | 5789 | NS3 | G > C |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |
| 529 | 777 | prM | U > C | S226P | none | | |
| | 4641 | NS3 | A > G | I1514V | | | |
| | 7153 | NS4B | U > C | V2351A | | | |
| | 8245 | NS5 | U > C | I2715T | | | |
| | 10279 | 3' UTR | A > C | n/a | | | |
| 738[a] | 3540 | NS2A | G > A | E1147K | none | | |
| | 7162 | NS4B | U > C | L2354S | | | |
| 922[a] | 4306 | NS2B | A > G | N1402S | 7736 | NS5 | G > A |
| | 5872 | NS3 | C > U | T1924I | | | |
| | 7163 | NS4B | A > U | L2354F | | | |
| | 10279 | 3' UTR | A > C | n/a | | | |
| 952 | 1449 | E | G > U | V450L | none | | |
| | 1455 | E | G > U | V452F | | | |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| | 7957 | NS5 | U > C | V2619A | | | |
| | 9543 | NS5 | A > G | I3148V | | | |
| 1012 | 1542 | E | A > G | K481E | 953 | E | A > G |
| | 7162 | NS4B | U > C | L2354S | 1205 | E | G > A |
| | 10542 | 3' UTR | A > G | n/a | 4425 | NS2B | U > C |
| 1021 | 2314 | E | U > C | I738T | 665 | prM | C > A |
| | 3205 | NS1 | C > U | A1035V | 5750 | NS3 | C > U |
| | 4029 | NS2A | U > C | C1310R | 9959 | NS5 | C > U |
| | 7163 | NS4B | A > C | L2354F | | | |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |
| | 10279 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |
| 1023 | 2283 | E | G > A | G728R | 1001 | E | C > U |
| | 7182 | NS4B | G > A | G2361S | 1958 | E | A > G |
| | | | | | 3873 | NS2a | U > C |
| | | | | | 8486 | NS5 | C > U |
| 1029 | 850 | prM | C > U | A250V | 3867 | NS2a | C > U |
| | 3087 | NS1 | A > G | T996A | | | |
| | 4891 | NS3 | U > C | I1597T | | | |
| 1081[a] | 2650 | NS1 | A > G | N850S | 6326 | NS3 | C > U |
| | 7163 | NS4B | A > U | L2354F | 9146 | NS5 | C > U |
| 1083[a] | 3702 | NS2A | G > A | A1201T | 3353 | NS1 | A > G |
| | 7153 | NS4B | U > C | V2351A | 6155 | NS3 | G > A |
| | 10634 | 3' UTR | U > C | n/a | | | |
| 1096 | 892 | prM | G > A | R264Q | 665 | prM | C > A |
| | 7163 | NS4B | A > C | L2354F | 4427 | NS2b | G > A |
| | 8659 | NS5 | C > U | P2853L | | | |
| 1104 | 1692 | E | G > A | V531M | none | | |
| | 5779 | NS3 | C > U | A1893V | | | |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| 1114 | 709 | prM | A > G | K203R | 1076 | E | U > C |
| | 3693 | NS2A | A> G | I1198V | 1182 | E | C > U |
| | 4614 | NS3 | U > C | F1505L | 5690 | NS3 | C > U |
| | 7546 | NS4B | C > U | A2482V | | | |
| | 9942 | NS5 | A > G | T3281A | | | |
| 1136[a] | 3771 | NS2A | A > G | R1224G | 5621 | NS3 | A > G |
| | 4891 | NS3 | U > C | I1597T | | | |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a | | | |

[a] Viruses that contain missense mutations in only the non-structural genes and/or mutations in the UTRs.

[b] Amino acid position in DEN4 polyprotein beginning with the methionine residue of the C protein (nt 102-104).

Wild type amino acid on left of amino acid position; mutant amino acid on right.

TABLE 11

Putative Vero cell adaptation mutations derived from the full set of 5-FU mutant viruses.

| Nucleotide position | Gene/region (a.a. #)[b] | 5-FU mutant viruses<br>Nucleotide change | <br>Amino acid change | <br>No. of viruses with the mutation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1455 | E (452) | G > U | Val > Phe | 5 |
| 2280 | E (727) | U > C | Phe > Leu | 2 |
| 4891 | NS3 (1597) | U > C | Ile > Thr | 2 |
| 4995 | NS3 (1599) | U > C | Ser > Pro | 8 |
| 7153 | NS4B (2351) | U > C | Val > Ala | 3 |
| 7162 | NS4B (2354) | U > C | Leu > Ser | 4 |
| 7163 | NS4B (2354) | A > U or C | Leu > Phe | 7 |
| 7182 | NS4B (2361) | G > A | Gly > Ser | 2 |
| 7546 | NS4B (2482) | C > U | Ala > Val | 10 |
| 7630 | NS5 (2510) | A > G | Lys > Arg | 1 |
| 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a[a] | 6 |
| 10279 | 3' UTR | A > C | n/a | 4 |

[a] not applicable

[b] Amino acid position in DEN4 polyprotein beginning with the methionine residue of the C protein (nt 102-104) as residue #1.

TABLE 12

Mutagenic oligonucleotides usedtogenerate recombinant DEN4 viruses containing single 5-FU mutations.

| SEQ ID NO. | Recombinant virus (rDEN4-) | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change | Gene | pUC clone | RE site[a] | Oligonucleotide[b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | 40 | U > C | n/a | 5'UTR | pUC-NheI | BsaWI | CAGTTCCAAA**c**CGGAAGCTTG |
| 24 | 2650 | A > G | Asn > Ser | NS1 | pUC-NS1 | BsiWI | CCAACGAGCTAtcgTAcGTTCTCTGGG |
| 25 | 3303 | A > G | Arg > Gly | NS1 | pUC-NS1 | StyI | GATTGTGACCAT**g**GcGGCCCATCTTTG |
| 26 | 3442 | A > G | Glu > Gly | NS1 | pUC-NS1 | BlpI | GGAGATTAGGCCgcTGAGcG**g**tAAAGAAGAG |
| 27 | 3540 | G > A | Glu > Lys | NS2A | pUC-NS1 | BsmI | GTTTGTGGAA**a**AATGtcTGAGGAGAA |
| 28 | 3575 | G > A | Met > Ile | NS2A | pUC-NS1 | SspI | CTAGGAAACACAT**a**ATATTAGTTTGTGG |
| 29 | 3702 | G > A | Ala > Thr | NS2A | pUC-NS2A | BglI | CAGATCCACCTA**a**CCATaATGGCAGTG |
| 30 | 3771 | A > G | Arg > Gly | NS2A | pUC-NS2A | AvaI | GGAAACTCACcTCg**g**GAGAGACAGC |
| 31 | 4059 | A > G | Ile > Val | NS2A | pUC-NS2A | BstEII | TTGGGTAGAggTcACcGCACTCATCC |
| 32 | 4062 | A > G | Thr > Ala | NS2A | pUC-NS2A | BsrBI | GTAGAAATA**g**CcGCtCTCATCCTAG |
| 33 | 4266 | A > G | Ser > Gly | NS2B | pUC-NS2A | SnaBI | GGCGGCTTACGTaATG**g**GaGGTAGCTCAGC |
| 34 | 4306 | A > G | Asn > Ser | NS2B | pUC-NS2A | AlwNI | CTAGAGAAGGCaGCtt**c**tG**T**GCAGTGG |
| 35 | 4480 | U > C | Val > Ala | NS2B | pUC-NS2A | MscI | CCTTGGCcATTCCAG**c**aACAATGAC |
| 36 | 4812 | G > A | Val > Ile | NS3 | pUC-NS2A | ApoI | GACGTTCAaaTttTaGCCATAGAACC |
| 37 | 4891 | U > C | Ile > Thr | NS3 | pUC-NS2A | KasI | CTGGAGAAA**c**gGGcGCcGTAACATTAG |
| 38 | 4896 | G > U | Ala > Ser | NS3 | pUC-NS2A | BstEII | GAAATTGGA**t**CgGTAACcTTAGATTTC |
| 39 | 4907 | A > U | Leu > Phe | NS3 | pUC-NS2A | AclI | GGAGCAGTAACgTT**t**GATTTCAAACCC |
| 40 | 4995 | U > C | Ser > Pro | NS3 | pUC-NS2A | BsaJI | GTTACCAAA**c**CtGGgGATTACGTC |
| 41 | 5097 | G > A | Asp > Asn | NS3 | pUC-NS3 | BspHI | GATTAACTATcATG**a**ACTTACACCC |
| 42 | 5695 | A > G | Asp > Gly | NS3 | pUC-NS3 | BanI | GGAAAACCTTTG**g**cACcGAGTATCC |
| 43 | 5872 | C > U | Thr > Ile | NS3 | pUC-NS3 | BsrFI | TCCAGTGA**t**aCCgGCtAGCGCTGCTC |
| 44 | 6106 | A > G | Glu > Gly | NS3 | pUC-NS3 | MscI | GCCTGAGAGGtG**g**cCAAAGGAAG |
| 45 | 6259 | U > C | Val > Ala | NS3 | pUC-NS3 | BglII | ACATGGAGGcaGAgAT**c**TGGACTAGA |
| 46 | 7153 | U > C | Val > Ala | NS4B | pUC-NS4A | MscI | AAAGCATG**g**CcAAGGATGCTGTC |
| 47 | 7162 | U > C | Leu > Ser | NS4B | pUC-NS4A | BlpI | GCATAATGGAGACgctAAGCATGACTAAGG |
| 48 | 7163 | A > C | Leu > Phe | NS4B | pUC-NS4A | ApaLI | TTATTGCATAgTGcAC**g**AAAAGCATG |

TABLE 12-continued

Mutagenic oligonucleotides usedtogenerate recombinant DEN4 viruses containing single 5-FU mutations.

| SEQ ID NO. | Recombinant virus (rDEN4-) | Nucleo-tide change | Amino acid change | Gene | pUC clone | RE site[a] | Oligonucleotide[b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 7174 | C > U | Ala > Val | NS4B | pUC-NS4A | BsaAI | GGGCCTATTATTaCgTAATGGAC |
| 50 | 7182 | G > A | Gly > Ser | NS4B | pUC-NS4A | n/a | CTGCAATCCTGGtg**a**TATTATTGC |
| 51 | 7546 | C > U | Ala > Val | NS4B | pUC-NS5A | AclI | CTCATAAAGAAcG**t**tCAAACCCT |
| 52 | 7630 | A > G | Lys > Arg | NS5 | pUC-NS5A | HgaI | CATTAGACAGAc**g**cGAGTTTGAAG |
| 53 | 7849 | A > U | Asn > Ile | NS5 | pUC-NS5A | HgaI | TGGCGACgCTCAAGA**t**aGTGACTGAAG |
| 54 | 8020 | A > U | Asn > Ile | NS5 | pUC-NS5A | ClaI | GAGTCATCaTCgA**t**aCCAACAATAG |
| 55 | 8092 | A > G | Glu > Gly | NS5 | pUC-NS5A | EcoRI | CTTCAAAACCTG**g**cTTCTGCATCAAAG |
| 56 | 8281 | U > C | Leu > Ser | NS5 | pUC-NS5B | XmnI | CAAAGATGTTGa**g**cAACAGGTTCACAAC |
| 57 | 8730 | A > C | Asn > His | NS5 | pUC-NS5B | AvaI | GGAAAGAAGAAAcAcCCgAGACTGTGC |
| 58 | 8872 | A > G | Lys > Arg | NS5 | pUC-NS5B | PvuI | GGGAACTGGTcGAtc**g**AGAAAGGGC |
| 59 | 9977 | G > A | Met > Ile | NS5 | pUC-NS5C | SfcI | CCAGTGGAT**t**ACtACaGAAGATATGCTC |
| 60 | 10186 | U > C | Ile > Thr | NS5 | pUC-NS5C | AgeI | CAGGAACCTGA**c**CGG**t**AAAGAGGAATACG |
| 61 | 10275 | A > U | n/a | 3'UTR | pUC-NS5C | n/a | CTGTAATTACCAACA**t**CAAACACCAAAG |
| 62 | 10279 | A > C | n/a | 3'UTR | pUC-NS5C | n/a | CCAACAACAA**c**CACCAAAGGCTATTG |
| 63 | 10634 | U > C | n/a | 3'UTR | pUC-3'UTR | n/a | GGATTGGTGTTGT**c**GATCCAACAGG |

[a] Primers were engineered which introduced (underline) or ablated (hatched line) translationally-silent restriction enzyme sites.

[b] Lowercase letters indicate nt changes and bold letters indicate the site of the 5-FU mutation, which in some oligonucleotides differs from the original nucleotide substitution change in order to create a unique restriction enzyme site. The change preserves the codon for the amino acid substitution.

TABLE 13

sp, ts and mouse attenuation phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in six sp 5-FU mutant viruses.

| | | | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml)at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | Replication in suckling mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Vero cells | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | |
| 5-FU mutant virus | Virus | Gene/region containing mutation | 35 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 39 | Δ | n | Mean virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean $\log_{10}$-unit reduction from value for wt[c] |
| | 2A-13 | | 7.6 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 1.2 | 30 | 6.5 ± 0.1 | — |
| | rDEN4 | | 7.6 | 6.8 | 0.8 | 8.0 | 6.7 | 1.3 | 54 | 5.8 ± 0.1 | — |
| | rDEN4Δ30 | | 7.6 | 6.9 | 0.7 | 7.7 | 5.6 | 2.1 | 30 | 5.6 ± 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 738 | parent | | 6.5 | 5.7 | 0.8 | [x]6.9 | 3.1[e] | 3.8 | 12 | 4.4 ± 0.4 | **2.3** |
| | rDEN4-3540 | NS2A | 6.9 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 7.4 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 12 | 4.1 ± 0.3 | **1.7** |
| | rDEN4-7162 | NS4B | 7.2 | 6.8 | 0.4 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 0.8 | 8 | 5.6 ± 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 922 | parent | | 7.3 | 3.8 | 3.5 | [x]7.4 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 12 | 3.5 ± 0.1 | **2.9** |
| | rDEN4-4306 | NS2B | [x]5.0 | 2.2 | 2.8 | [x]5.6 | <1.6 | >4.0 | 12 | 1.7 ± 0.1 | **4.1** |
| | rDEN4-5872 | NS3 | 5.7 | 2.5 | 3.2 | [x]6.5 | <1.6 | >4.9 | 12 | 4.5 ± 0.3 | 1.3 |
| | rDEN4-7163 | NS4B | 7.8 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 0.6 | 6 | 6.2 ± 0.2 | (+)0.1 |
| | rDEN4-10279 | 3' UTR | 6.9 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 2.0 | 6 | 4.8 ± 0.2 | 0.7 |
| 1081 | parent | | 6.9 | 3.9 | 3.0 | [x]5.8 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 12 | 2.6 ± 0.2 | **3.9** |
| | rDEN4-2650 | NS1 | 5.1 | 3.0 | 2.1 | [x]5.5 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 12 | 3.0 ± 0.3 | **2.8** |
| | rDEN4-7163 | NS4B | 7.8 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 0.6 | 6 | 6.2 ± 0.2 | (+)0.1 |
| 1083 | parent | | 7.4 | 5.8 | 1.6 | [x]7.4 | <1.6 | ≥5.8 | 12 | 4.5 ± 0.4 | **2.0** |
| | rDEN4-3702 | NS2A | 6.8 | 5.6 | 1.2 | 7.6 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 18 | 4.9 ± 0.3 | 0.9 |
| | rDEN4-7153 | NS4B | 7.7 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 1.1 | 6 | 5.7 ± 0.1 | 0.2 |
| | rDEN4-10634 | 3' UTR | 4.9 | 1.6 | 3.3 | [x]5.7 | <1.6 | ≥4.1 | 12 | 2.4 ± 0.3 | **3.4** |
| 1136 | parent | | 5.1 | <1.6 | ≥3.5 | [x]5.7 | <1.6 | >4.1 | 6 | 2.9 ± 0.3 | **4.5** |
| | rDEN4-3771 | NS2A | 7.0 | 4.6 | 2.4 | [x]7.6 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 12 | 2.6 ± 0.4 | **3.2** |
| | rDEN4-4891 | NS3 | 7.1 | <1.6 | >5.5 | [x]7.4 | <1.6 | >5.8 | 12 | 2.5 ± 0.3 | **3.5** |
| | rDEN4-10275 | 3' UTR | 6.9 | 5.8 | 1.1 | 7.1 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 6 | 5.0 ± 0.3 | 0.5 |

TABLE 13-continued

sp, ts and mouse attenuation phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in six sp 5-FU mutant viruses.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1189 | parent | | ${}^{x}$6.3 | 3.8 | 2.5 | ${}^{x}$5.5 | ≤1.6 | >3.9 | 12 | 3.2 ± 0.4 | **3.7** |
| | rDEN4-3303 | NS1 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 6.6 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 8 | 5.7 ± 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | rDEN4-4812 | NS3 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 0.7 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 0.8 | 12 | 4.8 ± 0.2 | 1.0 |
| | rDEN4-5097 | NS3 | ${}^{x}$5.0 | ≤1.6 | >3.4 | ${}^{x}$4.6 | ≤1.6 | >3.0 | 12 | 1.8 ± 0.1 | **4.0** |
| | rDEN4-7182 | NS4B | 7.7 | 6.9 | 0.8 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 1.0 | 6 | 6.2 ± 0.1 | (+)0.1 |

| | | | Replication in HuH-7-SCID mice[d] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5-FU mutant virus | Virus | Gene/region containing mutation | n | Mean peak virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) | Mean $\log_{10}$-unit reduction from value for wt[c] |
| | 2A-13 | | 29 | 6.8 ± 0.2 | — |
| | rDEN4 | | 32 | 6.3 ± 0.2 | — |
| | rDEN4Δ30 | | 18 | 5.4 ± 0.2 | 0.9 |
| 738 | parent | | 9 | 5.4 ± 0.7 | 1.9 |
| | rDEN4-3540 | NS2A | 5 | 6.1 ± 0.3 | (+)0.1 |
| | rDEN4-7162 | NS4B | 5 | 6.8 ± 0.6 | 0.3 |
| 922 | parent | | 6 | 6.2 ± 0.2 | 0.4 |
| | rDEN4-4306 | NS2B | 5 | 5.2 ± 0.6 | 1.1 |
| | rDEN4-5872 | NS3 | 5 | 6.2 ± 0.5 | 0.1 |
| | rDEN4-7163 | NS4B | 6 | 5.8 ± 0.6 | (+)0.2 |
| | rDEN4-10279 | 3' UTR | 4 | 6.7 ± 0.2 | 0.4 |
| 1081 | parent | | 4 | 4.2 ± 0.5 | **2.4** |
| | rDEN4-2650 | NS1 | 6 | 4.7 ± 0.5 | **2.2** |
| | rDEN4-7163 | NS4B | 6 | 5.8 ± 0.6 | (+)0.2 |
| 1083 | parent | | 9 | 4.4 ± 0.3 | **2.9** |
| | rDEN4-3702 | NS2A | 7 | 6.3 ± 0.3 | 0.2 |
| | rDEN4-7153 | NS4B | 4 | 5.9 ± 0.7 | 0.1 |
| | rDEN4-10634 | 3' UTR | 7 | 3.3 ± 0.4 | **3.6** |
| 1136 | parent | | 7 | 4.5 ± 0.4 | 1.2 |
| | rDEN4-3771 | NS2A | 4 | 6.4 ± 0.2 | (+)0.1 |
| | rDEN4-4891 | NS3 | 6 | 6.0 ± 0.5 | 0.3 |
| | rDEN4-10275 | 3' UTR | 4 | 6.7 ± 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 1189 | parent | | 13 | 2.3 ± 0.3 | **3.8** |
| | rDEN4-3303 | NS1 | 4 | 6.3 ± 0.3 | 0.8 |
| | rDEN4-4812 | NS3 | 5 | 6.1 ± 0.5 | (+)0.5 |
| | rDEN4-5097 | NS3 | 8 | 1.9 ± 0.1 | **4.3** |
| | rDEN4-7182 | NS4B | 6 | 6.3 ± 0.3 | (+)0.7 |

[a] Reduction in mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU of virus. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Comparison of mean virus titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent DEN4 control. Bold denotes ≥50- or 100-fold decrease in replication in suckling or SCID-HuH-7 mice, respectively.

[d] Groups of HuH-7-SCID mice were inoculated directly into the tumor with $10^4$ PFU virus. Serum was collected on day 6 and 7 and titered in Vero cells.

[e] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer n Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temp when compared to permissive temp (35° C.).

[x] Small plaque size at 35° C.; small plaques have a diameter of <1.0 mm compared to wild type plaque diameter of 1.5-2.0 mm in Vero cells, or a diameter of <0.4 mm compared to wild type plaque diameter of 0.75 to 1.0 mm in HuH-7 cells.

TABLE 14

Phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in 10 5-FU mutant viruses that are is in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

| 5-FU mutant viruses | rDEN4- Mutation (nt position) | Gene/ region | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | |
| | | | 35 | 37 | 39 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ |
| 239, 489 | parent | | 7.6 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 3.3[e] | 4.3 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 5.1 |
| 773 | 4995[f] | NS3 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | ≤1.6 | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | ≤1.6 | >4.8 |
| 473 | parent | | 6.7 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 5.3 |
| | 4480 | NS2B | 6.7 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 1.0 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 2.4 |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | ≤1.6 | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | ≤1.6 | >4.8 |
| 759 | parent | | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 4.4 |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | ≤1.6 | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | ≤1.6 | >4.8 |
| | 8020 | NS5 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 1.2 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 2.0 |
| 816 | parent | | 6.8 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 4.4 |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | ≤1.6 | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | ≤1.6 | >4.8 |
| | 7174 | NS4B | 6.9 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 0.8 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 1.9 |
| 938 | parent | | 7.1 | 6.5 | 5.6 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 3.1 | 4.1 |
| | 3442 | NS1 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 3.9 | ≤1.6 | 4.3 |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | ≤1.6 | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | ≤1.6 | >4.8 |
| | 10275 | 3’ UTR | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 1.1 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 5.2 | 1.9 |

TABLE 14-continued

Phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in 10 5-FU mutant viruses that are is in both Vero and HuH-7 cells.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 173 | parent | | 7.0 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 7.0 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 4.9 |
| | 7163 | NS4B | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 0.6 |
| | 7849 | NS5 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 4.9 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 5.3 |
| | 8872 | NS5 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 4.5 |
| 509 | parent | | 6.2 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 4.5 | ≤1.6 | >4.9 |
| | 4266 | NS2B | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 0.7 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 1.4 |
| | 8092 | NS5 | 5.0[x] | 4.6 | 4.6 | ≤1.6 | >3.4 | 5.6[x] | 4.8 | 4.4 | ≤1.6 | >4.0 |
| 1033 | parent | | 6.7 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.7 | ≤1.6 | >5.3 |
| | 4907 | NS3 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 2.3 | 4.8 |
| | 8730 | NS5 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 0.3 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 1.0 |
| | 9977 | NS5 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 1.8 |

| | | | Replication in 7-day mice[b] | | Replication in HuH-7-SCID mice[d] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5-FU mutant viruses | rDEN4-Mutation (nt position) | Gene/region | n | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | n | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) |
| 239, 489 | parent | | 30 | **2.1** | 6 | 0.3 |
| 773 | 4995[f] | NS3 | 6 | **2.9** | | |
| 473 | parent | | 12 | **1.2** | 8 | (+)0.3 |
| | 4480 | NS2B | 6 | 0.7 | | |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 6 | **2.9** | | |
| 759 | parent | | 12 | **1.4** | 5 | (+)0.4 |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 6 | **2.9** | | |
| | 8020 | NS5 | 6 | 0.5 | | |
| 816 | parent | | 6 | **2.9** | 6 | 0.4 |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 6 | **2.9** | | |
| | 7174 | NS4B | 6 | 0.6 | | |
| 938 | parent | | 6 | **1.7** | 6 | 0.5 |
| | 3442 | NS1 | 6 | **4.1** | | |
| | 4995[f] | NS3 | 6 | **2.9** | | |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | 6 | 0.5 | | |
| 173 | parent | | 18 | **2.2** | 6 | 1.1 |
| | 7163 | NS4B | 6 | (+)0.1 | | |
| | 7849 | NS5 | 6 | **3.1** | | |
| | 8872 | NS5 | 6 | 0.1 | | |
| 509 | parent | | 6 | **1.9** | 6 | **1.5** |
| | 4266 | NS2B | 6 | 1.0 | | |
| | 8092 | NS5 | 12 | **4.0** | | |
| 1033 | parent | | 12 | **1.7** | 5 | 0.7 |
| | 4907 | NS3 | 12 | **1.8** | | |
| | 8730 | NS5 | 12 | 0.6 | | |
| | 9977 | NS5 | 6 | 0.7 | | |

[a] Reduction in mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU of virus. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Comparison of mean virus titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent DEN4 control. Bold denotes ≥50- or ≥100-fold decrease in replication in suckling or SCID-HuH-7 mice, respectively.

[d] Groups of HuH-7-SCID mice were inoculated directly into the tumor with $10^4$ PFU virus. Serum was collected on day 6 and 7 and titered in Vero cells.

[e] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temp when compared to permissive temp (35° C.).

[f] Data represents the results from a single rDEN4-4995 virus.

[x] Small plaque size at 35° C.; small plaques have a diameter of <1.0 mm compared to wild type plaque diameter of 1.5-2.0 mm in Vero cells, or a diameter of <0.4 mm compared to wild type plaque diameter of 0.75 to 1.0 mm in HuH-7 cells.

TABLE 15

sp, ts and mouse attenuation phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in 3 HuH-7 cell-specific ts 5-FU mutant viruses.

| | | | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | | | Replication in 7-day mice[b] | | Replication in HuH-7-SCID mice[b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] | | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] |
| 5-FU mutant viruses | rDEN4-Mutation (nt position) | Gene/region | 35 | 37 | 39 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ | n | ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain)$_{10}$ | n | ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) |
| 686 | parent | | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 0.6 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 2.2 | 5.1 | 12 | 3.8 | 6 | 1.2 |
| | 3575 | NS2A | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 0.1 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 12 | 2.3 | | nd[e] |

TABLE 15-continued

sp, ts and mouse attenuation phenotypes of rDEN4 mutant viruses encoding single mutations identified in 3 HuH-7 cell-specific ts 5-FU mutant viruses.

| 5-FU mutant viruses | rDEN4-Mutation (nt position) | Gene/ region | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | | | Replication in 7-day mice[b] | | Replication in HuH-7-SCID mice[b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] | | Mean $\log_{10}$ reduction from wt[c] |
| | | | 35 | 37 | 39 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ | n | ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain)$_{10}$ | n | ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) |
| | 4062 | NS2A | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 7.0 | <1.6 | >5.3 | 12 | 2.2 | | nd |
| | 7163 | NS4B | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 0.6 | 6 | (+)0.1 | | nd |
| 992 | parent | | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 1.4 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 5.0 | <1.6 | >5.8 | 6 | 2.7 | 7 | 1.3 |
| | 5695 | NS3 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 3.7 | <1.6 | >4.7 | 6 | 2.8 | | nd |
| | 7162 | NS4B | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 0.4 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 0.8 | 8 | 0.3 | | nd |
| 1175 | parent | | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 2.1 | 7.6 | 6.5 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 12 | 1.7 | 5 | 1.0 |
| | 7153 | NS4B | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 1.1 | 6 | 0.2 | | nd |
| | 10186 | NS5 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 2.4 | <1.6 | >2.7 | 5.1 | <1.6 | <1.6 | <1.6 | >3.5 | 6 | 3.4 | | nd |
| | 10275 | 3' UTR | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 1.1 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 6 | 0.5 | | nd |

[a] Reduction in titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU virus. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent 2A-13 or rDEN4 wt control.

[d] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temp when compared to permissive temp (35° C.).

TABLE 16

Temperature-sensitive (ts) and mouse brain attenuation (att) phenotypes of additional rDEN4 viruses encoding single 5-FU mutations.

| 5-FU mutant virus | Virus | Gene/region containing mutation | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | |
| | | | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ |
| 695 | rDEN4-40 | 5' UTR | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 1.8 |
| 718 | rDEN4-4059 | NS2A | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 0.8 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 1.1 |
| 311 | rDEN4-4896 | NS3 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 6.9[x] | 6.0 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| 695 | rDEN4-6106 | NS3 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 7.1 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 3.7 |
| 631 | rDEN4-6259 | NS3 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 3.3 |
| 695[e] | rDEN4-7546 | NS4B | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 0.9 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 2.0 |
| 718 | rDEN4-7630 | NS5 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 0.6 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 0.6 |
| 718 | rDEN4-8281 | NS5 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 1.0 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 5.1 | 2.5 |

| 5-FU mutant virus | Virus | Gene/region containing mutation | Replication in suckling mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | n | Mean virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean $\log_{10}$-unit reduction from value for wt[c] |
| 695 | rDEN4-40 | 5' UTR | | nd[f] | nd |
| 718 | rDEN4-4059 | NS2A | | nd | nd |
| 311 | rDEN4-4896 | NS3 | 6 | 4.1 ± 0.4 | 2.0** |
| 695 | rDEN4-6106 | NS3 | | nd | nd |
| 631 | rDEN4-6259 | NS3 | 6 | 2.2 ± 0.2 | 3.9** |
| 695[e] | rDEN4-7546 | NS4B | | nd | nd |
| 718 | rDEN4-7630 | NS5 | 6 | 5.0 ± 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 718 | rDEN4-8281 | NS5 | 6 | 5.0 ± 0.5 | 1.1 |

[a] Reduction in titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to titer at permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] 6 mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU virus in 30 μl inoculum. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered on Vero cells. Limit of detection is 2.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/g.

[c] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of mice inoculated with sample virus and wt rDEN4 control.

[d] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temperature when compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[e] The 7546 mutation is also present in nine other 5-FU mutant viruses.

[x] Small plaque size at 35° C.; small plaques have a diameter of <0.4 mm compared to wt plaque diameter of 0.75 to 1.0 mm in HuH-7 cells.

[f] not determined

**The att phenotype is defined as a reduction of >1.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/g compared to wt virus.

TABLE 17

Growth of wt DEN-4 2A-13 in SCID mice transplanted with HuH-7 cells.[a]

| Dose | Mouse | Virus titer | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum | | $\log_{10}$PFU/g tissue | | |
| ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) | # | day 3 | day 5 | Brain | Liver | Tumor |
| 4 | 87 | 2.7 | 5.9 | 2.0 | 6.9 | 8.0 |
| | 88 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 8.0 |
| | 89 | <1.7 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 8.0 |
| | 90 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 7.0 |
| 5 | 84 | <1.7 | 7.2 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 7.0 |
| | 85 | 1.7 | 6.6 | 3.6 | 6.3 | 5.8 |
| 6 | 91 | 4.4 | 8.3 | 6.0 | 7.3 | 8.0 |
| | 92 | 4.2 | 7.7 | 3.3 | 6.9 | 7.3 |
| | 93 | 4.0 | 6.6 | 3.3 | 5.7 | 8.4 |
| | 94 | 4.3 | 8.1 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.5 |

[a] SCID mice were injected i.p. with $10^7$HuH-7 human hepatoma cells. Approximately 8 weeks later, groups of tumor-bearing SCID-HuH-7 mice were inoculated with virus directly into the tumor. Serum and tissues were collected on day 5, processed, and titered in Vero cells.

TABLE 18

Combination of ts mutations, NS3 4995 and NS5 7849, in rDEN4 results in an additive ts phenotype.

| | Mean virus titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) | | | | | | | | | | Replication in suckling mice[b] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | at indicated temp (° C.) | | | | | | | | | | Mean virus | Mean $\log_{10}$ |
| | Vero cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | | titer ± SE | reduction |
| Virus | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[a] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ | ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | from wt[c] |
| 2A-13 wt | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 0.3 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 1.0 | 6.9 ± 0.09 | — |
| rDEN4 wt | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 0.6 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 1.1 | 6.5 ± 0.11 | — |
| rDEN4Δ30 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 0.8 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 5.9 ± 0.21 | 0.6 |
| rDEN4-4995 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.6 | <1.6[d] | >4.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | <1.6 | >4.8 | 3.4 ± 0.10 | 3.1 |
| rDEN4-7849 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 4.9 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 2.6 ± 0.29 | 3.9 |
| rDEN4-4995-7849 | 5.9 | 2.8 | <1.6 | <1.6 | >4.3 | 5.6 | 2.4 | <1.6 | <1.6 | >4.0 | 2.3 ± 0.20 | 4.2 |

[a] Reduction in titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to titer at permissive temperature (35° C.).

[b] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU virus. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells. The limit of detection is 2.0 $\log_{10}$PFU/g.

[c] Determined by comparing mean viral titers of mice inoculated with sample virus and rDEN4 wt control.

[d] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero cells or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at indicated temperature when compared to permissive temperature.

TABLE 19

The 5-FU mutations are compatible with the Δ30 mutation for replication in the brain of suckling mice.

| Virus | No. of mice/group | Mean virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain)[a] | Mean $\log_{10}$-unit reduction from wt[b] |
|---|---|---|---|
| rDEN4 | 12 | 6.0 ± 0.1 | — |
| rDEN4Δ30 | 12 | 5.3 ± 0.1 | 0.7 |
| rDEN4-2650[c] | 12 | 3.7 ± 0.2 | 2.3 |
| rDEN4Δ30-2650 | 12 | 3.9 ± 0.1 | 2.1 |
| rDEN4-4995[d] | 6 | 3.5 ± 0.2 | 2.5 |
| rDEN4Δ30-4995 | 6 | 2.7 ± 0.4 | 3.3 |
| rDEN4-8092[d] | 12 | 2.0 ± 0.1 | 4.0 |
| rDEN4Δ30-8092 | 6 | 3.2 ± 0.2 | 2.8 |
| rDEN4-10634[c] | 12 | 3.8 ± 0.1 | 2.2 |
| rDEN4Δ30-10634 | 12 | 3.6 ± 0.1 | 2.4 |

[a] Groups of 6 suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with $10^4$ PFU of virus. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[b] Comparison of mean virus titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and rDEN4 control.

[c] Mutation restricts growth in both mouse brain and HuH-7-SCID mice.

[d] Mutation restricts growth in mouse brain only. The 8092 mutation has not been tested in SCID-HuH7 mice.

TABLE 20

Temperature-sensitive and mouse brain attenuation phenotypes of viruses bearing charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations in the NS5 gene of DEN4.

| | | | Mean virus liter ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml at indicated temperature (° C.)[b] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Changed | # nt | Vero Cells | | | | | HuH-7 Cells | | | | |
| Mutation[a] | AAPair | changed | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[c] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ |
| wt (rDEN4) | n/a | 0 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 0.5 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 0.8 |
| deletion (rDEN4Δ30) | n/a | 30 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 2.2 |
| 21-22 | D R | 4 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 1.1 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| 22-23 | R K | 4 | 7.0 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 6.5 | <1.7 | >5.9 |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 0.2 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 5.6 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 26-27 | E E | 3 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 4.9 | 3.5 |
| 46-47 | K D | 3 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 0.4 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 1.0 |
| 157-158 | E E | 3 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 5.9 | <1.7 | >5.9 |
| 200-201 | K H | 4 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 3.7 | <1.7 | >3.9 |
| 246-247 | R H | 5 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 1.5 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 0.9 |
| 253-254 | E K | 4 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 0.1 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 1.1 |
| 356-357 | K E | 3 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0.7 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 6.4 | <1.7 | >6.3 |
| 387-388 | K K | 5 | 7.7 | 6.1 | 7.0 | <1.7 | >6.0 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 7.0 | <1.7 | >5.3 |
| 388-389 | K K | 5 | 5.1 | 4.5 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >3.4 | 6.1 | 5.0 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >4.4 |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | <1.7 | >5.8 |
| 397-398 | E E | 2 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 7.0 | <1.7 | >6.3 |
| 436-437 | D K | 4 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 4.5 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >4.0 |
| 500-501 | R E | 3 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 7.1 | 6.5 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 520-521 | E E | 3 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 4.3 | <1.7 | >3.9 | 6.7 | 5.7 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >5.0 |
| 523-524 | D K | 4 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 0.8 | 7.1 | 6.6 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 524-525 | K K | 5 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 0.5 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 5.3 | 2.5 |
| 525-526 | K D | 4 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 1.0 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 1.0 |
| 596-597 | K D | 3 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 2.6 | <1.7 | >2.9 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 4.0 | <1.7 | >4.0 |
| 641-642 | K E | 4 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 0.9 |
| 642-643 | E R | 3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 3.0 | 4.5 |
| 645-646 | E K | 4 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 1.9 |
| 649-650 | K E | 3 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 0.6 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 0.1 |
| 654-655 | D R | 4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >4.6 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 4.6 | <1.7 | >5.3 |
| 750-751 | R E | 3 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 1.4 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 5.6 | 2.2 |
| 808-809 | E D | 3 | 4.6 | 4.1 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >2.9 | 5.2 | <1.7 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >3.5 |
| 820-821 | E D | 2 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.6 | <1.7 | >4.6 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.7 | <1.7 | >5.2 |
| 827-828 | D K | 4 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 1.0 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 5.0 | <1.7 | >5.8 |
| 877-878 | K E | 3 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0.6 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.3 | 5.8 | 2.1 |
| 878-879 | E E | 3 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 6.6 | 1.5 |

| | | | Replication in suckling mice[d] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mutation[a] | Changed AA Pair | # nt changed | n | Mean titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean log reduction from wt[c] |
| wt (rDEN4) | n/a | 0 | 48 | 6.0 ± 0.16 | — |
| deletion (rDEN4Δ30) | n/a | 30 | 42 | 5.4 ± 0.22 | 0.6 |
| 21-22 | D R | 4 | 6 | 5.0 ± 0.50 | 0.6 |
| 22-23 | R K | 4 | 6 | 2.6 ± 0.19 | **2.9** |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 18 | 4.7 ± 0.09 | **1.5** |
| 26-27 | E E | 3 | 6 | 5.7 ± 0.30 | +0.1 |
| 46-47 | K D | 3 | 6 | 5.4 ± 0.42 | 0.5 |
| 157-158 | E E | 3 | 6 | 2.8 ± 0.31 | **2.7** |
| 200-201 | K H | 4 | 12 | 5.5 ± 0.45 | 0.8 |
| 246-247 | R H | 5 | 6 | 6.1 ± 0.17 | +0.5 |
| 253-254 | E K | 4 | 6 | 6.2 ± 0.13 | +0.6 |
| 356-357 | K E | 3 | 6 | 3.5 ± 0.58 | **2.0** |
| 387-388 | K K | 5 | 6 | 3.1 ± 0.33 | **2.4** |
| 388-389 | K K | 5 | 6 | 5.0 ± 0.23 | 1.4 |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 18 | 5.4 ± 0.35 | 1.1 |
| 397-398 | E E | 2 | 6 | 6.0 ± 0.22 | 0.8 |
| 436-437 | D K | 4 | 12 | 2.3 ± 0.14 | **3.9** |
| 500-501 | R E | 3 | 6 | 6.9 ± 0.49 | +0.7 |
| 520-521 | E E | 3 | 6 | 5.2 ± 0.48 | 0.2 |
| 523-524 | D K | 4 | 6 | 4.2 ± 0.47 | 1.3 |
| 524-525 | K K | 5 | 6 | 3.4 ± 0.54 | **2.1** |
| 525-526 | K D | 4 | 6 | 3.7 ± 0.64 | **1.8** |
| 596-597 | K D | 3 | 6 | 5.9 ± 0.14 | 0.5 |
| 641-642 | K E | 4 | 6 | 4.7 ± 0.45 | 1.2 |
| 642-643 | E R | 3 | 12 | 2.6 ± 0.15 | **3.6** |
| 645-646 | E K | 4 | 6 | 5.4 ± 0.51 | 0.2 |
| 649-650 | K E | 3 | 12 | 6.4 ± 0.20 | +0.2 |
| 654-655 | D R | 4 | 12 | 1.8 ± 0.10 | **4.0** |

TABLE 20-continued

Temperature-sensitive and mouse brain attenuation phenotypes of viruses bearing charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations in the NS5 gene of DEN4.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750-751 | R E | 3 | 6 | 6.0 ± 0.18 | 0.7 |
| 808-809 | E D | 3 | 6 | 1.8 ± 0.05 | 3.1 |
| 820-821 | E D | 2 | 6 | 5n5 ± 0.33 | 1.2 |
| 827-828 | D K | 4 | 6 | 3.6 ± 0.76 | **2.3** |
| 877-878 | K E | 3 | 12 | 4.4 ± 0.65 | **1.8** |
| 878-879 | E E | 3 | 12 | 2.4 ± 0.10 | **3.8** |

[a] Positions of the amino acid pair mutated to an alanine pair; numbering starts at the amino terminus of the NS5 protein.

[b] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 log10 PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero or HuH-7 cells, respectively, at the indicated temperatures when compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[c] Reduction in titer (1og10 PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[d] Groups of six mice were inoculated i.c. with 4.0 log10 PFU virus in a 30 μl inoculum. The brain was removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[e] Determined by comparing mean viral titers in mice inoculated with sample virus and concurrent wt controls (n = 6). The attenuation phenotype is defined as a reduction of ≥1.5 log10 PFU/g compared to wt virus; reductions of ≥1.5 are listed in boldface.

TABLE 21

SCID-HuH-7 attenuation phenotypes of viruses bearing charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations in the NS5 gene of DEN4.

| | | Replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mutation[a] | AA changed | n | Mean peak virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) | Mean log reduction from wtc |
| wt | na | 21 | 5.4 ± 0.4 | — |
| Δ30 | na | 4 | 3.7 ± 0.6 | **2.5** |
| 23-24 | KE | 19 | 4.7 ± 0.5 | 1.3 |
| 157-158 | EE | 6 | 4.6 ± 0.6 | 1.3 |
| 200-201 | KH | 12 | 3.7 ± 0.2 | **2.6** |
| 356-357 | KE | 10 | 6.3 ± 0.7 | (−) 1.1 |
| 396-397 | RE | 12 | 4.4 ± 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 397-398 | EE | 6 | 6.0 ± 0.5 | (−) 0.1 |
| 436-437 | DK | 6 | 3.6 ± 0.2 | **2.6** |
| 500-501 | RE | 8 | 5.1 ± 0.4 | 1.1 |
| 523-524 | DK | 5 | 5.3 ± 0.7 | 0.6 |
| 750-751 | RE | 8 | 5.1 ± 0.4 | 1.1 |
| 808-809 | ED | 8 | 3.2 ± 0.4 | **3.0** |
| 827-828 | DK | 5 | 2.9 ± 0.2 | 1.6 |
| 878-879 | EE | 5 | 4.4 ± 0.7 | 1.5 |

[a] Positions of the amino acid pair changed to a pair of alanines; numbering starts at the amino terminus of the NS5 protein.

[b] Groups of SCID-HuH-7 mice were inoculated directly into the tumor with $10^4$ PFU virus. Serum was collected on days 6 and 7 and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Comparison of mean virus titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent DEN4 control. Bold denotes a ≥100-fold decrease in replication. A (−) sign indicates an increase in replication relative to wt.

TABLE 22

Combination of paired charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations into double-pair mutant viruses.

| Mutation Pair 1 | Mutation Pair 2 | Recovered |
|---|---|---|
| 23-24 | 200-201 | Yes |
| 23-24 | 356-357 | Yes |
| 23-24 | 396-397 | Yes |
| 23-24 | 523-524 | Yes |
| 23-24 | 827-828 | No |
| 157-158 | 200-201 | No |
| 157-158 | 356-357 | No |
| 157-158 | 396-397 | No |
| 157-158 | 523-524 | Yes |
| 157-158 | 827-828 | No |
| 827-828 | 200-201 | No |
| 827-828 | 356-357 | No |
| 827-828 | 396-397 | Yes |
| 827-828 | 523-524 | No |

TABLE 23

Temperature-sensitive and mouse brain attenuation phenotypes of double charge-cluster-to-alanine mutants of the NS5 gene of rDEN4.

| | | | Mean virus titer (log10 PFU/ml) at indicated temperature (° C.)[b] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Charged | # nt | Vero Cells | | | | | HuH-7 cells | | | | |
| Mutation[a] | AA Pair | changed | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ[c] | 35 | 37 | 38 | 39 | Δ |
| wt | n/a | 0 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 0.5 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 0.8 |
| Δ30 | n/a | 30 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 2.2 |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 0.2 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 5.6 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 200-201 | K H | 4 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 3.7 | <1.7 | >3.9 |
| 23-24; 200-201 | K E, K H | 7 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.6 | <1.7 | >5.4 | 7.8 | 7.3 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >6.1 |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 0.2 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 5.6 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 356-357 | K E | 3 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0.7 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 6.4 | <1.7 | >6.3 |
| 23-24; 356-357 | K E, K E | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 0.2 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 5.6 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | <1.7 | >5.8 |
| 23-24; 396-397 | K E, R E | 7 | 6.3 | 4.9 | <1.7 | <1.7 | >4.6 | 7.1 | 6.0 | 5.6 | <1.7 | >5.4 |
| 157-158 | E E | 3 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 5.9 | <1.7 | >5.9 |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | <1.7 | >5.8 |

TABLE 23-continued

Temperature-sensitive and mouse brain attenuation phenotypes of double charge-cluster-to-alanine mutants of the NS5 gene of rDEN4.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 157-158; 396-397 | E E, R E | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 157-158 | E E | 3 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 5.9 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >5.9 |
| 523-524 | D K | 4 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 0.8 | 7.1 | 6.6 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >5.4 |
| 157-158; 523-524 | E E, D K | 7 | 5.6 | 3.9 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >3.9 | 6.3 | 4.1 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >4.6 |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >5.8 |
| 827-828 | D K | 4 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 1.0 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 5.0 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >5.8 |
| 396-397; 827-828 | R E, D K | 8 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.0 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | 5.3 | >6.7 | 5.7 | $\underline{<1.7}$ | $\underline{<1.7}$ | >5.0 |

| | | | Replication in suckling mice[d] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mutation[a] | Charged AA Pair | # nt changed | n | Mean virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean log reduction from wt[e] |
| wt | n/a | 0 | 48 | 6.0 ± 0.16 | — |
| Δ30 | n/a | 30 | 42 | 5.4 ± 0.22 | 0.6 |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 18 | 4.7 ± 0.09 | **1.5** |
| 200-201 | K H | 4 | 12 | 5.5 ± 0.45 | 0.8 |
| 23-24; 200-201 | K E, K H | 7 | 6 | 5.8 ± 0.16 | 0.6 |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 18 | 4.7 ± 0.09 | **1.5** |
| 356-357 | K E | 3 | 6 | 3.5 ± 0.58 | **2.0** |
| 23-24; 356-357 | K E, K E | 6 | | | |
| 23-24 | K E | 3 | 18 | 4.7 ± 0.09 | **1.5** |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 18 | 5.4 ± 0.35 | 1.1 |
| 23-24; 396-397 | K E, R E | 7 | 6 | 3.7 ± 0.44 | **2.7** |
| 157-158 | E E | 3 | 6 | 2.8 ± 0.31 | **2.7** |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 18 | 5.4 ± 0.35 | 1.1 |
| 157-158; 396-397 | E E, R E | 7 | 6 | 2.0 ± 0.12 | **4.8** |
| 157-158 | E E | 3 | 6 | 2.8 ± 0.31 | **2.7** |
| 523-524 | D K | 4 | 6 | 4.2 ± 0.47 | 1.3 |
| 157-158; 523-524 | E E, D K | 7 | | | |
| 396-397 | R E | 4 | 6 | 4.8 ± 0.54 | **1.6** |
| 827-828 | D K | 4 | 6 | 3.6 ± 0.76 | **2.3** |
| 396-397; 827-828 | R E, D K | 8 | 6 | 4.7 ± 0.10 | 1.2 |

[a] Positions of the amino acid pair mutated to an alanine pair; numbering starts at the amino terminus of the NS5 protein.

[b] Underlined values indicate a 2.5 or 3.5 $\log_{10}$ PFU/ml reduction in titer in Vero or HuH-7 cells respectively, at the indicated temperatures when compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[c] Reduction in titer ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[d] Groups of six suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with 4.0 $\log_{10}$PFU virus in a 30 μl inoculum. Brains were removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[e] Determined by comparing mean viral titers in mice inoculated with sample virus and concurrent wt controls (n = 6); reductions ≥1.5 are listed in boldface.

TABLE 24

SCID-HuH-7 attenuation phenotypes of double charge-cluster-to-alanine mutants of the NS5 gene of rDEN4.

| | | Replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mutation[a] | Charged AA Pair | n | Mean peak virus titer ± SE ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml serum) | Mean log reduction from wt[c] |
| wt | n/a | 21 | 5.4 ± 0.4 | — |
| Δ30 | n/a | 4 | 3.7 ± 0.6 | **2.5** |
| 23-24 | K E | 19 | 4.7 ± 0.5 | 1.3 |
| 200-201 | K H | 12 | 3.7 ± 0.2 | **2.6** |
| 23-24; 200-201 | K E, K H | 13 | 3.4 ± 0.1 | **2.9** |
| 23-24 | K E | 19 | 4.7 ± 0.5 | 1.3 |
| 356-357 | K E | 10 | 6.3 ± 0.7 | (+) 1.1 |
| 23-24; 356-357 | K E, K E | 4 | 3.6 ± 0.3 | **2.3** |
| 23-24 | K E | 19 | 4.7 ± 0.5 | 1.3 |
| 396-397 | R E | 12 | 4.4 ± 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 23-24; 396-397 | K E, R E | 10 | 3.4 ± 0.5 | **3.3** |
| 157-158 | E E | 6 | 4.6 ± 0.6 | 1.3 |
| 396-397 | R E | 12 | 4.4 ± 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 157-158; 396-397 | E E, R E | 6 | 2.2 ± 0.2 | **3.6** |
| 157-158 | E E | 6 | 4.6 ± 0.6 | 1.3 |
| 523-524 | D K | 5 | 5.3 ± 0.7 | 0.6 |
| 157-158; 523-524 | E E, D K | 3 | 5.1 ± 0.6 | 0.8 |
| 396-397 | R E | 12 | 4.4 ± 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 827-828 | D K | 5 | 2.9 ± 0.2 | 1.6 |
| 396-397; 827-828 | R E, D K | 4 | 4.1 ± 0.7 | 0.4 |

[a] Positions of the amino acid pair mutated to an alanine pair; numbering starts at the amino terminus of the NS5 protein.

[b] Groups of SCID-HuH-7 mice were inoculated directly into the tumor with $10^4$ PFU of virus. Serum was collected on days 6 and 7 and titered in Vero cells.

[c] Comparison of mean virus titers of mice inoculated with mutant virus and concurrent DEN4 control. Bold denotes a ≥100-fold decrease in replication. A (+) sign indicates an increase in replication relative to wt.

TABLE 25

Phenotypes (temperature sensitivity, plaque size and replication in mouse brain and SCID-HuH-7 mice) of wt DEN4 and viruses containing the Δ30 and 7129 mutations.

| | | Mean virus titer (login PFU/ml) at indicated temperature (° C.) | | | | | | | Replication in suckling mouse brain[c] | | | Replication in SCID-HuH-7 mice[e] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | VERO | | | HUH7 | | | C6/36 | | Mean virus titer ± SE (log$_{10}$PFU/g brain) | Mean log reduction from wt[d] | | Mean peak virus titer ± SE (log$_{10}$PFU/ml serum)[f] | Mean log reduction from wt[d] |
| Virus ID | Mutation[a] | 35 | 39 | Δ[b] | 35 | 39 | Δ | 32 | n | | | n | | |
| 1-TD-1A | wt | 7.3 | 6.8 | 0.5 | 8 | 6.8 | 1.2 | 8.3 | 36 | 6.1 ± 0.21 | — | 21 | 5.4 ± 0.4 | — |
| p4Δ30 | Δ30 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 0.1 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 1.0 | | 42 | 5.4 ± 0.22 | 0.6 | 4 | 3.7 ± 0.6 | 2.5 |
| 5-1A1 | C7129U | 6.7 | 6.5 | 0.2 | 7.5 | 6 | 1.5 | 7.6* | 6 | 6.2 ± 0.30 | 0.0 | | | |
| rDEN4-7129-1A | C7129U | 7.3 | 7.0 | 0.3 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 7.5* | 6 | 7.2 ± 0.12 | (–) 0.4 | 4 | 5.4 ± 0.8 | (–) 0.8 |
| rDEN4Δ30-7129 | C7129U + Δ30 | 7.0 | | | | | | 7.1* | | | | | | |

[a] Position and identity of the mutated nucleotides.

[b] Reduction in titer (log$_{10}$ PFU/ml) at 39° C. compared to permissive temperature (35° C.).

[c] Groups of six suckling mice were inoculated i.c. with 4.0 log$_{10}$ PFU virus in a 30 μl inoculum. The brain was removed 5 days later, homogenized, and titered in Vero cells.

[d] Determined by comparing mean viral titers in mice inoculated with sample virus and concurrent wt controls (n = 6). The attenuation phenotype is defined as a ≥50- or ≥100-fold decrease in replication in suckling or SCID-HuH-7 mice, respectively. A (–) sign indicates an increase in replication relative to the wt control.

[e] Groups of SCID-HuH-7 mice were inoculated directly into the tumor with $10^4$ PFU virus. Serum was collected on days 6 and 7 and titered in Vero cells.

*Small plaque size.

TABLE 26

The 5-fluorouracil 5-1A1 small plaque mutant demonstrates a restriction of midgut infection following oral infection of *Aedes aegvtpi* mosquitoes.

| Virus tested | Dose ingested (log$_{10}$PFU) [a] | No. mosquitoes tested | Midgut-only infection [b] | Disseminated infection [c] | Total no. infected [d,e] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| wtDEN4 | 4.5 | 19 | 1 (5%) | 17 (89%) | 18 (95%) |
| (2A-13) | 3.5 | 26 | 9 (35%) | 7 (27%) | 16 (62%) |
| | 2.5 | 28 | 1 (4%) | 0 | 1 (4%) |
| | | | | OID$_{50}$ = 3.9 | OID$_{50}$ = 3.3 |
| 5-1A1 | 3.5 | 34 | 4 (12%) | 2 (6%) | 6 (18%) |
| | 2.5 | 9 | 0 | 1 (11%) | 1 (11%) |
| | 1.5 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | OID$_{50}$ ≥ 3.9 |

[a] Amount of virus ingested, assuming a 2 μl bloodmeal.

[b] Number (percentage) of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen in midgut tissue, but no detectable dengue virus antigen in head; mosquitoes were assayed 21 days post-feed, and dengue virus antigen was identified by IFA.

[c] Number (percentage) of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen in both midgut and head tissue.

[d] Total number (percentage) of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen.

[e] The proportion of total infections caused by wild type DEN4 was significantly higher than the proportion caused by 5-1A1 (logistic regression, N = 426, P < 0.0001). There were too few disseminated infection caused by 5-1A1 to permit statistical analysis.

TABLE 27

The 5-fluorouracil 5-1A1 small plaque mutant demonstrates a restriction of infection following intrathoracic inoculation of *Toxorhynchites splendens* mosquitoes.

| Virus tested | Dose ingested (log$_{10}$PFU) [a] | No. mosquitoes tested | No (%) infected [c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| wtDEN4 | 4.0 | 5 | 5 (100) |
| (2A-13) | 3.0 | 4 | 4 (100) |
| | 2.0 | 4 | 1 (25) |
| | | | MID$_{50}$ = 2.3 log$_{10}$PFU |
| 5-1A1 | 3.0 | 9 | 0 |
| | 2.0 | 7 | 1 (14) |
| | 1.0 | 7 | 0 |
| | | | MID$_{50}$ > 3.0 log$_{10}$PFU |

[a] Amount of virus inoculated in a 0.22 μl inoculum.

[b] Number (percentage) of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen in head tissue; mosquitoes were assayed 14 days post-inoculation, and dengue virus antigen was identified by IFA.

[c] The proportion of infections caused by wild type DEN4 was significantly higher than the proportion caused by 5-1A1 (logistic reression, N = 36, P < 0.01).

TABLE 28

Mutagenesis primers for the deletion or swap of sequences in DEN4 showing conserved differences from tick-borne flaviviruses.

| DEN4 nucleotides[1] | Type of mutation[2] | Mutagenesis Primer[3] | SEQ ID NO |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10508-10530 | Δ | CTGGTGGAAGCCCAACACAAAAAC | 64 |
| 10508-10530 | swap | CTGGTGGAAGGAAGAGAGAAA<br>TTGGCAACTCCCCAACACAAAAAC | 65 |
| 10535-10544 | Δ | AGACCCCCCCAAGCATATTGAC | 66 |

TABLE 28-continued

Mutagenesis primers for the deletion or swap of sequences in DEN4 showing conserved differences from tick-borne flaviviruses.

| DEN4 nucleotides[1] | Type of mutation[2] | Mutagenesis Primer[3] | SEQ ID NO |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10535-10544 | swap | AGACCCCCCCAATATTTCCTCCTC CTATAGCATATTGAC | 67 |
| 10541-10544 | Δ | CCCAACACAAAGCATATTGAC | 68 |

[1] Nucleotides numbered 5' to 3', in the opposite direction from FIG. 5.3

[2] Δ: deletion of specified DEN4 nucleotides; swap: exhange of specified DEN4 nucleotides with homologous sequence from Langat

[3] no swap mutation was made for nucleotides 10541-10544

TABLE 29

Virus titer and plaque size of 3' UTR mutant viruses in Vero and C6/36 cells.

| | Vero | | C6/36 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | Titer ($\log_{10}$ PFU/ml) | Plaque size[1] | Titer ($\log_{10}$ PFU/ml) | Plaque size |
| rDEN4Δ10508-10530 | 8.1 | wt | 7.5 | wt |
| rDEN4swap10508-10530 | 5.4 | sp | 6.6 | wt |
| rDEN4Δ10535-10544 | 5.8 | wt | 7.0 | sp |
| rDEN4swap10535-10544 | 7.0 | wt | 7.3 | wt |
| rDEN4Δ10541-10544 | 6.4 | wt | >7.0 | wt |

[1] Plaque size is designated as equivalent to wild type (wt) or ≥50% of wild type (sp) on the designated cell type.

TABLE 30

Infectivity of wt DEN4 and 3' UTR mutants for Toxorhynchites splendens via intrathoracic inoculation.

| Virus | Dose ($\log_{10}$PFU)[a] | No. mosquitoes tested | % Infected[b] | $MID_{50}$ ($\log_{10}$ PFU) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| rDEN4 wt | 3.3 | 6 | 83 | 2.3 |
| | 2.3 | 7 | 57 | |
| | 1.3 | 6 | 0 | |
| | 0.3 | 6 | 0 | |
| rDEN4Δ10508-10530 | 4.4 | 8 | 0 | |
| | 3.4 | 9 | 11 | |
| | 2.4 | 4 | 0 | |

[a] Amount of virus inoculated in a 0.22 μl inoculum.

[b] Percentage of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen in head tissue; mosquitoes were assayed 14 days post-inoculation, and dengue virus antigen was identified by IFA

TABLE 31

Infectivity of 3' UTR swap mutant viruses for *Aedes aegypti* fed on an infectious bloodmeal.

| Virus Tested | Dose ingested ($\log_{10}$PFU)[a] | No. Mosquitoes Tested | Total No. Infected[b,c] | Disseminated Infections[c,d] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| rDEN4 | 3.8 | 18 | 11 (61%) | 4 (22%) |
| | 2.8 | 15 | 5 (33%) | 1 (6%) |
| | 1.8 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | $OID_{50}$ = 3.4 | $OID_{50}$ = ≥4.2 |
| rDEN4swap 10535-10544 | 3.8 | 25 | 5 (20%) | 2 (8%) |
| | 2.8 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1.8 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | $OID_{50}$ = ≥4.2 | |

[a] Amount of virus ingested, assuming a 2 μl bloodmeal.

[b] Number (%) of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen in the midgut tissue; mosquitoes were assayed either 14 d post-feed and dengue virus antigen was identified by IFA.

[c] At a dose of 3.8 $\log_{10}$PFU, rDEN4swap10535-10544 infected significantly fewer mosquitoes at the midgut than wt rDEN4 (Fisher's exact test, N = 43, $P < 0.01$), although disseminated infections were not significantly different (Fisher's exact test, N = 43, P = 0.38).

[d] Number (%) of mosquitoes with detectable dengue virus antigen in the head tissue.

TABLE 32

Putative Vero cell adaptation mutations derived from the set of 5-FU mutant viruses and other DEN4 viruses passaged in Vero cells.

| | | 5-FU mutant viruses | | | Other DEN viruses passaged in Vero cells | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nucleotide position | Gene/region (a.a. #)[b] | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change | No. of viruses with the mutation | Virus | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change |
| 1455 | E (452) | G > U | val > phe | 5 | | | |
| 2280[1,2,3] | E (727) | U > C | phe > leu | 2 | | | |
| 4891[2,3] | NS3 (1597) | U > C | ile > thr | 2 | | | |
| 4995[1,2] | NS3 (1599) | U > C | ser > pro | 8 | | | |
| 7153 | NS4B (2351) | U > C | val > ala | 3 | 2AΔ30 | U > C | val > ala |
| 7162 | NS4B (2354) | U > C | leu > ser | 4 | 2A-1 | U > C | leu > ser |
| 7163 | NS4B (2354) | A > U or C | leu > phe | 7 | rDEN4Δ30 | A > U | leu > phe |
| | | | | | 2A-13-1A1 | A > U | leu > phe |
| 7182[1,2,3] | NS4B (2361) | G > A | gly > ser | 2 | | | |
| 7546 | NS4B (2482) | C > U | ala > val | 10 | | | |
| 7630[3] | NS5 (2510) | A > G | lys > arg | 1 | 814669 | A > G | lys > arg |
| 10275 | 3' UTR | A > U | n/a[c] | 6 | | | |
| 10279 | 3' UTR | A > C | n/a | 4 | | | |

[a] Conservation with DEN1, DEN2, or DEN3 is designated by superscript. Lack of conservation is designated by no superscript.

[b] Amino acid position in DEN4 polyprotein beginning with the methionine residue of the C protein (nt 102-104) as residue #1.

[c] not applicable

## TABLE 33

Sequence analysis of rDEN2/4Δ30 clone 27(p4)-2-2A2.

| | | Mutation | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nucleotide | Gene | Nucleotide | Amino acid |
| 743 | M anchor | G > A | Gly > Glu |
| 1493 | E | C > U | Ser > Phe |
| 7544* | NS4B | C > U | Ala > Val |

*Same as DEN4 nucleotide position 7546

## TABLE 34

Sequence analysis of rDEN2/4Δ30 clone 27(p3)-2-1A1.

| | | Mutation | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nucleotide | Gene | Nucleotide | Amino acid |
| 1345 | E | U > C | Tyr > His |
| 4885* | NS3 | G > A | Glu > Lys |
| 8297 | NS5 | G > A | Arg > Lys |

*Codon adjacent to 5-FU mutation 4891

## TABLE 35

Recombinant virus rDEN2/4Δ30 bearing Vero adaptation mutations can be recovery and titered on Vero cells.

| | Virus titer in indicated cell line[1] ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) | | Virus titer following recovery in Vero cells |
|---|---|---|---|
| Virus | C6/36 | Vero | ($\log_{10}$PFU/ml) |
| rDEN2/4Δ30 wt | 5.2 | 1.7 | <0.7 |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7153 | 5.4 | 5.2 | <0.7 |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7162 | 5.4 | 5.3 | nd[2] |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7182 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 2.3 |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7630 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 1.3 |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7153-7163 | 5.1 | 4.7 | nd |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7153-7182 | 4.1 | 3.2 | nd |
| rDEN2/4Δ30-7546-7630 | 5.2 | 5.2 | nd |

[1] Virus recovered following transfection of C6/36 mosquito cells was terminally diluted once in C6/36 cells and titered simultaneously in C6/36 cells and Vero cells.

[2] not determined

## TABLE 36

Putative Vero cell adaptation mutations of dengue type 4 virus and the corresponding wildtype amino acid residue in other dengue viruses.

| | Amino acid | Mutant | Amino acid in indicated wt dengue virus[b] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mutation | position[a] | residue | DEN4 | DEN1 | DEN2 | DEN3 |
| 1455 | 452 | F | V | I | A | A |
| 2280 | 727 | L | F[c] | F | F | F |
| 4891 | 1597 | T | I | V | I | I |
| 4995 | 1632 | P | S | S | S | N |
| 7129 | 2343 | L | P | P | P | P |
| 7153 | 2351 | A | V | F | F | L |
| 7162 | 2354 | S | L | V | V | V |
| 7163 | 2354 | F | L | V | V | V |
| 7182 | 2361 | S | G | G | G | G |
| 7546 | 2482 | V | A | L | T | V |
| 7630 | 2510 | R | K | S | S | K |

[a] Amino acid position is given for the polyprotein of DEN4

[b] DEN4 = rDEN4 (GenBank AF326825); DEN1 = Western pacific (GenBank DVU88535); DEN2 = New Guinea C (GenBank AF038403); DEN3 = H87 (GenBank M93130)

[c] Underlined nucleotides are shared between DEN4 and one or more additional DEN types.

## TABLE 37

Mutations known to attenuate dengue type 4 virus and the corresponding wildtype amino acid residue in other dengue virus.

| | | Amino acid | Mutant | Amino acid in indicated wt dengue virus[b] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Mutation | position[a] | residue | DEN4 | DEN1 | DEN2 | DEN3 |
| 5-FU mutations | 2650 | 850 | S | N[d] | N | N | N |
| | 3442 | 1114 | G | E | E | E | E |
| | 3540 | 1147 | K | E | E | E | E |
| | 3575 | 1158 | I | M | L | A | M |
| | 3771 | 1224 | G | R | R | K | R |
| | 4062 | 1321 | A | T | L | A | T |
| | 4306 | 1402 | S | N | E | D | D |
| | 4891 | 1597 | T | I | V | I | I |
| | 4896 | 1599 | S | A | A | A | A |
| | 4907 | 1602 | F | L | L | L | L |
| | 4995 | 1632 | P | S | S | S | N |
| | 5097 | 1666 | N | D | D | D | D |
| | 5695 | 1865 | G | D | D | D | D |
| | 6259 | 2053 | A | V | V | V | V |
| | 7129[c] | 2343 | L | P | P | P | P |
| | 7849 | 2583 | I | N | K | N | K |
| | 8092 | 2664 | G | E | Q | Q | Q |
| | 10186 | 3362 | T | I | I | I | I |
| | 10634 | 3' UTR | — | — | — | — | — |
| Charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations | 22, 23 | 2509, 2510 | AA | RK | KS | KS | RK |
| | 23, 24 | 2510, 2511 | AA | KE | SE | SE | KE |
| | 157, 158 | 2644, 2645 | AA | EE | EE | EA | EE |
| | 200, 201 | 2687, 2688 | AA | KH | KH | KY | KH |
| | 356, 357 | 2843, 2844 | AA | KE | KE | KE | KE |

TABLE 37-continued

Mutations known to attenuate dengue type 4 virus and the corresponding wildtype amino acid residue in other dengue virus.

| | Amino acid | Mutant | Amino acid in indicated wt dengue virus[b] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mutation | position[a] | residue | DEN4 | DEN1 | DEN2 | DEN3 |
| 387, 388 | 2874, 2875 | AA | KK | RN | KK | RN |
| 436, 437 | 2923, 2924 | AA | DK | HR | DK | DK |
| 524, 525 | 3011, 3012 | AA | KK | KI | KK | KI |
| 525, 526 | 3012, 3013 | AA | KD | IP | KE | IP |
| 642, 643 | 3129, 3130 | AA | ER | ER | IA | KK |
| 654, 655 | 3141, 3142 | AA | DR | ER | ER | ER |
| 808, 809 | 3295, 3296 | AA | ED | ED | ED | ED |
| 827, 828 | 3314, 3315 | AA | DK | DK | DK | DK |
| 877, 878 | 3364, 3365 | AA | KE | NE | NE | NE |
| 878, 879 | 3365, 3366 | AA | EE | EN | EE | EE |

[a] Amino acid position is given for the polyprotein of DEN4

[b] DEN4 = rDEN4 (GenBank AF326825); DEN1 = Western pacific (GenBank U88535); DEN2 = New Guinea C (GenBank AF038403); DEN3 = H87 (GenBank M93130)

[c] This mutation results in decreased replication of DEN4 in mosquitoes.

[d] Underlined nucleotides are shared between DEN4 and one or more additional DEN types.

While the present invention has been described in some detail for purposes of clarity and understanding, one skilled in the art will appreciate that various changes in formand-detail can be made without departing from the true scope of the invention. All figures, tables, and appendices, as well as patents, applications, and publications, referred to above, are hereby incorporated by reference.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

```
<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 70

<210> SEQ ID NO 1
<211> LENGTH: 900
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 4 virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Gly Glu Thr Leu Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Arg Gln
 1               5                  10                  15

Leu Asn Ser Leu Asp Arg Lys Glu Phe Glu Glu Tyr Lys Arg Ser Gly
            20                  25                  30

Ile Leu Glu Val Asp Arg Thr Glu Ala Lys Ser Ala Leu Lys Asp Gly
        35                  40                  45

Ser Lys Ile Lys His Ala Val Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Arg Trp
    50                  55                  60

Ile Val Glu Arg Gly Met Val Lys Pro Lys Gly Lys Val Val Asp Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly Gly Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Met Ala Thr Leu Lys Asn
                85                  90                  95

Val Thr Glu Val Lys Gly Tyr Thr Lys Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu
            100                 105                 110

Pro Ile Pro Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Trp Asn Leu Val Lys Leu His Ser
        115                 120                 125

Gly Val Asp Val Phe Tyr Lys Pro Thr Glu Gln Val Asp Thr Leu Leu
    130                 135                 140

Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro Thr Ile Glu Glu Gly Arg
145                 150                 155                 160

Thr Leu Arg Val Leu Lys Met Val Glu Pro Trp Leu Ser Ser Lys Pro
                165                 170                 175
```

```
Glu Phe Cys Ile Lys Val Leu Asn Pro Tyr Met Pro Thr Val Ile Glu
            180                 185                 190

Glu Leu Glu Lys Leu Gln Arg Lys His Gly Gly Asn Leu Val Arg Cys
        195                 200                 205

Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr His Glu Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Gly Ala
    210                 215                 220

Ser Gly Asn Ile Val Ser Ser Val Asn Thr Thr Ser Lys Met Leu Leu
225                 230                 235                 240

Asn Arg Phe Thr Thr Arg His Arg Lys Pro Thr Tyr Glu Lys Asp Val
                245                 250                 255

Asp Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Arg Ser Val Ser Thr Glu Thr Glu Lys Pro
            260                 265                 270

Asp Met Thr Ile Ile Gly Arg Arg Leu Gln Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu His
        275                 280                 285

Lys Glu Thr Trp His Tyr Asp Gln Glu Asn Pro Tyr Arg Thr Trp Ala
    290                 295                 300

Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr Glu Ala Pro Ser Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met
305                 310                 315                 320

Val Asn Gly Val Val Lys Leu Leu Thr Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Ile Pro
                325                 330                 335

Met Val Thr Gln Leu Ala Met Thr Asp Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln
            340                 345                 350

Arg Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Val Asp Thr Arg Thr Pro Gln Pro Lys Pro
        355                 360                 365

Gly Thr Arg Met Val Met Thr Thr Thr Ala Asn Trp Leu Trp Ala Leu
    370                 375                 380

Leu Gly Lys Lys Lys Asn Pro Arg Leu Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Ile
385                 390                 395                 400

Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Asn Ala Ala Ile Gly Ala Val Phe Gln Glu Glu
                405                 410                 415

Gln Gly Trp Thr Ser Ala Ser Glu Ala Val Asn Asp Ser Arg Phe Trp
            420                 425                 430

Glu Leu Val Asp Lys Glu Arg Ala Leu His Gln Glu Gly Lys Cys Glu
        435                 440                 445

Ser Cys Val Tyr Asn Met Met Gly Lys Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu
    450                 455                 460

Phe Gly Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Arg Ala Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly
465                 470                 475                 480

Ala Arg Phe Leu Glu Phe Glu Ala Leu Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His
                485                 490                 495

Trp Phe Gly Arg Glu Asn Ser Trp Ser Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu
            500                 505                 510

His Arg Leu Gly Tyr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Asp Lys Lys Asp Gly Asp
        515                 520                 525

Leu Met Tyr Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala Gly Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu
    530                 535                 540

Asp Asp Leu Gln Asn Glu Glu Leu Ile Thr Glu Gln Met Ala Pro His
545                 550                 555                 560

His Lys Ile Leu Ala Lys Ala Ile Phe Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys
                565                 570                 575

Val Val Lys Val Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Arg Gly Ala Val Met Asp Ile
            580                 585                 590

Ile Ser Arg Lys Asp Gln Arg Gly Ser Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly
```

-continued

```
        595                 600                 605

Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr Asn Met Glu Val Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu
    610                 615                 620

Ala Glu Gly Val Ile Thr Gln Asp Asp Met Gln Asn Pro Lys Gly Leu
625                 630                 635                 640

Lys Glu Arg Val Glu Lys Trp Leu Lys Glu Cys Gly Val Asp Arg Leu
                645                 650                 655

Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Ser Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Val Lys Pro Leu Asp
            660                 665                 670

Glu Arg Phe Gly Thr Ser Leu Leu Phe Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val
        675                 680                 685

Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro Gln Trp Glu Pro Ser Lys Gly Trp Lys Asn Trp
    690                 695                 700

Gln Glu Val Pro Phe Cys Ser His His Phe His Lys Ile Phe Met Lys
705                 710                 715                 720

Asp Gly Arg Ser Leu Val Val Pro Cys Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile
                725                 730                 735

Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Gln Gly Ala Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr
            740                 745                 750

Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ala Tyr Ala Gln Met Trp Ser Leu Met Tyr Phe
        755                 760                 765

His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Leu Ala Ser Met Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val
    770                 775                 780

Pro Thr Glu Trp Phe Pro Thr Ser Arg Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala
785                 790                 795                 800

His His Gln Trp Met Thr Thr Glu Asp Met Leu Lys Val Trp Asn Arg
                805                 810                 815

Val Trp Ile Glu Asp Asn Pro Asn Met Thr Asp Lys Thr Pro Val His
            820                 825                 830

Ser Trp Glu Asp Ile Pro Tyr Leu Gly Lys Arg Glu Asp Leu Trp Cys
        835                 840                 845

Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr Trp Ala Lys Asn Ile
    850                 855                 860

His Thr Ala Ile Thr Gln Val Arg Asn Leu Ile Gly Lys Glu Glu Tyr
865                 870                 875                 880

Val Asp Tyr Met Pro Val Met Lys Arg Tyr Ser Ala Pro Ser Glu Ser
                885                 890                 895

Glu Gly Val Leu
            900


<210> SEQ ID NO 2
<211> LENGTH: 233
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 4 virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

gactagcggt tagaggagac ccctcccatc actgataaaa cgcagcaaaa gggggcccga      60

agccaggagg aagctgtact cctggtggaa ggactagagg ttagaggaga cccccccaac     120

acaaaaacag catattgacg ctgggaaaga ccagagatcc tgctgtctct gcaacatcaa     180

tccaggcaca gagcgccgca agatggattg gtgttgttga tccaacaggt tct            233


<210> SEQ ID NO 3
<211> LENGTH: 228
<212> TYPE: DNA
```

```
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 1 virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

gactagtggt tagaggagac ccctcccaag acacaacgca gcagcggggc ccaacaccag     60

gggaagctgt accctggtgg taaggactag aggttagagg agaccccccg cacaacaaca    120

aacagcatat tgacgctggg agagaccaga gatcctgctg tctctacagc atcattccag    180

gcacagaacg ccaaaaaatg gaatggtgct gttgaatcaa caggttct                 228


<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 230
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 2 virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

gactagcggt tagaggagac ccctccctta caaatcgcag caacaatggg ggcccaaggt     60

gagatgaagc tgtagtctca ctggaaggac tagaggttag aggagacccc cccaaaacaa    120

aaaacagcat attgacgctg ggaaagacca gagatcctgc tgtctcctca gcatcattcc    180

aggcacagaa cgccagaaaa tggaatggtg ctgttgaatc aacaggttct               230


<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 227
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 3 virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

gactagtggt tagaggagac ccctcccatg acacaacgca gcagcggggc ccgagcactg     60

agggaagctg tacctccttg caaaggacta gaggttatag gagacccccc gcaaacaaaa    120

acagcatatt gacgctggga gagaccagag atcctgctgt ctcctcagca tcattccagg    180

cacagaacgc cagaaaatgg aatggtgctg ttgaatcaac aggttct                  227


<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 227
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: West Nile virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

gactagaggt tagaggagac cccgcgtaaa aaagtgcacg gcccaacttg gctgaagctg     60

taagccaagg gaaggactag aggttagagg agaccccgtg ccaaaaacac caaaagaaac    120

agcatattga cacctgggat agactagggg atcttctgct ctgcacaacc agccacacgg    180

cacagtgcgc cgacataggt ggctggtggt gctagaacac aggatct                  227


<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 229
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Japanese encephalitis virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

gactagaggt tagaggagac cccgtggaaa caacaacatg cggcccaagc cccctcgaag     60

ctgtagagga ggtggaagga ctagaggtta gaggagaccc cgcatttgca tcaaacagca    120

tattgacacc tgggaataga ctgggagatc ttctgctcta tctcaacatc agctactagg    180

cacagagcgc cgaagtatgt acgtggtggt gaggaagaac acaggatct                229


<210> SEQ ID NO 8
<211> LENGTH: 241
```

<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Yellow fever virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

aacctggttt ctgggacctc ccaccccaga gtaaaaagaa cggagcctcc gctaccaccc 60

tcccacgtgg tggtagaaag acggggtcta gaggttagag gagaccctcc agggaacaaa 120

tagtgggacc atattgacgc cagggaaaga ccggagtggt tctctgcttt tcctccagag 180

gtctgtgagc acagtttgct caagaataag cagacctttg gatgacaaac acaaaaccac 240

t 241

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 249
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Powassan virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

aaacgaactt tgtgagacca aaaggcctcc tggaaggctc accaggagtt aggccgttta 60

ggagcccccg agcataactc gggaggaggg aggaagaaaa ttggcaatct tcctcgggat 120

ttttccgcct cctatactaa atttccccca ggaaactggg ggggcggttc ttgttctccc 180

tgagccacca ccatccaggc acagatagcc tgacaaggag atggtgtgtg actcggaaaa 240

acacccgct 249

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 250
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Louping ill virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

tgcaagattt tgcgagaccc cccgccccat gacaaggccg aacatggagc attaaaggga 60

ggcccccgga agcatgcttc cgggaggagg gaagagagaa attggcagct ctcttcaggg 120

tttttcctcc tcctatacca aatttccccc tcgacagagg gggggcggtt cttgttctcc 180

ctgagccacc atcacccaga cacagatagt ctgacaagga ggtgatgtgt gactcggaaa 240

aacacccgct 250

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 250
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Tick-borne encephalitis virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

tgaaaaattt tgtgagaccc cctgcatcat gataaggccg aacatggtgc atgaaagggg 60

aggcccccgg aagcacgctt ccgggaggag ggaagagaga aattggcagc tctcttcagg 120

atttttcctc ctcctataca aaattccccc tcggtagagg gggggcggtt cttgttctcc 180

ctgagccacc atcacccaga cacaggtagt ctgacaagga ggtgatgtgt gactcggaaa 240

aacacccgct 250

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
<211> LENGTH: 247
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Langat virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

tgtgaaactt tgtgagaccc cttgcgtcca gagaaggccg aactgggcgt tataaggagg 60

```
cccccagggg gaaacccctg ggaggaggga agagagaaat tggcaactct cttcaggata    120

tttcctcctc ctataccaaa ttcccccctcg tcagaggggg ggcggttctt gttctccctg    180

agccaccatc acctagacac agatagtctg aaaaggaggt gatgcgtgtc tcggaaaaac    240

acccgct                                                              247


<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 3387
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 4 virus strain 2A

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Met Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Val Val Arg Pro Pro Phe Asn Met Leu Lys
 1               5                  10                  15

Arg Glu Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Pro Gln Gly Leu Val Lys Arg Phe
                20                  25                  30

Ser Thr Gly Leu Phe Ser Gly Lys Gly Pro Leu Arg Met Val Leu Ala
            35                  40                  45

Phe Ile Thr Phe Leu Arg Val Leu Ser Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly Ile
        50                  55                  60

Leu Lys Arg Trp Gly Gln Leu Lys Lys Asn Lys Ala Ile Lys Ile Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Gly Phe Arg Lys Glu Ile Gly Arg Met Leu Asn Ile Leu Asn Gly
                85                  90                  95

Arg Lys Arg Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Leu Cys Leu Ile Pro Thr Val Met
            100                 105                 110

Ala Phe Ser Leu Ser Thr Arg Asp Gly Glu Pro Leu Met Ile Val Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys His Glu Arg Gly Arg Pro Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Thr Glu Gly Ile
    130                 135                 140

Asn Lys Cys Thr Leu Ile Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Met Cys Glu Asp
145                 150                 155                 160

Thr Val Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu Val Asn Thr Glu Pro Glu Asp
                165                 170                 175

Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Met Tyr Gly Thr
            180                 185                 190

Cys Thr Gln Ser Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu
        195                 200                 205

Thr Pro His Ser Gly Met Gly Leu Glu Thr Arg Ala Glu Thr Trp Met
    210                 215                 220

Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Ala Gln Arg Val Glu Ser Trp Ile
225                 230                 235                 240

Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly Phe Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Phe Met Ala Tyr Met
                245                 250                 255

Ile Gly Gln Thr Gly Ile Gln Arg Thr Val Phe Phe Val Leu Met Met
            260                 265                 270

Leu Val Ala Pro Ser Tyr Gly Met Arg Cys Val Gly Val Gly Asn Arg
        275                 280                 285

Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly Ala Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu
    290                 295                 300

Glu His Gly Gly Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Gln Gly Lys Pro Thr Leu
305                 310                 315                 320

Asp Phe Glu Leu Thr Lys Thr Thr Ala Lys Glu Val Ala Leu Leu Arg
                325                 330                 335
```

```
Thr Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Ser Ile Ser Asn Ile Thr Thr Ala Thr Arg
            340                 345                 350

Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Tyr Leu Lys Glu Glu Gln Asp Gln Gln
        355                 360                 365

Tyr Ile Cys Arg Arg Asp Val Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys
    370                 375                 380

Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Val Val Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ser Cys
385                 390                 395                 400

Ser Gly Lys Ile Thr Gly Asn Leu Val Gln Ile Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr
                405                 410                 415

Thr Val Val Val Thr Val His Asn Gly Asp Thr His Ala Val Gly Asn
            420                 425                 430

Asp Thr Ser Asn His Gly Val Thr Ala Met Ile Thr Pro Arg Ser Pro
        435                 440                 445

Ser Val Glu Val Lys Leu Pro Asp Tyr Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Asp Cys
    450                 455                 460

Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ile Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Ile Leu Met Lys Met
465                 470                 475                 480

Lys Lys Lys Thr Trp Leu Val His Lys Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro
                485                 490                 495

Leu Pro Trp Thr Ala Gly Ala Asp Thr Ser Glu Val His Trp Asn Tyr
            500                 505                 510

Lys Glu Arg Met Val Thr Phe Lys Val Pro His Ala Lys Arg Gln Asp
        515                 520                 525

Val Thr Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Ser Ala Leu Ala
    530                 535                 540

Gly Ala Thr Glu Val Asp Ser Gly Asp Gly Asn His Met Phe Ala Gly
545                 550                 555                 560

His Leu Lys Cys Lys Val Arg Met Glu Lys Leu Arg Ile Lys Gly Met
                565                 570                 575

Ser Tyr Thr Met Cys Ser Gly Lys Phe Ser Ile Asp Lys Glu Met Ala
            580                 585                 590

Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Thr Val Val Lys Val Lys Tyr Glu Gly Ala
        595                 600                 605

Gly Ala Pro Cys Lys Val Pro Ile Glu Ile Arg Asp Val Asn Lys Glu
    610                 615                 620

Lys Val Val Gly Arg Ile Ile Ser Ser Thr Pro Leu Ala Glu Asn Thr
625                 630                 635                 640

Asn Ser Val Thr Asn Ile Glu Leu Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr
                645                 650                 655

Ile Val Ile Gly Val Gly Asn Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu His Trp Phe Arg
            660                 665                 670

Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Met Phe Glu Ser Thr Tyr Arg Gly Ala
        675                 680                 685

Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Glu Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Val
    690                 695                 700

Gly Gly Leu Phe Thr Ser Leu Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly
705                 710                 715                 720

Ser Val Tyr Thr Thr Met Phe Gly Gly Val Ser Trp Met Ile Arg Ile
                725                 730                 735

Leu Ile Gly Phe Leu Val Leu Trp Ile Gly Thr Asn Ser Arg Asn Thr
            740                 745                 750

Ser Met Ala Met Thr Cys Ile Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Thr Leu Phe Leu
```

-continued

```
        755                 760                 765

Gly Phe Thr Val Gln Ala Asp Met Gly Cys Val Val Ser Trp Ser Gly
    770                 775                 780

Lys Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Val Val Asp Asn Val His
785                 790                 795                 800

Thr Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Pro Glu Ser Pro Ala Arg Leu
                805                 810                 815

Ala Ser Ala Ile Leu Asn Ala His Lys Asp Gly Val Cys Gly Ile Arg
            820                 825                 830

Ser Thr Thr Arg Leu Glu Asn Val Met Trp Lys Gln Ile Thr Asn Glu
        835                 840                 845

Leu Asn Tyr Val Leu Trp Glu Gly Gly His Asp Leu Thr Val Val Ala
    850                 855                 860

Gly Asp Val Lys Gly Val Leu Thr Lys Gly Lys Arg Ala Leu Thr Pro
865                 870                 875                 880

Pro Val Ser Asp Leu Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Thr Trp Gly Lys Ala Lys
                885                 890                 895

Ile Phe Thr Pro Glu Ala Arg Asn Ser Thr Phe Leu Ile Asp Gly Pro
            900                 905                 910

Asp Thr Ser Glu Cys Pro Asn Glu Arg Arg Ala Trp Asn Ser Leu Glu
        915                 920                 925

Val Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Met Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Met Lys
    930                 935                 940

Phe Arg Glu Gly Ser Ser Glu Val Cys Asp His Arg Leu Met Ser Ala
945                 950                 955                 960

Ala Ile Lys Asp Gln Lys Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp Ile
                965                 970                 975

Glu Ser Ser Lys Asn Gln Thr Trp Gln Ile Glu Lys Ala Ser Leu Ile
            980                 985                 990

Glu Val Lys Thr Cys Leu Trp Pro Lys Thr His Thr Leu Trp Ser Asn
        995                 1000                1005

Gly Val Leu Glu Ser Gln Met Leu Ile Pro Lys Ser Tyr Ala Gly Pro
    1010                1015                1020

Phe Ser Gln His Asn Tyr Arg Gln Gly Tyr Ala Thr Gln Thr Val Gly
1025                1030                1035                1040

Pro Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Ile Asp Phe Gly Glu Cys Pro Gly
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Thr Val Thr Ile Gln Glu Asp Cys Asp His Arg Gly Pro Ser Leu
            1060                1065                1070

Arg Thr Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Lys Leu Val Thr Gln Trp Cys Cys Arg
        1075                1080                1085

Ser Cys Thr Met Pro Pro Leu Arg Phe Leu Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys Trp
    1090                1095                1100

Tyr Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Leu Ser Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Met Val
1105                1110                1115                1120

Lys Ser Gln Val Thr Ala Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Glu Thr Phe Ser Met
                1125                1130                1135

Gly Leu Leu Cys Leu Thr Leu Phe Val Glu Glu Cys Leu Arg Arg Arg
            1140                1145                1150

Val Thr Arg Lys His Met Ile Leu Val Val Val Ile Thr Leu Cys Ala
        1155                1160                1165

Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu Thr Trp Met Asp Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Ile
    1170                1175                1180
```

-continued

```
Met Leu Gly Asp Thr Met Ser Gly Arg Ile Gly Gly Gln Ile His Leu
1185                1190                1195                1200

Ala Ile Met Ala Val Phe Lys Met Ser Pro Gly Tyr Val Leu Gly Val
                1205                1210                1215

Phe Leu Arg Lys Leu Thr Ser Arg Glu Thr Ala Leu Met Val Ile Gly
            1220                1225                1230

Met Ala Met Thr Thr Val Leu Ser Ile Pro His Asp Leu Met Glu Leu
        1235                1240                1245

Ile Asp Gly Ile Ser Leu Gly Leu Ile Leu Leu Lys Ile Val Thr Gln
    1250                1255                1260

Phe Asp Asn Thr Gln Val Gly Thr Leu Ala Leu Ser Leu Thr Phe Ile
1265                1270                1275                1280

Arg Ser Thr Met Pro Leu Val Met Ala Trp Arg Thr Ile Met Ala Val
                1285                1290                1295

Leu Phe Val Val Thr Leu Ile Pro Leu Cys Arg Thr Ser Cys Leu Gln
            1300                1305                1310

Lys Gln Ser His Trp Val Glu Ile Thr Ala Leu Ile Leu Gly Ala Gln
        1315                1320                1325

Ala Leu Pro Val Tyr Leu Met Thr Leu Met Lys Gly Ala Ser Arg Arg
    1330                1335                1340

Ser Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Gly Ile Met Ala Val Gly Leu Val Ser Leu
1345                1350                1355                1360

Leu Gly Ser Ala Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Val Pro Leu Ala Gly Pro Met
                1365                1370                1375

Val Ala Gly Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Tyr Val Met Ser Gly Ser Ser
            1380                1385                1390

Ala Asp Leu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ala Ala Asn Val Gln Trp Asp Glu Met
        1395                1400                1405

Ala Asp Ile Thr Gly Ser Ser Pro Ile Ile Glu Val Lys Gln Asp Glu
    1410                1415                1420

Asp Gly Ser Phe Ser Ile Arg Asp Val Glu Glu Thr Asn Met Ile Thr
1425                1430                1435                1440

Leu Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Leu Ile Thr Val Ser Gly Leu Tyr Pro Leu
                1445                1450                1455

Ala Ile Pro Val Thr Met Thr Leu Trp Tyr Met Trp Gln Val Lys Thr
            1460                1465                1470

Gln Arg Ser Gly Ala Leu Trp Asp Val Pro Ser Pro Ala Ala Thr Lys
        1475                1480                1485

Lys Ala Ala Leu Ser Glu Gly Val Tyr Arg Ile Met Gln Arg Gly Leu
    1490                1495                1500

Phe Gly Lys Thr Gln Val Gly Val Gly Ile His Met Glu Gly Val Phe
1505                1510                1515                1520

His Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ser Val Ile Cys His Glu Thr
                1525                1530                1535

Gly Arg Leu Glu Pro Ser Trp Ala Asp Val Arg Asn Asp Met Ile Ser
            1540                1545                1550

Tyr Gly Gly Gly Trp Arg Leu Gly Asp Lys Trp Asp Lys Glu Glu Asp
        1555                1560                1565

Val Gln Val Leu Ala Ile Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Lys His Val Gln
    1570                1575                1580

Thr Lys Pro Gly Leu Phe Lys Thr Leu Thr Gly Glu Ile Gly Ala Val
1585                1590                1595                1600
```

-continued

```
Thr Leu Asp Phe Lys Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Ile Asn Arg
                1605                1610                1615

Lys Gly Lys Val Ile Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Lys Ser
            1620                1625                1630

Gly Asp Tyr Val Ser Ala Ile Thr Gln Ala Glu Arg Ile Gly Glu Pro
        1635                1640                1645

Asp Tyr Glu Val Asp Glu Asp Ile Phe Arg Lys Lys Arg Leu Thr Ile
    1650                1655                1660

Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ala Gly Lys Thr Lys Arg Ile Leu Pro Ser
1665                1670                1675                1680

Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Lys Arg Arg Leu Arg Thr Leu Ile Leu Ala
                1685                1690                1695

Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ala Glu Met Glu Glu Ala Leu Arg Gly Leu
            1700                1705                1710

Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Pro Ala Val Lys Ser Glu His Thr Gly Arg
        1715                1720                1725

Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Thr Arg Leu Leu
    1730                1735                1740

Ser Ser Thr Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Leu Ile Val Met Asp Glu Ala
1745                1750                1755                1760

His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile Ser Thr
                1765                1770                1775

Arg Val Glu Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Met Thr Ala Thr Pro
            1780                1785                1790

Pro Gly Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ser Pro Ile Glu Asp
        1795                1800                1805

Ile Glu Arg Glu Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Asn Thr Gly Phe Asp Trp
    1810                1815                1820

Ile Thr Asp Tyr Gln Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser Ile Lys
1825                1830                1835                1840

Ala Gly Asn Asp Ile Ala Asn Cys Leu Arg Lys Ser Gly Lys Lys Val
                1845                1850                1855

Ile Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Thr Glu Tyr Pro Lys Thr Lys
            1860                1865                1870

Leu Thr Asp Trp Asp Phe Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu Met Gly
        1875                1880                1885

Ala Asn Phe Arg Ala Gly Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys Leu Lys
    1890                1895                1900

Pro Val Ile Leu Pro Asp Gly Pro Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala Gly Pro
1905                1910                1915                1920

Ile Pro Val Thr Pro Ala Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Ile Gly
                1925                1930                1935

Arg Asn Pro Ala Gln Glu Asp Asp Gln Tyr Val Phe Ser Gly Asp Pro
            1940                1945                1950

Leu Lys Asn Asp Glu Asp His Ala His Trp Thr Glu Ala Lys Met Leu
        1955                1960                1965

Leu Asp Asn Ile Tyr Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Thr Leu Phe Gly
    1970                1975                1980

Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Thr Gln Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Phe Arg Leu Arg
1985                1990                1995                2000

Gly Glu Gln Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Glu Leu Met Arg Arg Gly Asp Leu
                2005                2010                2015

Pro Val Trp Leu Ser Tyr Lys Val Ala Ser Ala Gly Ile Ser Tyr Lys
```

-continued

```
            2020                2025                2030

Asp Arg Glu Trp Cys Phe Thr Gly Glu Arg Asn Asn Gln Ile Leu Glu
        2035                2040                2045

Glu Asn Met Glu Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Arg Glu Gly Glu Lys Lys Lys
    2050                2055                2060

Leu Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Val Tyr Ala Asp Pro Met Ala
2065                2070                2075                2080

Leu Lys Asp Phe Lys Glu Phe Ala Ser Gly Arg Lys Ser Ile Thr Leu
                2085                2090                2095

Asp Ile Leu Thr Glu Ile Ala Ser Leu Pro Thr Tyr Leu Ser Ser Arg
            2100                2105                2110

Ala Lys Leu Ala Leu Asp Asn Ile Val Met Leu His Thr Thr Glu Arg
        2115                2120                2125

Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Gln His Ala Leu Asn Glu Leu Pro Glu Ser Leu
    2130                2135                2140

Glu Thr Leu Met Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Gly Ala Met Thr Ala Gly Ile
2145                2150                2155                2160

Phe Leu Phe Phe Met Gln Gly Lys Gly Ile Gly Lys Leu Ser Met Gly
                2165                2170                2175

Leu Ile Thr Ile Ala Val Ala Ser Gly Leu Leu Trp Val Ala Glu Ile
            2180                2185                2190

Gln Pro Gln Trp Ile Ala Ala Ser Ile Ile Leu Glu Phe Phe Leu Met
        2195                2200                2205

Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln Asp Asn
    2210                2215                2220

Gln Leu Ile Tyr Val Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Ile Ile Gly Leu Ile
2225                2230                2235                2240

Ala Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Lys Thr Asp Phe Gly
                2245                2250                2255

Phe Tyr Gln Val Lys Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Leu Asp Val Asp Leu Arg
            2260                2265                2270

Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Ala Thr Thr Ile Leu Thr
        2275                2280                2285

Pro Met Leu Arg His Thr Ile Glu Asn Thr Ser Ala Asn Leu Ser Leu
    2290                2295                2300

Ala Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Ala Val Leu Met Gly Leu Gly Lys Gly
2305                2310                2315                2320

Trp Pro Leu His Arg Met Asp Leu Gly Val Pro Leu Leu Ala Met Gly
                2325                2330                2335

Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Thr Thr Leu Thr Ala Ser Leu Val Met
            2340                2345                2350

Leu Leu Val His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro Gly Leu Gln Ala Lys Ala
        2355                2360                2365

Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Thr Ala Ala Gly Ile Met Lys Asn Pro
    2370                2375                2380

Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Ile Asp Leu Glu Pro Ile Ser Tyr Asp
2385                2390                2395                2400

Pro Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Val Met Leu Leu Val Leu Cys
                2405                2410                2415

Ala Gly Gln Leu Leu Leu Met Arg Thr Thr Trp Ala Phe Cys Glu Val
            2420                2425                2430

Leu Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Ile Leu Thr Leu Trp Glu Gly Asn Pro
        2435                2440                2445
```

-continued

```
Gly Arg Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Ser Thr Ala Asn Ile Phe
    2450                2455                2460

Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Ala Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys
2465                2470                2475                2480

Asn Ala Gln Thr Pro Arg Arg Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Gly Glu Thr Leu
                2485                2490                2495

Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Arg Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Asp Arg Lys Glu Phe
            2500                2505                2510

Glu Glu Tyr Lys Arg Ser Gly Ile Leu Glu Val Asp Arg Thr Glu Ala
        2515                2520                2525

Lys Ser Ala Leu Lys Asp Gly Ser Lys Ile Lys His Ala Val Ser Arg
    2530                2535                2540

Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Arg Trp Ile Val Glu Arg Gly Met Val Lys Pro
2545                2550                2555                2560

Lys Gly Lys Val Val Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly Gly Trp Ser Tyr
                2565                2570                2575

Tyr Met Ala Thr Leu Lys Asn Val Thr Glu Val Lys Gly Tyr Thr Lys
            2580                2585                2590

Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Ile Pro Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Trp
        2595                2600                2605

Asn Leu Val Lys Leu His Ser Gly Val Asp Val Phe Tyr Lys Pro Thr
    2610                2615                2620

Glu Gln Val Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu Ser Ser Ser Asn
2625                2630                2635                2640

Pro Thr Ile Glu Glu Gly Arg Thr Leu Arg Val Leu Lys Met Val Glu
                2645                2650                2655

Pro Trp Leu Ser Ser Lys Pro Glu Phe Cys Ile Lys Val Leu Asn Pro
            2660                2665                2670

Tyr Met Pro Thr Val Ile Glu Glu Leu Glu Lys Leu Gln Arg Lys His
        2675                2680                2685

Gly Gly Asn Leu Val Arg Cys Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr His Glu
    2690                2695                2700

Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Gly Ala Ser Gly Asn Ile Val Ser Ser Val Asn
2705                2710                2715                2720

Thr Thr Ser Lys Met Leu Leu Asn Arg Phe Thr Thr Arg His Arg Lys
                2725                2730                2735

Pro Thr Tyr Glu Lys Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Arg Ser Val
            2740                2745                2750

Ser Thr Glu Thr Glu Lys Pro Asp Met Thr Ile Ile Gly Arg Arg Leu
        2755                2760                2765

Gln Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu His Lys Glu Thr Trp His Tyr Asp Gln Glu
    2770                2775                2780

Asn Pro Tyr Arg Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr Glu Ala Pro Ser
2785                2790                2795                2800

Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Val Asn Gly Val Val Lys Leu Leu Thr
                2805                2810                2815

Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Ile Pro Met Val Thr Gln Leu Ala Met Thr Asp
            2820                2825                2830

Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Val Asp Thr
        2835                2840                2845

Arg Thr Pro Gln Pro Lys Pro Gly Thr Arg Met Val Met Thr Thr Thr
    2850                2855                2860
```

-continued

```
Ala Asn Trp Leu Trp Ala Leu Leu Gly Lys Lys Lys Asn Pro Arg Leu
2865                2870                2875                2880

Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Asn Ala Ala Ile
                2885                2890                2895

Gly Ala Val Phe Gln Glu Glu Gln Gly Trp Thr Ser Ala Ser Glu Ala
            2900                2905                2910

Val Asn Asp Ser Arg Phe Trp Glu Leu Val Asp Lys Glu Arg Ala Leu
        2915                2920                2925

His Gln Glu Gly Lys Cys Glu Ser Cys Val Tyr Asn Met Met Gly Lys
    2930                2935                2940

Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Arg Ala
2945                2950                2955                2960

Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Phe Leu Glu Phe Glu Ala Leu
                2965                2970                2975

Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Gly Arg Glu Asn Ser Trp Ser
            2980                2985                2990

Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Arg Leu Gly Tyr Ile Leu Glu Glu
        2995                3000                3005

Ile Asp Lys Lys Asp Gly Asp Leu Met Tyr Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala Gly
    3010                3015                3020

Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Asp Asp Leu Gln Asn Glu Glu Leu Ile
3025                3030                3035                3040

Thr Glu Gln Met Ala Pro His His Lys Ile Leu Ala Lys Ala Ile Phe
                3045                3050                3055

Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Lys Val Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro
            3060                3065                3070

Arg Gly Ala Val Met Asp Ile Ile Ser Arg Lys Asp Gln Arg Gly Ser
        3075                3080                3085

Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr Asn Met Glu Val
    3090                3095                3100

Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Gly Val Ile Thr Gln Asp Asp
3105                3110                3115                3120

Met Gln Asn Pro Lys Gly Leu Lys Glu Arg Val Glu Lys Trp Leu Lys
                3125                3130                3135

Glu Cys Gly Val Asp Arg Leu Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Ser Gly Asp Asp
            3140                3145                3150

Cys Val Val Lys Pro Leu Asp Glu Arg Phe Gly Thr Ser Leu Leu Phe
        3155                3160                3165

Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro Gln Trp Glu Pro
    3170                3175                3180

Ser Lys Gly Trp Lys Asn Trp Gln Glu Val Pro Phe Cys Ser His His
3185                3190                3195                3200

Phe His Lys Ile Phe Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Ser Leu Val Val Pro Cys
                3205                3210                3215

Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Gln Gly Ala
            3220                3225                3230

Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ala Tyr Ala Gln
        3235                3240                3245

Met Trp Ser Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Leu Ala Ser
    3250                3255                3260

Met Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Glu Trp Phe Pro Thr Ser Arg
3265                3270                3275                3280

Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala His His Gln Trp Met Thr Thr Glu Asp
```

```
                3285                3290                3295

Met Leu Lys Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Glu Asp Asn Pro Asn Met
            3300                3305                3310

Thr Asp Lys Thr Pro Val His Ser Trp Glu Asp Ile Pro Tyr Leu Gly
        3315                3320                3325

Lys Arg Glu Asp Leu Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu Ser Ser Arg
    3330                3335                3340

Ala Thr Trp Ala Lys Asn Ile His Thr Ala Ile Thr Gln Val Arg Asn
3345                3350                3355                3360

Leu Ile Gly Lys Glu Glu Tyr Val Asp Tyr Met Pro Val Met Lys Arg
                3365                3370                3375

Tyr Ser Ala Pro Ser Glu Ser Glu Gly Val Leu
            3380                3385


<210> SEQ ID NO 14
<211> LENGTH: 10649
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 4 virus strain 2A

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

agttgttagt ctgtgtggac cgacaaggac agttccaaat cggaagcttg cttaacacag      60

ttctaacagt ttgtttgaat agagagcaga tctctggaaa aatgaaccaa cgaaaaaagg     120

tggttagacc acctttcaat atgctgaaac gcgagagaaa ccgcgtatca acccctcaag     180

ggttggtgaa gagattctca accggacttt tttctgggaa aggaccctta cggatggtgc     240

tagcattcat cacgtttttg cgagtccttt ccatcccacc aacagcaggg attctgaaga     300

gatggggaca gttgaagaaa aataaggcca tcaagatact gattggattc aggaaggaga     360

taggccgcat gctgaacatc ttgaacggga gaaaaaggtc aacgataaca ttgctgtgct     420

tgattcccac cgtaatggcg ttttccttgt caacaagaga tggcgaaccc ctcatgatag     480

tggcaaaaca tgaaaggggg agacctctct tgtttaagac aacagagggg atcaacaaat     540

gcactctcat tgccatggac ttgggtgaaa tgtgtgagga cactgtcacg tataaatgcc     600

ccctactggt caataccgaa cctgaagaca ttgattgctg gtgcaacctc acgtctacct     660

gggtcatgta tgggacatgc acccagagcg gagaacggag acgagagaag cgctcagtag     720

ctttaacacc acattcagga atgggattgg aaacaagagc tgagacatgg atgtcatcgg     780

aaggggcttg gaagcatgct cagagagtag agagctggat actcagaaac ccaggattcg     840

cgctcttggc aggatttatg gcttatatga ttgggcaaac aggaatccag cgaactgtct     900

tctttgtcct aatgatgctg gtcgccccat cctacggaat gcgatgcgta ggagtaggaa     960

acagagactt tgtggaagga gtctcaggtg gagcatgggt cgacctggtg ctagaacatg    1020

gaggatgcgt cacaaccatg gcccagggaa aaccaacctt ggattttgaa ctgactaaga    1080

caacagccaa ggaagtggct ctgttaagaa cctattgcat tgaagcctca atatcaaaca    1140

taactacggc aacaagatgt ccaacgcaag gagagcctta tctgaaagag gaacaggacc    1200

aacagtacat ttgccggaga gatgtggtag acagagggtg gggcaatggc tgtggcttgt    1260

ttggaaaagg aggagttgtg acatgtgcga agttttcatg ttcggggaag ataacaggca    1320

atttggtcca aattgagaac cttgaataca cagtggttgt aacagtccac aatggagaca    1380

cccatgcagt aggaaatgac acatccaatc atggagttac agccatgata actcccaggt    1440

caccatcggt ggaagtcaaa ttgccggact atggagaact aacactcgat tgtgaaccca    1500

ggtctggaat tgactttaat gagatgattc tgatgaaaat gaaaaagaaa acatggctcg    1560
```

-continued

```
tgcataagca atggtttttg gatctgcctc ttccatggac agcaggagca gacacatcag   1620

aggttcactg gaattacaaa gagagaatgg tgacatttaa ggttcctcat gccaagagac   1680

aggatgtgac agtgctggga tctcaggaag gagccatgca ttctgccctc gctggagcca   1740

cagaagtgga ctccggtgat ggaaatcaca tgtttgcagg acatcttaag tgcaaagtcc   1800

gtatggagaa attgagaatc aagggaatgt catacacgat gtgttcagga aagttttcaa   1860

ttgacaaaga gatggcagaa acacagcatg ggacaacagt ggtgaaagtc aagtatgaag   1920

gtgctggagc tccgtgtaaa gtccccatag agataagaga tgtaaacaag gaaaaagtgg   1980

ttgggcgtat catctcatcc accccctttgg ctgagaatac caacagtgta accaacatag   2040

aattagaacc cccctttggg gacagctaca tagtgatagg tgttggaaac agcgcattaa   2100

cactccattg gttcaggaaa gggagttcca ttggcaagat gtttgagtcc acatacagag   2160

gtgcaaaacg aatggccatt ctaggtgaaa cagcttggga ttttggttcc gttggtggac   2220

tgttcacatc attgggaaag gctgtgcacc aggtttttgg aagtgtgtat acaaccatgt   2280

ttggaggagt ctcatggatg attagaatcc taattgggtt cttagtgttg tggattggca   2340

cgaactcaag gaacacttca atggctatga cgtgcatagc tgttggagga atcactctgt   2400

ttctgggctt cacagttcaa gcagacatgg gttgtgtggt gtcatggagt gggaaagaat   2460

tgaagtgtgg aagcggaatt tttgtggttg acaacgtgca cacttggaca gaacagtaca   2520

aatttcaacc agagtcccca gcgagactag cgtctgcaat attaaatgcc cacaaagatg   2580

gggtctgtgg aattagatca accacgaggc tggaaaatgt catgtggaag caaataacca   2640

acgagctaaa ctatgttctc tgggaaggag gacatgacct cactgtagtg gctggggatg   2700

tgaagggggt gttgaccaaa ggcaagagag cactcacacc cccagtgagt gatctgaaat   2760

attcatggaa gacatgggga aaagcaaaaa tcttcacccc agaagcaaga aatagcacat   2820

ttttaataga cggaccagac acctctgaat gccccaatga acgaagagca tggaactctc   2880

ttgaggtgga agactatgga tttggcatgt tcacgaccaa catatggatg aaattccgag   2940

aaggaagttc agaagtgtgt gaccacaggt taatgtcagc tgcaattaaa gatcagaaag   3000

ctgtgcatgc tgacatgggt tattggatag agagctcaaa aaaccagacc tggcagatag   3060

agaaagcatc tcttattgaa gtgaaaacat gtctgtggcc caagacccac acactgtgga   3120

gcaatggagt gctggaaagc cagatgctca ttccaaaatc atatgcgggc ccttttttcac   3180

agcacaatta ccgccagggc tatgccacgc aaaccgtggg cccatggcac ttaggcaaat   3240

tagagataga ctttggagaa tgccccggaa caacagtcac aattcaggag gattgtgacc   3300

atagaggccc atctttgagg accaccactg catctggaaa actagtcacg caatggtgct   3360

gccgctcctg cacgatgcct cccttaaggt tcttgggaga agatgggtgc tggtatggga   3420

tggagattag gcccttgagt gaaaaagaag agaacatggt caaatcacag gtgacggccg   3480

gacagggcac atcagaaact tttctatgg gtctgttgtg cctgaccttg tttgtggaag   3540

aatgcttgag gagaagagtc actaggaaac acatgatatt agttgtggtg atcactcttt   3600

gtgctatcat cctgggaggc ctcacatgga tggacttact acgagccctc atcatgttgg   3660

gggacactat gtctggtaga ataggaggac agatccacct agccatcatg gcagtgttca   3720

agatgtcacc aggatacgtg ctgggtgtgt ttttaaggaa actcacttca agagagacag   3780

cactaatggt aataggaatg gccatgacaa cggtgctttc aattccacat gaccttatgg   3840

aactcattga tggaatatca ctgggactaa ttttgctaaa aatagtaaca cagtttgaca   3900
```

-continued

```
acacccaagt gggaacctta gctctttcct tgactttcat aagatcaaca atgccattgg   3960
tcatggcttg gaggaccatt atggctgtgt tgtttgtggt cacactcatt cctttgtgca   4020
ggacaagctg tcttcaaaaa cagtctcatt gggtagaaat aacagcactc atcctaggag   4080
cccaagctct gccagtgtac ctaatgactc ttatgaaagg agcctcaaga agatcttggc   4140
ctcttaacga gggcataatg gctgtgggtt tggttagtct cttaggaagc gctcttttaa   4200
agaatgatgt ccctttagct ggcccaatgg tggcaggagg cttacttctg gcggcttacg   4260
tgatgagtgg tagctcagca gatctgtcac tagagaaggc cgccaacgtg cagtgggatg   4320
aaatggcaga cataacaggc tcaagcccaa tcatagaagt gaagcaggat gaagatggct   4380
ctttctccat acgggacgtc gaggaaacca atatgataac ccttttggtg aaactggcac   4440
tgataacagt gtcaggtctc taccccttgg caattccagt cacaatgacc ttatggtaca   4500
tgtggcaagt gaaaacacaa agatcaggag ccctgtggga cgtcccctca cccgctgcca   4560
ctaaaaaagc cgcactgtct gaaggagtgt acaggatcat gcaaagaggg ttattcggga   4620
aaactcaggt tggagtaggg atacacatgg aaggtgtatt tcacacaatg tggcatgtaa   4680
caagaggatc agtgatctgc cacgagactg ggagattgga gccatcttgg gctgacgtca   4740
ggaatgacat gatatcatac ggtgggggat ggaggcttgg agacaaatgg gacaaagaag   4800
aagacgttca ggtcctcgcc atagaaccag gaaaaaatcc taaacatgtc caaacgaaac   4860
ctggcctttt caagacccta actggagaaa ttggagcagt aacattagat ttcaaacccg   4920
gaacgtctgg ttctcccatc atcaacagga aaggaaaagt catcggactc tatggaaatg   4980
gagtagttac caaatcaggt gattacgtca gtgccataac gcaagccgaa agaattggag   5040
agccagatta tgaagtggat gaggacattt ttcgaaagaa aagattaact ataatggact   5100
tacaccccgg agctggaaag acaaaaagaa ttcttccatc aatagtgaga gaagccttaa   5160
aaaggaggct acgaactttg attttagctc ccacgagagt ggtggcggcc gagatggaag   5220
aggccctacg tggactgcca atccgttatc agaccccagc tgtgaaatca gaacacacag   5280
gaagagagat tgtagacctc atgtgtcatg caaccttcac aacaagactt ttgtcatcaa   5340
ccagggttcc aaattacaac cttatagtga tggatgaagc acatttcacc gatccttcta   5400
gtgtcgcggc tagaggatac atctcgacca gggtggaaat gggagaggca gcagccatct   5460
tcatgaccgc aacccctccc ggagcgacag atccctttcc ccagagcaac agcccaatag   5520
aagacatcga gagggaaatt ccggaaaggt catggaacac agggttcgac tggataacag   5580
actaccaagg gaaaactgtg tggtttgttc ccagcataaa agctggaaat gacattgcaa   5640
attgtttgag aaagtcggga aagaaagtta tccagttgag taggaaaacc tttgatacag   5700
agtatccaaa aacgaaactc acggactggg actttgtggt cactacagac atatctgaaa   5760
tgggggccaa ttttagagcc gggagagtga tagaccctag aagatgcctc aagccagtta   5820
tcctaccaga tgggccagag agagtcattt tagcaggtcc tattccagtg actccagcaa   5880
gcgctgctca gagaagaggg cgaataggaa ggaacccagc acaagaagac gaccaatacg   5940
ttttctccgg agacccacta aaaaatgatg aagatcatgc ccactggaca gaagcaaaga   6000
tgctgcttga caatatctac accccagaag ggatcattcc aacattgttt ggtccggaaa   6060
gggaaaaaac ccaagccatt gatggagagt ttcgcctcag aggggaacaa aggaagactt   6120
ttgtggaatt aatgaggaga ggagaccttc cggtgtggct gagctataag gtagcttctg   6180
ctggcatttc ttacaaagat cgggaatggt gcttcacagg ggaaagaaat aaccaaattt   6240
tagaagaaaa catggaggtt gaaatttgga ctagagaggg agaaaagaaa aagctaaggc   6300
```

-continued

```
caagatggtt agatgcacgt gtatacgctg accccatggc tttgaaggat ttcaaggagt   6360
ttgccagtgg aaggaagagt ataactctcg acatcctaac agagattgcc agtttgccaa   6420
cttacctttc ctctagggcc aagctcgccc ttgataacat agtcatgctc cacacaacag   6480
aaagaggagg gagggcctat caacacgccc tgaacgaact tccggagtca ctggaaacac   6540
tcatgcttgt agctttacta ggtgctatga cagcaggcat cttcctgttt ttcatgcaag   6600
ggaaaggaat agggaaattg tcaatgggtt tgataaccat tgcggtggct agtggcttgc   6660
tctgggtagc agaaattcaa ccccagtgga tagcggcctc aatcatacta gagtttttc    6720
tcatggtact gttgataccg gaaccagaaa aacaaaggac cccacaagac aatcaattga   6780
tctacgtcat attgaccatt ctcaccatca ttggtctaat agcagccaac gagatggggc   6840
tgattgaaaa aacaaaaacg gattttgggt tttaccaggt aaaaacagaa accaccatcc   6900
tcgatgtgga cttgagacca gcttcagcat ggacgctcta tgcagtagcc accacaattc   6960
tgactcccat gctgagacac accatagaaa acacgtcggc caacctatct ctagcagcca   7020
ttgccaacca ggcagccgtc ctaatggggc ttggaaaagg atggccgctc cacagaatgg   7080
acctcggtgt gccgctgtta gcaatgggat gctattctca agtgaaccca acaaccttga   7140
cagcatcctt agtcatgctt ttagtccatt atgcaataat aggcccagga ttgcaggcaa   7200
aagccacaag agaggcccag aaaaggacag ctgctgggat catgaaaaat cccacagtgg   7260
acgggataac agtaatagat ctagaaccaa tatcctatga cccaaaattt gaaaagcaat   7320
tagggcaggt catgctacta gtcttgtgtg ctggacaact actcttgatg agaacaacat   7380
gggctttctg tgaagtcttg actttggcca caggaccaat cttgaccttg tgggagggca   7440
acccgggaag gttttggaac acgaccatag ccgtatccac cgccaacatt ttcaggggaa   7500
gttacttggc gggagctgga ctggcttttt cactcataaa gaatgcacaa acccctagga   7560
ggggaactgg gaccacagga gagacactgg gagagaagtg gaagagacag ctaaactcat   7620
tagacagaaa agagtttgaa gagtataaaa gaagtggaat actagaagtg gacaggactg   7680
aagccaagtc tgccctgaaa gatgggtcta aaatcaagca tgcagtatct agagggtcca   7740
gtaagatcag atggattgtt gagagaggga tggtaaagcc aaaagggaaa gttgtagatc   7800
ttggctgtgg gagaggagga tggtcttatt acatggcgac actcaagaac gtgactgaag   7860
tgaaagggta tacaaaagga ggtccaggac atgaagaacc gattcccatg gctacttatg   7920
gttggaattt ggtcaaactc cattcagggg ttgacgtgtt ctacaaaccc acagagcaag   7980
tggacaccct gctctgtgat attggggagt catcttctaa tccaacaata gaggaaggaa   8040
gaacattaag agttttgaag atggtggagc catggctctc ttcaaaacct gaattctgca   8100
tcaaagtcct taacccctac atgccaacag tcatagaaga gctggagaaa ctgcagagaa   8160
aacatggtgg gaaccttgtc agatgcccgc tgtccaggaa ctccacccat gagatgtatt   8220
gggtgtcagg agcgtcggga aacattgtga gctctgtgaa cacaacatca aagatgttgt   8280
tgaacaggtt cacaacaagg cataggaaac ccacttatga gaaggacgta gatcttgggg   8340
caggaacgag aagtgtctcc actgaaacag aaaaaccaga catgacaatc attgggagaa   8400
ggcttcagcg attgcaagaa gagcacaaag aaacctggca ttatgatcag gaaaacccat   8460
acagaacctg ggcgtatcat ggaagctatg aagctccttc gacaggctct gcatcctcca   8520
tggtgaacgg ggtggtaaaa ctgctaacaa aaccctggga tgtgattcca atggtgactc   8580
agttagccat gacagataca acccctttg ggcaacaaag agtgttcaaa gagaaggtgg    8640
```

ataccagaac accacaacca aaacccggta cacgaatggt tatgaccacg acagccaatt 8700

ggctgtgggc cctccttgga aagaagaaaa atcccagact gtgcacaagg gaagagttca 8760

tctcaaaagt tagatcaaac gcagccatag gcgcagtctt tcaggaagaa cagggatgga 8820

catcagccag tgaagctgtg aatgacagcc ggttttggga actggttgac aaagaaaggg 8880

ccctacacca ggaagggaaa tgtgaatcgt gtgtctataa catgatggga aaacgtgaga 8940

aaaagttagg agagtttggc agagccaagg gaagccgagc aatctggtac atgtggctgg 9000

gagcgcggtt tctggaattt gaagccctgg gtttttgaa tgaagatcac tggtttggca 9060

gagaaaattc atggagtgga gtggaagggg aaggtctgca cagattggga tatatcctgg 9120

aggagataga caagaaggat ggagacctaa tgtatgctga tgacacagca ggctgggaca 9180

caagaatcac tgaggatgac cttcaaaatg aggaactgat cacggaacag atggctcccc 9240

accacaagat cctagccaaa gccattttca aactaaccta tcaaaacaaa gtggtgaaag 9300

tcctcagacc cacaccgaga ggagcggtga tggatatcat atccaggaaa gaccaaagag 9360

gtagtggaca agttggaaca tatggtttga acacattcac caacatggaa gttcaactca 9420

tccgccaaat ggaagctgaa ggagtcatca cacaagatga catgcagaac ccaaaagggt 9480

tgaaagaaag agttgagaaa tggctgaaag agtgtggtgt cgacaggtta aagaggatgg 9540

caatcagtgg agacgattgc gtggtgaagc ccctagatga gaggtttggc acttccctcc 9600

tcttcttgaa cgacatggga aaggtgagga aagacattcc gcagtgggaa ccatctaagg 9660

gatggaaaaa ctggcaagag gttcctttt gctcccacca ctttcacaag atctttatga 9720

aggatggccg ctcactagtt gttccatgta gaaaccagga tgaactgata gggagagcca 9780

gaatctcgca gggagctgga tggagcttaa gagaaacagc ctgcctgggc aaagcttacg 9840

cccagatgtg gtcgcttatg tacttccaca gaagggatct gcgtttagcc tccatggcca 9900

tatgctcagc agttccaacg gaatggtttc caacaagcag aacaacatgg tcaatccacg 9960

ctcatcacca gtggatgacc actgaagata tgctcaaagt gtggaacaga gtgtggatag 10020

aagacaaccc taatatgact gacaagactc cagtccattc gtgggaagat ataccttacc 10080

tagggaaaag agaggatttg tggtgtggat ccctgattgg actttcttcc agagccacct 10140

gggcgaagaa cattcacacg gccataaccc aggtcaggaa cctgatcgga aaagaggaat 10200

acgtggatta catgccagta atgaaaagat acagtgctcc ttcagagagt gaaggagttc 10260

tgtaattacc aacaacaaac accaaaggct attgaagtca ggccacttgt gccacggttt 10320

gagcaaaccg tgctgcctgt agctccgcca ataatgggag gcgtaataat ccccagggag 10380

gccatgcgcc acggaagctg tacgcgtggc atattggact agcggttaga ggagacccct 10440

cccatcactg acaaaacgca gcaaaagggg gcccgaagcc aggaggaagc tgtactcctg 10500

gtggaaggac tagaggttag aggagacccc cccaacacaa aaacagcata ttgacgctgg 10560

gaaagaccag agatcctgct gtctctgcaa catcaatcca ggcacagagc gccgcaagat 10620

ggattggtgt tgttgatcca acaggttct 10649

<210> SEQ ID NO 15
<211> LENGTH: 3387
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Recombinant Dengue 4 virus strain rDEN4

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Met Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Val Val Arg Pro Pro Phe Asn Met Leu Lys
1 5 10 15

-continued

```
Arg Glu Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Pro Gln Gly Leu Val Lys Arg Phe
            20                  25                  30

Ser Thr Gly Leu Phe Ser Gly Lys Gly Pro Leu Arg Met Val Leu Ala
        35                  40                  45

Phe Ile Thr Phe Leu Arg Val Leu Ser Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly Ile
    50                  55                  60

Leu Lys Arg Trp Gly Gln Leu Lys Lys Asn Lys Ala Ile Lys Ile Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Gly Phe Arg Lys Glu Ile Gly Arg Met Leu Asn Ile Leu Asn Gly
                85                  90                  95

Arg Lys Arg Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Leu Cys Leu Ile Pro Thr Val Met
            100                 105                 110

Ala Phe Ser Leu Ser Thr Arg Asp Gly Glu Pro Leu Met Ile Val Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys His Glu Arg Gly Arg Pro Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Thr Glu Gly Ile
    130                 135                 140

Asn Lys Cys Thr Leu Ile Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Met Cys Glu Asp
145                 150                 155                 160

Thr Val Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu Val Asn Thr Glu Pro Glu Asp
                165                 170                 175

Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Met Tyr Gly Thr
            180                 185                 190

Cys Thr Gln Ser Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu
        195                 200                 205

Thr Pro His Ser Gly Met Gly Leu Glu Thr Arg Ala Glu Thr Trp Met
    210                 215                 220

Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Ala Gln Arg Val Glu Ser Trp Ile
225                 230                 235                 240

Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly Phe Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Phe Met Ala Tyr Met
                245                 250                 255

Ile Gly Gln Thr Gly Ile Gln Arg Thr Val Phe Phe Val Leu Met Met
            260                 265                 270

Leu Val Ala Pro Ser Tyr Gly Met Arg Cys Val Gly Val Gly Asn Arg
        275                 280                 285

Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly Ala Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu
    290                 295                 300

Glu His Gly Gly Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Gln Gly Lys Pro Thr Leu
305                 310                 315                 320

Asp Phe Glu Leu Thr Lys Thr Thr Ala Lys Glu Val Ala Leu Leu Arg
                325                 330                 335

Thr Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Ser Ile Ser Asn Ile Thr Thr Ala Thr Arg
            340                 345                 350

Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Tyr Leu Lys Glu Glu Gln Asp Gln Gln
        355                 360                 365

Tyr Ile Cys Arg Arg Asp Val Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys
    370                 375                 380

Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Val Val Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ser Cys
385                 390                 395                 400

Ser Gly Lys Ile Thr Gly Asn Leu Val Gln Ile Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr
                405                 410                 415

Thr Val Val Val Thr Val His Asn Gly Asp Thr His Ala Val Gly Asn
            420                 425                 430

Asp Thr Ser Asn His Gly Val Thr Ala Met Ile Thr Pro Arg Ser Pro
```

-continued

```
        435                 440                 445

Ser Val Glu Val Lys Leu Pro Asp Tyr Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Asp Cys
    450                 455                 460

Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ile Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Ile Leu Met Lys Met
465                 470                 475                 480

Lys Lys Lys Thr Trp Leu Val His Lys Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro
                485                 490                 495

Leu Pro Trp Thr Ala Gly Ala Asp Thr Ser Glu Val His Trp Asn Tyr
            500                 505                 510

Lys Glu Arg Met Val Thr Phe Lys Val Pro His Ala Lys Arg Gln Asp
        515                 520                 525

Val Thr Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Ser Ala Leu Ala
    530                 535                 540

Gly Ala Thr Glu Val Asp Ser Gly Asp Gly Asn His Met Phe Ala Gly
545                 550                 555                 560

His Leu Lys Cys Lys Val Arg Met Glu Lys Leu Arg Ile Lys Gly Met
                565                 570                 575

Ser Tyr Thr Met Cys Ser Gly Lys Phe Ser Ile Asp Lys Glu Met Ala
            580                 585                 590

Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Thr Val Val Lys Val Lys Tyr Glu Gly Ala
        595                 600                 605

Gly Ala Pro Cys Lys Val Pro Ile Glu Ile Arg Asp Val Asn Lys Glu
    610                 615                 620

Lys Val Val Gly Arg Ile Ile Ser Ser Thr Pro Leu Ala Glu Asn Thr
625                 630                 635                 640

Asn Ser Val Thr Asn Ile Glu Leu Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr
                645                 650                 655

Ile Val Ile Gly Val Gly Asn Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu His Trp Phe Arg
            660                 665                 670

Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Met Phe Glu Ser Thr Tyr Arg Gly Ala
        675                 680                 685

Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Glu Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Val
    690                 695                 700

Gly Gly Leu Phe Thr Ser Leu Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly
705                 710                 715                 720

Ser Val Tyr Thr Thr Met Phe Gly Gly Val Ser Trp Met Ile Arg Ile
                725                 730                 735

Leu Ile Gly Phe Leu Val Leu Trp Ile Gly Thr Asn Ser Arg Asn Thr
            740                 745                 750

Ser Met Ala Met Thr Cys Ile Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Thr Leu Phe Leu
        755                 760                 765

Gly Phe Thr Val Gln Ala Asp Met Gly Cys Val Ala Ser Trp Ser Gly
    770                 775                 780

Lys Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Val Val Asp Asn Val His
785                 790                 795                 800

Thr Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Pro Glu Ser Pro Ala Arg Leu
                805                 810                 815

Ala Ser Ala Ile Leu Asn Ala His Lys Asp Gly Val Cys Gly Ile Arg
            820                 825                 830

Ser Thr Thr Arg Leu Glu Asn Val Met Trp Lys Gln Ile Thr Asn Glu
        835                 840                 845

Leu Asn Tyr Val Leu Trp Glu Gly Gly His Asp Leu Thr Val Val Ala
    850                 855                 860
```

-continued

```
Gly Asp Val Lys Gly Val Leu Thr Lys Gly Lys Arg Ala Leu Thr Pro
865                 870                 875                 880

Pro Val Ser Asp Leu Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Thr Trp Gly Lys Ala Lys
                885                 890                 895

Ile Phe Thr Pro Glu Ala Arg Asn Ser Thr Phe Leu Ile Asp Gly Pro
            900                 905                 910

Asp Thr Ser Glu Cys Pro Asn Glu Arg Arg Ala Trp Asn Ser Leu Glu
        915                 920                 925

Val Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Met Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Met Lys
    930                 935                 940

Phe Arg Glu Gly Ser Ser Glu Val Cys Asp His Arg Leu Met Ser Ala
945                 950                 955                 960

Ala Ile Lys Asp Gln Lys Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp Ile
                965                 970                 975

Glu Ser Ser Lys Asn Gln Thr Trp Gln Ile Glu Lys Ala Ser Leu Ile
            980                 985                 990

Glu Val Lys Thr Cys Leu Trp Pro Lys Thr His Thr Leu Trp Ser Asn
        995                 1000                1005

Gly Val Leu Glu Ser Gln Met Leu Ile Pro Lys Ser Tyr Ala Gly Pro
    1010                1015                1020

Phe Ser Gln His Asn Tyr Arg Gln Gly Tyr Ala Thr Gln Thr Val Gly
1025                1030                1035                1040

Pro Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Ile Asp Phe Gly Glu Cys Pro Gly
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Thr Val Thr Ile Gln Glu Asp Cys Asp His Arg Gly Pro Ser Leu
            1060                1065                1070

Arg Thr Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Lys Leu Val Thr Gln Trp Cys Cys Arg
        1075                1080                1085

Ser Cys Thr Met Pro Pro Leu Arg Phe Leu Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys Trp
    1090                1095                1100

Tyr Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Leu Ser Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Met Val
1105                1110                1115                1120

Lys Ser Gln Val Thr Ala Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Glu Thr Phe Ser Met
                1125                1130                1135

Gly Leu Leu Cys Leu Thr Leu Phe Val Glu Glu Cys Leu Arg Arg Arg
            1140                1145                1150

Val Thr Arg Lys His Met Ile Leu Val Val Val Ile Thr Leu Cys Ala
        1155                1160                1165

Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu Thr Trp Met Asp Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Ile
    1170                1175                1180

Met Leu Gly Asp Thr Met Ser Gly Arg Ile Gly Gly Gln Ile His Leu
1185                1190                1195                1200

Ala Ile Met Ala Val Phe Lys Met Ser Pro Gly Tyr Val Leu Gly Val
                1205                1210                1215

Phe Leu Arg Lys Leu Thr Ser Arg Glu Thr Ala Leu Met Val Ile Gly
            1220                1225                1230

Met Ala Met Thr Thr Val Leu Ser Ile Pro His Asp Leu Met Glu Leu
        1235                1240                1245

Ile Asp Gly Ile Ser Leu Gly Leu Ile Leu Leu Lys Ile Val Thr Gln
    1250                1255                1260

Phe Asp Asn Thr Gln Val Gly Thr Leu Ala Leu Ser Leu Thr Phe Ile
1265                1270                1275                1280
```

-continued

```
Arg Ser Thr Met Pro Leu Val Met Ala Trp Arg Thr Ile Met Ala Val
                1285                1290                1295

Leu Phe Val Val Thr Leu Ile Pro Leu Cys Arg Thr Ser Cys Leu Gln
            1300                1305                1310

Lys Gln Ser His Trp Val Glu Ile Thr Ala Leu Ile Leu Gly Ala Gln
        1315                1320                1325

Ala Leu Pro Val Tyr Leu Met Thr Leu Met Lys Gly Ala Ser Arg Arg
    1330                1335                1340

Ser Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Gly Ile Met Ala Val Gly Leu Val Ser Leu
1345                1350                1355                1360

Leu Gly Ser Ala Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Val Pro Leu Ala Gly Pro Met
                1365                1370                1375

Val Ala Gly Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Tyr Val Met Ser Gly Ser Ser
            1380                1385                1390

Ala Asp Leu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ala Ala Asn Val Gln Trp Asp Glu Met
        1395                1400                1405

Ala Asp Ile Thr Gly Ser Ser Pro Ile Val Glu Val Lys Gln Asp Glu
    1410                1415                1420

Asp Gly Ser Phe Ser Ile Arg Asp Val Glu Glu Thr Asn Met Ile Thr
1425                1430                1435                1440

Leu Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Leu Ile Thr Val Ser Gly Leu Tyr Pro Leu
                1445                1450                1455

Ala Ile Pro Val Thr Met Thr Leu Trp Tyr Met Trp Gln Val Lys Thr
            1460                1465                1470

Gln Arg Ser Gly Ala Leu Trp Asp Val Pro Ser Pro Ala Ala Thr Lys
        1475                1480                1485

Lys Ala Ala Leu Ser Glu Gly Val Tyr Arg Ile Met Gln Arg Gly Leu
    1490                1495                1500

Phe Gly Lys Thr Gln Val Gly Val Gly Ile His Met Glu Gly Val Phe
1505                1510                1515                1520

His Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ser Val Ile Cys His Glu Thr
                1525                1530                1535

Gly Arg Leu Glu Pro Ser Trp Ala Asp Val Arg Asn Asp Met Ile Ser
            1540                1545                1550

Tyr Gly Gly Gly Trp Arg Leu Gly Asp Lys Trp Asp Lys Glu Glu Asp
        1555                1560                1565

Val Gln Val Leu Ala Ile Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Lys His Val Gln
    1570                1575                1580

Thr Lys Pro Gly Leu Phe Lys Thr Leu Thr Gly Glu Ile Gly Ala Val
1585                1590                1595                1600

Thr Leu Asp Phe Lys Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Ile Asn Arg
                1605                1610                1615

Lys Gly Lys Val Ile Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Lys Ser
            1620                1625                1630

Gly Asp Tyr Val Ser Ala Ile Thr Gln Ala Glu Arg Ile Gly Glu Pro
        1635                1640                1645

Asp Tyr Glu Val Asp Glu Asp Ile Phe Arg Lys Lys Arg Leu Thr Ile
    1650                1655                1660

Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ala Gly Lys Thr Lys Arg Ile Leu Pro Ser
1665                1670                1675                1680

Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Lys Arg Arg Leu Arg Thr Leu Ile Leu Ala
                1685                1690                1695

Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ala Glu Met Glu Glu Ala Leu Arg Gly Leu
```

-continued

```
            1700                1705                1710

Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Pro Ala Val Lys Ser Glu His Thr Gly Arg
        1715                1720                1725

Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Thr Arg Leu Leu
    1730                1735                1740

Ser Ser Thr Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Leu Ile Val Met Asp Glu Ala
1745                1750                1755                1760

His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile Ser Thr
                1765                1770                1775

Arg Val Glu Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Met Thr Ala Thr Pro
            1780                1785                1790

Pro Gly Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ser Pro Ile Glu Asp
        1795                1800                1805

Ile Glu Arg Glu Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Asn Thr Gly Phe Asp Trp
    1810                1815                1820

Ile Thr Asp Tyr Gln Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser Ile Lys
1825                1830                1835                1840

Ala Gly Asn Asp Ile Ala Asn Cys Leu Arg Lys Ser Gly Lys Lys Val
                1845                1850                1855

Ile Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Thr Glu Tyr Pro Lys Thr Lys
            1860                1865                1870

Leu Thr Asp Trp Asp Phe Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu Met Gly
        1875                1880                1885

Ala Asn Phe Arg Ala Gly Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys Leu Lys
    1890                1895                1900

Pro Val Ile Leu Pro Asp Gly Pro Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala Gly Pro
1905                1910                1915                1920

Ile Pro Val Thr Pro Ala Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Ile Gly
                1925                1930                1935

Arg Asn Pro Ala Gln Glu Asp Asp Gln Tyr Val Phe Ser Gly Asp Pro
            1940                1945                1950

Leu Lys Asn Asp Glu Asp His Ala His Trp Thr Glu Ala Lys Met Leu
        1955                1960                1965

Leu Asp Asn Ile Tyr Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Thr Leu Phe Gly
    1970                1975                1980

Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Thr Gln Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Phe Arg Leu Arg
1985                1990                1995                2000

Gly Glu Gln Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Glu Leu Met Arg Arg Gly Asp Leu
                2005                2010                2015

Pro Val Trp Leu Ser Tyr Lys Val Ala Ser Ala Gly Ile Ser Tyr Glu
            2020                2025                2030

Asp Arg Glu Trp Cys Phe Thr Gly Glu Arg Asn Asn Gln Ile Leu Glu
        2035                2040                2045

Glu Asn Met Glu Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Arg Glu Gly Glu Lys Lys Lys
    2050                2055                2060

Leu Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Val Tyr Ala Asp Pro Met Ala
2065                2070                2075                2080

Leu Lys Asp Phe Lys Glu Phe Ala Ser Gly Arg Lys Ser Ile Thr Leu
                2085                2090                2095

Asp Ile Leu Thr Glu Ile Ala Ser Leu Pro Thr Tyr Leu Ser Ser Arg
            2100                2105                2110

Ala Lys Leu Ala Leu Asp Asn Ile Val Met Leu His Thr Thr Glu Arg
        2115                2120                2125
```

-continued

```
Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Gln His Ala Leu Asn Glu Leu Pro Glu Ser Leu
    2130                2135                2140

Glu Thr Leu Met Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Gly Ala Met Thr Ala Gly Ile
2145                2150                2155                2160

Phe Leu Phe Phe Met Gln Gly Lys Gly Ile Gly Lys Leu Ser Met Gly
                2165                2170                2175

Leu Ile Thr Ile Ala Val Ala Ser Gly Leu Leu Trp Val Ala Glu Ile
            2180                2185                2190

Gln Pro Gln Trp Ile Ala Ala Ser Ile Ile Leu Glu Phe Phe Leu Met
        2195                2200                2205

Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln Asp Asn
    2210                2215                2220

Gln Leu Ile Tyr Val Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Ile Ile Gly Leu Ile
2225                2230                2235                2240

Ala Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Lys Thr Asp Phe Gly
                2245                2250                2255

Phe Tyr Gln Val Lys Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Leu Asp Val Asp Leu Arg
            2260                2265                2270

Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Ala Thr Thr Ile Leu Thr
        2275                2280                2285

Pro Met Leu Arg His Thr Ile Glu Asn Thr Ser Ala Asn Leu Ser Leu
    2290                2295                2300

Ala Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Ala Val Leu Met Gly Leu Gly Lys Gly
2305                2310                2315                2320

Trp Pro Leu His Arg Met Asp Leu Gly Val Pro Leu Leu Ala Met Gly
                2325                2330                2335

Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Thr Thr Leu Thr Ala Ser Leu Val Met
            2340                2345                2350

Leu Leu Val His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro Gly Leu Gln Ala Lys Ala
        2355                2360                2365

Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Thr Ala Ala Gly Ile Met Lys Asn Pro
    2370                2375                2380

Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Ile Asp Leu Glu Pro Ile Ser Tyr Asp
2385                2390                2395                2400

Pro Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Val Met Leu Leu Val Leu Cys
                2405                2410                2415

Ala Gly Gln Leu Leu Leu Met Arg Thr Thr Trp Ala Phe Cys Glu Val
            2420                2425                2430

Leu Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Ile Leu Thr Leu Trp Glu Gly Asn Pro
        2435                2440                2445

Gly Arg Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Ser Thr Ala Asn Ile Phe
    2450                2455                2460

Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Ala Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys
2465                2470                2475                2480

Asn Ala Gln Thr Pro Arg Arg Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Gly Glu Thr Leu
                2485                2490                2495

Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Arg Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Asp Arg Lys Glu Phe
            2500                2505                2510

Glu Glu Tyr Lys Arg Ser Gly Ile Leu Glu Val Asp Arg Thr Glu Ala
        2515                2520                2525

Lys Ser Ala Leu Lys Asp Gly Ser Lys Ile Lys His Ala Val Ser Arg
    2530                2535                2540
```

-continued

```
Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Arg Trp Ile Val Glu Arg Gly Met Val Lys Pro
2545                2550                2555                2560

Lys Gly Lys Val Val Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly Gly Trp Ser Tyr
                2565                2570                2575

Tyr Met Ala Thr Leu Lys Asn Val Thr Glu Val Lys Gly Tyr Thr Lys
            2580                2585                2590

Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Ile Pro Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Trp
        2595                2600                2605

Asn Leu Val Lys Leu His Ser Gly Val Asp Val Phe Tyr Lys Pro Thr
    2610                2615                2620

Glu Gln Val Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu Ser Ser Ser Asn
2625                2630                2635                2640

Pro Thr Ile Glu Glu Gly Arg Thr Leu Arg Val Leu Lys Met Val Glu
                2645                2650                2655

Pro Trp Leu Ser Ser Lys Pro Glu Phe Cys Ile Lys Val Leu Asn Pro
            2660                2665                2670

Tyr Met Pro Thr Val Ile Glu Glu Leu Glu Lys Leu Gln Arg Lys His
        2675                2680                2685

Gly Gly Asn Leu Val Arg Cys Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr His Glu
    2690                2695                2700

Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Gly Ala Ser Gly Asn Ile Val Ser Ser Val Asn
2705                2710                2715                2720

Thr Thr Ser Lys Met Leu Leu Asn Arg Phe Thr Thr Arg His Arg Lys
                2725                2730                2735

Pro Thr Tyr Glu Lys Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Arg Ser Val
            2740                2745                2750

Ser Thr Glu Thr Glu Lys Pro Asp Met Thr Ile Ile Gly Arg Arg Leu
        2755                2760                2765

Gln Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu His Lys Glu Thr Trp His Tyr Asp Gln Glu
    2770                2775                2780

Asn Pro Tyr Arg Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr Glu Ala Pro Ser
2785                2790                2795                2800

Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Val Asn Gly Val Val Lys Leu Leu Thr
                2805                2810                2815

Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Ile Pro Met Val Thr Gln Leu Ala Met Thr Asp
            2820                2825                2830

Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Val Asp Thr
        2835                2840                2845

Arg Thr Pro Gln Pro Lys Pro Gly Thr Arg Met Val Met Thr Thr Thr
    2850                2855                2860

Ala Asn Trp Leu Trp Ala Leu Leu Gly Lys Lys Lys Asn Pro Arg Leu
2865                2870                2875                2880

Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Asn Ala Ala Ile
                2885                2890                2895

Gly Ala Val Phe Gln Glu Glu Gln Gly Trp Thr Ser Ala Ser Glu Ala
            2900                2905                2910

Val Asn Asp Ser Arg Phe Trp Glu Leu Val Asp Lys Glu Arg Ala Leu
        2915                2920                2925

His Gln Glu Gly Lys Cys Glu Ser Cys Val Tyr Asn Met Met Gly Lys
    2930                2935                2940

Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Arg Ala
2945                2950                2955                2960

Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Phe Leu Glu Phe Glu Ala Leu
```

-continued

```
                2965                2970                2975

Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Gly Arg Glu Asn Ser Trp Ser
            2980                2985                2990

Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Arg Leu Gly Tyr Ile Leu Glu Glu
        2995                3000                3005

Ile Asp Lys Lys Asp Gly Asp Leu Met Tyr Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala Gly
    3010                3015                3020

Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Asp Asp Leu Gln Asn Glu Glu Leu Ile
3025                3030                3035                3040

Thr Glu Gln Met Ala Pro His His Lys Ile Leu Ala Lys Ala Ile Phe
                3045                3050                3055

Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Lys Val Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro
            3060                3065                3070

Arg Gly Ala Val Met Asp Ile Ile Ser Arg Lys Asp Gln Arg Gly Ser
        3075                3080                3085

Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr Asn Met Glu Val
    3090                3095                3100

Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Gly Val Ile Thr Gln Asp Asp
3105                3110                3115                3120

Met Gln Asn Pro Lys Gly Leu Lys Glu Arg Val Glu Lys Trp Leu Lys
                3125                3130                3135

Glu Cys Gly Val Asp Arg Leu Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Ser Gly Asp Asp
            3140                3145                3150

Cys Val Val Lys Pro Leu Asp Glu Arg Phe Gly Thr Ser Leu Leu Phe
        3155                3160                3165

Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro Gln Trp Glu Pro
    3170                3175                3180

Ser Lys Gly Trp Lys Asn Trp Gln Glu Val Pro Phe Cys Ser His His
3185                3190                3195                3200

Phe His Lys Ile Phe Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Ser Leu Val Val Pro Cys
                3205                3210                3215

Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Gln Gly Ala
            3220                3225                3230

Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ala Tyr Ala Gln
        3235                3240                3245

Met Trp Ser Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Leu Ala Ser
    3250                3255                3260

Met Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Glu Trp Phe Pro Thr Ser Arg
3265                3270                3275                3280

Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala His His Gln Trp Met Thr Thr Glu Asp
                3285                3290                3295

Met Leu Lys Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Glu Asp Asn Pro Asn Met
            3300                3305                3310

Thr Asp Lys Thr Pro Val His Ser Trp Glu Asp Ile Pro Tyr Leu Gly
        3315                3320                3325

Lys Arg Glu Asp Leu Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu Ser Ser Arg
    3330                3335                3340

Ala Thr Trp Ala Lys Asn Ile His Thr Ala Ile Thr Gln Val Arg Asn
3345                3350                3355                3360

Leu Ile Gly Lys Glu Glu Tyr Val Asp Tyr Met Pro Val Met Lys Arg
                3365                3370                3375

Tyr Ser Ala Pro Ser Glu Ser Glu Gly Val Leu
            3380                3385
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 16
<211> LENGTH: 10649
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Recombinant Dengue 4 virus strain rDEN4

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

agttgttagt ctgtgtggac cgacaaggac agttccaaat cggaagcttg cttaacacag 60

ttctaacagt ttgtttgaat agagagcaga tctctggaaa aatgaaccaa cgaaaaaagg 120

tggttagacc acctttcaat atgctgaaac gcgagagaaa ccgcgtatca acccctcaag 180

ggttggtgaa gagattctca accggacttt tttctgggaa aggaccctta cggatggtgc 240

tagcattcat cacgtttttg cgagtccttt ccatcccacc aacagcaggg attctgaaga 300

gatggggaca gttgaagaaa aataaggcca tcaagatact gattggattc aggaaggaga 360

taggccgcat gctgaacatc ttgaacggga gaaaaaggtc aacgataaca ttgctgtgct 420

tgattcccac cgtaatggcg ttttccctca gcacaagaga tggcgaaccc ctcatgatag 480

tggcaaaaca tgaaaggggg agacctctct tgtttaagac aacagagggg atcaacaaat 540

gcactctcat tgccatggac ttgggtgaaa tgtgtgagga cactgtcacg tataaatgcc 600

ccctactggt caataccgaa cctgaagaca ttgattgctg gtgcaacctc acgtctacct 660

gggtcatgta tgggacatgc acccagagcg gagaacggag acgagagaag cgctcagtag 720

ctttaacacc acattcagga atgggattgg aaacaagagc tgagacatgg atgtcatcgg 780

aaggggcttg gaagcatgct cagagagtag agagctggat actcagaaac ccaggattcg 840

cgctcttggc aggatttatg gcttatatga ttgggcaaac aggaatccag cgaactgtct 900

tctttgtcct aatgatgctg gtcgccccat cctacggaat gcgatgcgta ggagtaggaa 960

acagagactt tgtggaagga gtctcaggtg gagcatgggt cgacctggtg ctagaacatg 1020

gaggatgcgt cacaaccatg gcccagggaa aaccaacctt ggattttgaa ctgactaaga 1080

caacagccaa ggaagtggct ctgttaagaa cctattgcat tgaagcctca atatcaaaca 1140

taactacggc aacaagatgt ccaacgcaag gagagcctta tctgaaagag gaacaggacc 1200

aacagtacat ttgccggaga gatgtggtag acagagggtg ggcaatggc tgtggcttgt 1260

ttggaaaagg aggagttgtg acatgtgcga agttttcatg ttcggggaag ataacaggca 1320

atttggtcca aattgagaac cttgaataca cagtggttgt aacagtccac aatggagaca 1380

cccatgcagt aggaaatgac acatccaatc atggagttac agccatgata actcccaggt 1440

caccatcggt ggaagtcaaa ttgccggact atggagaact aacactcgat tgtgaaccca 1500

ggtctggaat tgactttaat gagatgattc tgatgaaaat gaaaaagaaa acatggctcg 1560

tgcataagca atggttttg gatctgcctc ttccatggac agcaggagca gacacatcag 1620

aggttcactg gaattacaaa gagagaatgg tgacatttaa ggttcctcat gccaagagac 1680

aggatgtgac agtgctggga tctcaggaag gagccatgca ttctgccctc gctggagcca 1740

cagaagtgga ctccggtgat ggaaatcaca tgtttgcagg acatcttaag tgcaaagtcc 1800

gtatggagaa attgagaatc aagggaatgt catacacgat gtgttcagga aagttttcaa 1860

ttgacaaaga gatggcagaa acacagcatg ggacaacagt ggtgaaagtc aagtatgaag 1920

gtgctggagc tccgtgtaaa gtccccatag agataagaga tgtaaacaag gaaaaagtgg 1980

ttgggcgtat catctcatcc acccctttgg ctgagaatac caacagtgta accaacatag 2040

aattagaacc cccctttggg gacagctaca tagtgatagg tgttggaaac agcgcattaa 2100

-continued

```
cactccattg gttcaggaaa gggagttcca ttggcaagat gtttgagtcc acatacagag   2160
gtgcaaaacg aatggccatt ctaggtgaaa cagcttggga ttttggttcc gttggtggac   2220
tgttcacatc attgggaaag gctgtgcacc aggtttttgg aagtgtgtat acaaccatgt   2280
ttggaggagt ctcatggatg attagaatcc taattgggtt cttagtgttg tggattggca   2340
cgaactcgag gaacacttca atggctatga cgtgcatagc tgttggagga atcactctgt   2400
ttctgggctt cacagttcaa gcagacatgg gttgtgtggc gtcatggagt gggaaagaat   2460
tgaagtgtgg aagcggaatt tttgtggttg acaacgtgca cacttggaca gaacagtaca   2520
aatttcaacc agagtcccca gcgagactag cgtctgcaat attaaatgcc cacaaagatg   2580
gggtctgtgg aattagatca accacgaggc tggaaaatgt catgtggaag caaataacca   2640
acgagctaaa ctatgttctc tgggaaggag gacatgacct cactgtagtg gctggggatg   2700
tgaagggggt gttgaccaaa ggcaagagag cactcacacc cccagtgagt gatctgaaat   2760
attcatggaa gacatgggga aaagcaaaaa tcttcacccc agaagcaaga aatagcacat   2820
ttttaataga cggaccagac acctctgaat gccccaatga acgaagagca tggaactctc   2880
ttgaggtgga agactatgga tttggcatgt tcacgaccaa catatggatg aaattccgag   2940
aaggaagttc agaagtgtgt gaccacaggt taatgtcagc tgcaattaaa gatcagaaag   3000
ctgtgcatgc tgacatgggt tattggatag agagctcaaa aaaccagacc tggcagatag   3060
agaaagcatc tcttattgaa gtgaaaacat gtctgtggcc caagacccac acactgtgga   3120
gcaatggagt gctggaaagc cagatgctca ttccaaaatc atatgcgggc cctttttcac   3180
agcacaatta ccgccagggc tatgccacgc aaaccgtggg cccatggcac ttaggcaaat   3240
tagagataga ctttggagaa tgccccggaa caacagtcac aattcaggag gattgtgacc   3300
atagaggccc atctttgagg accaccactg catctggaaa actagtcacg caatggtgct   3360
gccgctcctg cacgatgcct cccttaaggt tcttgggaga agatgggtgc tggtatggga   3420
tggagattag gcccttgagt gaaaaagaag agaacatggt caaatcacag gtgacggccg   3480
gacagggcac atcagaaact tttctatgg gtctgttgtg cctgaccttg tttgtggaag   3540
aatgcttgag gagaagagtc actaggaaac acatgatatt agttgtggtg atcactcttt   3600
gtgctatcat cctgggaggc ctcacatgga tggacttact acgagccctc atcatgttgg   3660
gggacactat gtctggtaga ataggaggac agatccacct agccatcatg gcagtgttca   3720
agatgtcacc aggatacgtg ctgggtgtgt ttttaaggaa actcacttca agagagacag   3780
cactaatggt aataggaatg gccatgacaa cggtgctttc aattccacat gaccttatgg   3840
aactcattga tggaatatca ctgggactaa ttttgctaaa aatagtaaca cagtttgaca   3900
acacccaagt gggaacctta gctctttcct tgactttcat aagatcaaca atgccattgg   3960
tcatggcttg gaggaccatt atggctgtgt tgtttgtggt cacactcatt cctttgtgca   4020
ggacaagctg tcttcaaaaa cagtctcatt gggtagaaat aacagcactc atcctaggag   4080
cccaagctct gccagtgtac ctaatgactc ttatgaaagg agcctcaaga agatcttggc   4140
ctcttaacga gggcataatg gctgtgggtt tggttagtct cttaggaagc gctcttttaa   4200
agaatgatgt ccctttagct ggcccaatgg tggcaggagg cttacttctg gcggcttacg   4260
tgatgagtgg tagctcagca gatctgtcac tagagaaggc cgccaacgtg cagtgggatg   4320
aaatggcaga cataacaggc tcaagcccaa tcgtagaagt gaagcaggat gaagatggct   4380
ctttctccat acgggacgtc gaggaaacca atatgataac ccttttggtg aaactggcac   4440
tgataacagt gtcaggtctc taccccttgg caattccagt cacaatgacc ttatggtaca   4500
```

-continued

```
tgtggcaagt gaaaacacaa agatcaggag ccctgtggga cgtcccctca cccgctgcca   4560

ctaaaaaagc cgcactgtct gaaggagtgt acaggatcat gcaaagaggg ttattcggga   4620

aaactcaggt tggagtaggg atacacatgg aaggtgtatt tcacacaatg tggcatgtaa   4680

caagaggatc agtgatctgc cacgagactg ggagattgga gccatcttgg gctgacgtca   4740

ggaatgacat gatatcatac ggtgggggat ggaggcttgg agacaaatgg gacaaagaag   4800

aagacgttca ggtcctcgcc atagaaccag gaaaaaatcc taaacatgtc caaacgaaac   4860

ctggcctttt caagacccta actggagaaa ttggagcagt aacattagat ttcaaacccg   4920

gaacgtctgg ttctcccatc atcaacagga aaggaaaagt catcggactc tatggaaatg   4980

gagtagttac caaatcaggt gattacgtca gtgccataac gcaagccgaa agaattggag   5040

agccagatta tgaagtggat gaggacattt ttcgaaagaa aagattaact ataatggact   5100

tacaccccgg agctggaaag acaaaaagaa ttcttccatc aatagtgaga gaagccttaa   5160

aaaggaggct acgaactttg attttagctc ccacgagagt ggtggcggcc gagatggaag   5220

aggccctacg tggactgcca atccgttatc agaccccagc tgtgaaatca gaacacacag   5280

gaagagagat tgtagacctc atgtgtcatg caaccttcac aacaagactt ttgtcatcaa   5340

ccagggttcc aaattacaac cttatagtga tggatgaagc acatttcacc gatccttcta   5400

gtgtcgcggc tagaggatac atctcgacca gggtggaaat gggagaggca gcagccatct   5460

tcatgaccgc aacccctccc ggagcgacag atccctttcc ccagagcaac agcccaatag   5520

aagacatcga gagggaaatt ccggaaaggt catggaacac agggttcgac tggataacag   5580

actaccaagg gaaaactgtg tggtttgttc ccagcataaa agctggaaat gacattgcaa   5640

attgtttgag aaagtcggga aagaaagtta tccagttgag taggaaaacc tttgatacag   5700

agtatccaaa aacgaaactc acggactggg actttgtggt cactacagac atatctgaaa   5760

tgggggccaa ttttagagcc gggagagtga tagaccctag aagatgcctc aagccagtta   5820

tcctaccaga tgggccagag agagtcattt tagcaggtcc tattccagtg actccagcaa   5880

gcgctgctca gagaagaggg cgaataggaa ggaacccagc acaagaagac gaccaatacg   5940

ttttctccgg agacccacta aaaaatgatg aagatcatgc ccactggaca gaagcaaaga   6000

tgctgcttga caatatctac accccagaag ggatcattcc aacattgttt ggtccggaaa   6060

gggaaaaaac ccaagccatt gatggagagt ttcgcctcag aggggaacaa aggaagactt   6120

ttgtggaatt aatgaggaga ggagaccttc cggtgtggct gagctataag gtagcttctg   6180

ctggcatttc ttacgaagat cgggaatggt gcttcacagg ggaaagaaat aaccaaattt   6240

tagaagaaaa catggaggtt gaaatttgga ctagagaggg agaaaagaaa aagctaaggc   6300

caagatggtt agatgcacgt gtatacgctg accccatggc tttgaaggat ttcaaggagt   6360

ttgccagtgg aaggaagagt ataactctcg acatcctaac agagattgcc agtttgccaa   6420

cttacctttc ctctagggcc aagctcgccc ttgataacat agtcatgctc cacacaacag   6480

aaagaggagg gagggcctat caacacgccc tgaacgaact tccggagtca ctggaaacac   6540

tcatgcttgt agctttacta ggtgctatga cagcaggcat cttcctgttt ttcatgcaag   6600

ggaaaggaat agggaaattg tcaatgggtt tgataaccat tgcggtggct agtggcttgc   6660

tctgggtagc agaaattcaa ccccagtgga tagcggcctc aatcatacta gagtttttc    6720

tcatggtact gttgataccg gaaccagaaa aacaaaggac cccacaagac aatcaattga   6780

tctacgtcat attgaccatt ctcaccatca ttggtctaat agcagccaac gagatggggc   6840
```

-continued

```
tgattgaaaa aacaaaaacg gattttgggt tttaccaggt aaaaacagaa accaccatcc   6900

tcgatgtgga cttgagacca gcttcagcat ggacgctcta tgcagtagcc accacaattc   6960

tgactcccat gctgagacac accatagaaa acacgtcggc caacctatct ctagcagcca   7020

ttgccaacca ggcagccgtc ctaatggggc ttggaaaagg atggccgctc cacagaatgg   7080

acctcggtgt gccgctgtta gcaatgggat gctattctca agtgaaccca acaaccttga   7140

cagcatcctt agtcatgctt ttagtccatt atgcaataat aggcccagga ttgcaggcaa   7200

aagccacaag agaggcccag aaaaggacag ctgctgggat catgaaaaat cccacagtgg   7260

acgggataac agtaatagat ctagaaccaa tatcctatga cccaaaattt gaaaagcaat   7320

tagggcaggt catgctacta gtcttgtgtg ctggacaact actcttgatg agaacaacat   7380

gggctttctg tgaagtcttg actttggcca caggaccaat cttgaccttg tgggagggca   7440

acccgggaag gttttggaac acgaccatag ccgtatccac cgccaacatt ttcaggggaa   7500

gttacttggc gggagctgga ctggcttttt cactcataaa gaatgcacaa acccctagga   7560

ggggaactgg gaccacagga gagacactgg gagagaagtg gaagagacag ctaaactcat   7620

tagacagaaa agagtttgaa gagtataaaa gaagtggaat actagaagtg gacaggactg   7680

aagccaagtc tgccctgaaa gatgggtcta aaatcaagca tgcagtatca agagggtcca   7740

gtaagatcag atggattgtt gagagaggga tggtaaagcc aaaagggaaa gttgtagatc   7800

ttggctgtgg gagaggagga tggtcttatt acatggcgac actcaagaac gtgactgaag   7860

tgaaagggta tacaaaagga ggtccaggac atgaagaacc gattcccatg gctacttatg   7920

gttggaattt ggtcaaactc cattcagggg ttgacgtgtt ctacaaaccc acagagcaag   7980

tggacaccct gctctgtgat attggggagt catcttctaa tccaacaata gaggaaggaa   8040

gaacattaag agttttgaag atggtggagc catggctctc ttcaaaacct gaattctgca   8100

tcaaagtcct taacccctac atgccaacag tcatagaaga gctggagaaa ctgcagagaa   8160

aacatggtgg gaaccttgtc agatgcccgc tgtccaggaa ctccacccat gagatgtatt   8220

gggtgtcagg agcgtcggga aacattgtga gctctgtgaa cacaacatca aagatgttgt   8280

tgaacaggtt cacaacaagg cataggaaac ccacttatga gaaggacgta gatcttgggg   8340

caggaacgag aagtgtctcc actgaaacag aaaaaccaga catgacaatc attgggagaa   8400

ggcttcagcg attgcaagaa gagcacaaag aaacctggca ttatgatcag gaaaacccat   8460

acagaacctg gcgtatcat ggaagctatg aagctccttc gacaggctct gcatcctcca   8520

tggtgaacgg ggtggtaaaa ctgctaacaa aaccctggga tgtgattcca atggtgactc   8580

agttagccat gacagataca accccttttg ggcaacaaag agtgttcaaa gagaaggtgg   8640

ataccagaac accacaacca aaacccggta cacgaatggt tatgaccacg acagccaatt   8700

ggctgtgggc cctccttgga aagaagaaaa atcccagact gtgcacaagg gaagagttca   8760

tctcaaaagt tagatcaaac gcagccatag gcgcagtctt tcaggaagaa cagggatgga   8820

catcagccag tgaagctgtg aatgacagcc ggttttggga actggttgac aaagaaaggg   8880

ccctacacca ggaagggaaa tgtgaatcgt gtgtctataa catgatggga aaacgtgaga   8940

aaaagttagg agagtttggc agagccaagg gaagccgagc aatctggtac atgtggctgg   9000

gagcgcggtt tctggaattt gaagccctgg gtttttgaa tgaagatcac tggtttggca   9060

gagaaaattc atggagtgga gtggaagggg aaggtctgca cagattggga tatatcctgg   9120

aggagataga caagaaggat ggagacctaa tgtatgctga tgacacagca ggctgggaca   9180

caagaatcac tgaggatgac cttcaaaatg aggaactgat cacggaacag atggctcccc   9240
```

-continued

```
accacaagat cctagccaaa gccattttca aactaaccta tcaaaacaaa gtggtgaaag   9300

tcctcagacc cacaccgcgg ggagcggtga tggatatcat atccaggaaa gaccaaagag   9360

gtagtggaca agttggaaca tatggtttga acacattcac caacatggaa gttcaactca   9420

tccgccaaat ggaagctgaa ggagtcatca cacaagatga catgcagaac ccaaaagggt   9480

tgaaagaaag agttgagaaa tggctgaaag agtgtggtgt cgacaggtta aagaggatgg   9540

caatcagtgg agacgattgc gtggtgaagc ccctagatga gaggtttggc acttccctcc   9600

tcttcttgaa cgacatggga aaggtgagga aagacattcc gcagtgggaa ccatctaagg   9660

gatggaaaaa ctggcaagag gttccttttt gctcccacca ctttcacaag atctttatga   9720

aggatggccg ctcactagtt gttccatgta gaaaccagga tgaactgata gggagagcca   9780

gaatctcgca gggagctgga tggagcttaa gagaaacagc ctgcctgggc aaagcttacg   9840

cccagatgtg gtcgcttatg tacttccaca gaagggatct gcgtttagcc tccatggcca   9900

tatgctcagc agttccaacg gaatggtttc caacaagcag aacaacatgg tcaatccacg   9960

ctcatcacca gtggatgacc actgaagata tgctcaaagt gtggaacaga gtgtggatag  10020

aagacaaccc taatatgact gacaagactc cagtccattc gtgggaagat ataccttacc  10080

tagggaaaag agaggatttg tggtgtggat ccctgattgg actttcttcc agagccacct  10140

gggcgaagaa cattcatacg gccataaccc aggtcaggaa cctgatcgga aaagaggaat  10200

acgtggatta catgccagta atgaaaagat acagtgctcc ttcagagagt gaaggagttc  10260

tgtaattacc aacaacaaac accaaaggct attgaagtca ggccacttgt gccacggttt  10320

gagcaaaccg tgctgcctgt agctccgcca ataatgggag gcgtaataat ccccagggag  10380

gccatgcgcc acggaagctg tacgcgtggc atattggact agcggttaga ggagacccct  10440

cccatcactg ataaaacgca gcaaaagggg gcccgaagcc aggaggaagc tgtactcctg  10500

gtggaaggac tagaggttag aggagacccc cccaacacaa aaacagcata ttgacgctgg  10560

gaaagaccag agatcctgct gtctctgcaa catcaatcca ggcacagagc gccgcaagat  10620

ggattggtgt tgttgatcca acaggttct                                    10649


<210> SEQ ID NO 17
<211> LENGTH: 3388
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Recombinant Dengue rDEN2/4d30

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Met Asn Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Ala Arg Asn Thr Pro Phe Asn Met Leu
 1               5                  10                  15

Lys Arg Glu Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Val Gln Gln Leu Thr Lys Arg
            20                  25                  30

Phe Ser Leu Gly Met Leu Gln Gly Arg Gly Pro Leu Lys Leu Phe Met
        35                  40                  45

Ala Leu Val Ala Phe Leu Arg Phe Leu Thr Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly
    50                  55                  60

Ile Leu Lys Arg Trp Gly Thr Ile Lys Lys Ser Lys Ala Ile Asn Val
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Arg Gly Phe Arg Lys Glu Ile Gly Arg Met Leu Asn Ile Leu Asn
                85                  90                  95

Arg Arg Arg Arg Thr Ala Gly Met Ile Ile Met Leu Ile Pro Thr Val
            100                 105                 110

Met Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Asn Gly Glu Pro His Met Ile Val
```

-continued

```
        115                 120                 125

Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly
    130                 135                 140

Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu
                165                 170                 175

Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly
            180                 185                 190

Thr Cys Thr Thr Thr Gly Glu His Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala
        195                 200                 205

Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly Leu Glu Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp
    210                 215                 220

Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Ala Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp
225                 230                 235                 240

Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr Ile Met Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr
                245                 250                 255

Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln Arg Ala Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu
            260                 265                 270

Thr Ala Val Ala Pro Ser Met Thr Met Arg Cys Ile Gly Ile Ser Asn
        275                 280                 285

Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val
    290                 295                 300

Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu
                325                 330                 335

Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys Leu Thr Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser
            340                 345                 350

Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Ser Leu Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys
        355                 360                 365

Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly
    370                 375                 380

Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Ile Val Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Thr
385                 390                 395                 400

Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Glu Gly Lys Val Val Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu
                405                 410                 415

Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His Ser Gly Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly
            420                 425                 430

Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys Glu Ile Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser
        435                 440                 445

Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu
    450                 455                 460

Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln
465                 470                 475                 480

Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val His Arg Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu
                485                 490                 495

Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala Asp Thr Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile
            500                 505                 510

Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln
        515                 520                 525

Asp Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu
    530                 535                 540
```

-continued

```
Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr
545                 550                 555                 560

Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg Met Asp Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly
                565                 570                 575

Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly Lys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile
            580                 585                 590

Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile Val Ile Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly
        595                 600                 605

Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Phe Glu Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys
    610                 615                 620

Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu
625                 630                 635                 640

Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser
                645                 650                 655

Tyr Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe
            660                 665                 670

Lys Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Gln Met Phe Glu Thr Thr Met Arg Gly
        675                 680                 685

Ala Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser
    690                 695                 700

Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Leu His Gln Val Phe
705                 710                 715                 720

Gly Ala Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ala Phe Ser Gly Val Ser Trp Thr Met Lys
                725                 730                 735

Ile Leu Ile Gly Val Ile Ile Thr Trp Ile Gly Met Asn Ser Arg Asn
            740                 745                 750

Thr Ser Met Ala Met Thr Cys Ile Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Thr Leu Phe
        755                 760                 765

Leu Gly Phe Thr Val Gln Ala Asp Met Gly Cys Val Ala Ser Trp Ser
    770                 775                 780

Gly Lys Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Val Val Asp Asn Val
785                 790                 795                 800

His Thr Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Pro Glu Ser Pro Ala Arg
                805                 810                 815

Leu Ala Ser Ala Ile Leu Asn Ala His Lys Asp Gly Val Cys Gly Ile
            820                 825                 830

Arg Ser Thr Thr Arg Leu Glu Asn Val Met Trp Lys Gln Ile Thr Asn
        835                 840                 845

Glu Leu Asn Tyr Val Leu Trp Glu Gly Gly His Asp Leu Thr Val Val
    850                 855                 860

Ala Gly Asp Val Lys Gly Val Leu Thr Lys Gly Lys Arg Ala Leu Thr
865                 870                 875                 880

Pro Pro Val Ser Asp Leu Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Thr Trp Gly Lys Ala
                885                 890                 895

Lys Ile Phe Thr Pro Glu Ala Arg Asn Ser Thr Phe Leu Ile Asp Gly
            900                 905                 910

Pro Asp Thr Ser Glu Cys Pro Asn Glu Arg Arg Ala Trp Asn Ser Leu
        915                 920                 925

Glu Val Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Met Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Met
    930                 935                 940

Lys Phe Arg Glu Gly Ser Ser Glu Val Cys Asp His Arg Leu Met Ser
945                 950                 955                 960
```

-continued

```
Ala Ala Ile Lys Asp Gln Lys Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp
                965                 970                 975

Ile Glu Ser Ser Lys Asn Gln Thr Trp Gln Ile Glu Lys Ala Ser Leu
            980                 985                 990

Ile Glu Val Lys Thr Cys Leu Trp Pro Lys Thr His Thr Leu Trp Ser
        995                 1000                1005

Asn Gly Val Leu Glu Ser Gln Met Leu Ile Pro Lys Ser Tyr Ala Gly
    1010                1015                1020

Pro Phe Ser Gln His Asn Tyr Arg Gln Gly Tyr Ala Thr Gln Thr Val
1025                1030                1035                1040

Gly Pro Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Ile Asp Phe Gly Glu Cys Pro
                1045                1050                1055

Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Ile Gln Glu Asp Cys Asp His Arg Gly Pro Ser
            1060                1065                1070

Leu Arg Thr Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Lys Leu Val Thr Gln Trp Cys Cys
        1075                1080                1085

Arg Ser Cys Thr Met Pro Pro Leu Arg Phe Leu Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys
    1090                1095                1100

Trp Tyr Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Leu Ser Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Met
1105                1110                1115                1120

Val Lys Ser Gln Val Thr Ala Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Glu Thr Phe Ser
                1125                1130                1135

Met Gly Leu Leu Cys Leu Thr Leu Phe Val Glu Glu Cys Leu Arg Arg
            1140                1145                1150

Arg Val Thr Arg Lys His Met Ile Leu Val Val Val Ile Thr Leu Cys
        1155                1160                1165

Ala Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu Thr Trp Met Asp Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu
    1170                1175                1180

Ile Met Leu Gly Asp Thr Met Ser Gly Arg Ile Gly Gly Gln Ile His
1185                1190                1195                1200

Leu Ala Ile Met Ala Val Phe Lys Met Ser Pro Gly Tyr Val Leu Gly
                1205                1210                1215

Val Phe Leu Arg Lys Leu Thr Ser Arg Glu Thr Ala Leu Met Val Ile
            1220                1225                1230

Gly Met Ala Met Thr Thr Val Leu Ser Ile Pro His Asp Leu Met Glu
        1235                1240                1245

Leu Ile Asp Gly Ile Ser Leu Gly Leu Ile Leu Leu Lys Ile Val Thr
    1250                1255                1260

Gln Phe Asp Asn Thr Gln Val Gly Thr Leu Ala Leu Ser Leu Thr Phe
1265                1270                1275                1280

Ile Arg Ser Thr Met Pro Leu Val Met Ala Trp Arg Thr Ile Met Ala
                1285                1290                1295

Val Leu Phe Val Val Thr Leu Ile Pro Leu Cys Arg Thr Ser Cys Leu
            1300                1305                1310

Gln Lys Gln Ser His Trp Val Glu Ile Thr Ala Leu Ile Leu Gly Ala
        1315                1320                1325

Gln Ala Leu Pro Val Tyr Leu Met Thr Leu Met Lys Gly Ala Ser Arg
    1330                1335                1340

Arg Ser Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Gly Ile Met Ala Val Gly Leu Val Ser
1345                1350                1355                1360

Leu Leu Gly Ser Ala Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Val Pro Leu Ala Gly Pro
                1365                1370                1375

Met Val Ala Gly Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Tyr Val Met Ser Gly Ser
```

-continued

```
            1380                1385                1390

Ser Ala Asp Leu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ala Ala Asn Val Gln Trp Asp Glu
        1395                1400                1405

Met Ala Asp Ile Thr Gly Ser Ser Pro Ile Val Glu Val Lys Gln Asp
    1410                1415                1420

Glu Asp Gly Ser Phe Ser Ile Arg Asp Val Glu Glu Thr Asn Met Ile
1425                1430                1435                1440

Thr Leu Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Leu Ile Thr Val Ser Gly Leu Tyr Pro
                1445                1450                1455

Leu Ala Ile Pro Val Thr Met Thr Leu Trp Tyr Met Trp Gln Val Lys
            1460                1465                1470

Thr Gln Arg Ser Gly Ala Leu Trp Asp Val Pro Ser Pro Ala Ala Thr
        1475                1480                1485

Lys Lys Ala Ala Leu Ser Glu Gly Val Tyr Arg Ile Met Gln Arg Gly
    1490                1495                1500

Leu Phe Gly Lys Thr Gln Val Gly Val Gly Ile His Met Glu Gly Val
1505                1510                1515                1520

Phe His Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ser Val Ile Cys His Glu
                1525                1530                1535

Thr Gly Arg Leu Glu Pro Ser Trp Ala Asp Val Arg Asn Asp Met Ile
            1540                1545                1550

Ser Tyr Gly Gly Gly Trp Arg Leu Gly Asp Lys Trp Asp Lys Glu Glu
        1555                1560                1565

Asp Val Gln Val Leu Ala Ile Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Lys His Val
    1570                1575                1580

Gln Thr Lys Pro Gly Leu Phe Lys Thr Leu Thr Gly Glu Ile Gly Ala
1585                1590                1595                1600

Val Thr Leu Asp Phe Lys Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Ile Asn
                1605                1610                1615

Arg Lys Gly Lys Val Ile Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Lys
            1620                1625                1630

Ser Gly Asp Tyr Val Ser Ala Ile Thr Gln Ala Glu Arg Ile Gly Glu
        1635                1640                1645

Pro Asp Tyr Glu Val Asp Glu Asp Ile Phe Arg Lys Lys Arg Leu Thr
    1650                1655                1660

Ile Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ala Gly Lys Thr Lys Arg Ile Leu Pro
1665                1670                1675                1680

Ser Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Lys Arg Arg Leu Arg Thr Leu Ile Leu
                1685                1690                1695

Ala Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ala Glu Met Glu Glu Ala Leu Arg Gly
            1700                1705                1710

Leu Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Pro Ala Val Lys Ser Glu His Thr Gly
        1715                1720                1725

Arg Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Thr Arg Leu
    1730                1735                1740

Leu Ser Ser Thr Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Leu Ile Val Met Asp Glu
1745                1750                1755                1760

Ala His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile Ser
                1765                1770                1775

Thr Arg Val Glu Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Met Thr Ala Thr
            1780                1785                1790

Pro Pro Gly Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ser Pro Ile Glu
        1795                1800                1805
```

```
Asp Ile Glu Arg Glu Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Asn Thr Gly Phe Asp
    1810                1815                1820

Trp Ile Thr Asp Tyr Gln Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser Ile
1825                1830                1835                1840

Lys Ala Gly Asn Asp Ile Ala Asn Cys Leu Arg Lys Ser Gly Lys Lys
                1845                1850                1855

Val Ile Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Thr Glu Tyr Pro Lys Thr
            1860                1865                1870

Lys Leu Thr Asp Trp Asp Phe Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu Met
        1875                1880                1885

Gly Ala Asn Phe Arg Ala Gly Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys Leu
    1890                1895                1900

Lys Pro Val Ile Leu Pro Asp Gly Pro Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala Gly
1905                1910                1915                1920

Pro Ile Pro Val Thr Pro Ala Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Ile
                1925                1930                1935

Gly Arg Asn Pro Ala Gln Glu Asp Asp Gln Tyr Val Phe Ser Gly Asp
            1940                1945                1950

Pro Leu Lys Asn Asp Glu Asp His Ala His Trp Thr Glu Ala Lys Met
        1955                1960                1965

Leu Leu Asp Asn Ile Tyr Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Thr Leu Phe
    1970                1975                1980

Gly Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Thr Gln Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Phe Arg Leu
1985                1990                1995                2000

Arg Gly Glu Gln Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Glu Leu Met Arg Arg Gly Asp
                2005                2010                2015

Leu Pro Val Trp Leu Ser Tyr Lys Val Ala Ser Ala Gly Ile Ser Tyr
            2020                2025                2030

Glu Asp Arg Glu Trp Cys Phe Thr Gly Glu Arg Asn Asn Gln Ile Leu
        2035                2040                2045

Glu Glu Asn Met Glu Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Arg Glu Gly Glu Lys Lys
    2050                2055                2060

Lys Leu Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Val Tyr Ala Asp Pro Met
2065                2070                2075                2080

Ala Leu Lys Asp Phe Lys Glu Phe Ala Ser Gly Arg Lys Ser Ile Thr
                2085                2090                2095

Leu Asp Ile Leu Thr Glu Ile Ala Ser Leu Pro Thr Tyr Leu Ser Ser
            2100                2105                2110

Arg Ala Lys Leu Ala Leu Asp Asn Ile Val Met Leu His Thr Thr Glu
        2115                2120                2125

Arg Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Gln His Ala Leu Asn Glu Leu Pro Glu Ser
    2130                2135                2140

Leu Glu Thr Leu Met Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Gly Ala Met Thr Ala Gly
2145                2150                2155                2160

Ile Phe Leu Phe Phe Met Gln Gly Lys Gly Ile Gly Lys Leu Ser Met
                2165                2170                2175

Gly Leu Ile Thr Ile Ala Val Ala Ser Gly Leu Leu Trp Val Ala Glu
            2180                2185                2190

Ile Gln Pro Gln Trp Ile Ala Ala Ser Ile Ile Leu Glu Phe Phe Leu
        2195                2200                2205

Met Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln Asp
    2210                2215                2220
```

-continued

```
Asn Gln Leu Ile Tyr Val Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Ile Ile Gly Leu
2225                2230                2235                2240

Ile Ala Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Lys Thr Asp Phe
                2245                2250                2255

Gly Phe Tyr Gln Val Lys Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Leu Asp Val Asp Leu
            2260                2265                2270

Arg Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Ala Thr Thr Ile Leu
        2275                2280                2285

Thr Pro Met Leu Arg His Thr Ile Glu Asn Thr Ser Ala Asn Leu Ser
    2290                2295                2300

Leu Ala Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Ala Val Leu Met Gly Leu Gly Lys
2305                2310                2315                2320

Gly Trp Pro Leu His Arg Met Asp Leu Gly Val Pro Leu Leu Ala Met
                2325                2330                2335

Gly Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Thr Thr Leu Thr Ala Ser Leu Val
            2340                2345                2350

Met Leu Leu Val His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro Gly Leu Gln Ala Lys
        2355                2360                2365

Ala Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Thr Ala Ala Gly Ile Met Lys Asn
    2370                2375                2380

Pro Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Ile Asp Leu Glu Pro Ile Ser Tyr
2385                2390                2395                2400

Asp Pro Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Val Met Leu Leu Val Leu
                2405                2410                2415

Cys Ala Gly Gln Leu Leu Leu Met Arg Thr Thr Trp Ala Phe Cys Glu
            2420                2425                2430

Val Leu Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Ile Leu Thr Leu Trp Glu Gly Asn
        2435                2440                2445

Pro Gly Arg Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Ser Thr Ala Asn Ile
    2450                2455                2460

Phe Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Ala Phe Ser Leu Ile
2465                2470                2475                2480

Lys Asn Ala Gln Thr Pro Arg Arg Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Gly Glu Thr
                2485                2490                2495

Leu Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Arg Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Asp Arg Lys Glu
            2500                2505                2510

Phe Glu Glu Tyr Lys Arg Ser Gly Ile Leu Glu Val Asp Arg Thr Glu
        2515                2520                2525

Ala Lys Ser Ala Leu Lys Asp Gly Ser Lys Ile Lys His Ala Val Ser
    2530                2535                2540

Arg Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Arg Trp Ile Val Glu Arg Gly Met Val Lys
2545                2550                2555                2560

Pro Lys Gly Lys Val Val Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly Gly Trp Ser
                2565                2570                2575

Tyr Tyr Met Ala Thr Leu Lys Asn Val Thr Glu Val Lys Gly Tyr Thr
            2580                2585                2590

Lys Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Ile Pro Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly
        2595                2600                2605

Trp Asn Leu Val Lys Leu His Ser Gly Val Asp Val Phe Tyr Lys Pro
    2610                2615                2620

Thr Glu Gln Val Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu Ser Ser Ser
2625                2630                2635                2640

Asn Pro Thr Ile Glu Glu Gly Arg Thr Leu Arg Val Leu Lys Met Val
```

-continued

```
                2645                2650                2655

Glu Pro Trp Leu Ser Ser Lys Pro Glu Phe Cys Ile Lys Val Leu Asn
            2660                2665                2670

Pro Tyr Met Pro Thr Val Ile Glu Glu Leu Glu Lys Leu Gln Arg Lys
        2675                2680                2685

His Gly Gly Asn Leu Val Arg Cys Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr His
    2690                2695                2700

Glu Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Gly Ala Ser Gly Asn Ile Val Ser Ser Val
2705                2710                2715                2720

Asn Thr Thr Ser Lys Met Leu Leu Asn Arg Phe Thr Thr Arg His Arg
                2725                2730                2735

Lys Pro Thr Tyr Glu Lys Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Arg Ser
            2740                2745                2750

Val Ser Thr Glu Thr Glu Lys Pro Asp Met Thr Ile Ile Gly Arg Arg
        2755                2760                2765

Leu Gln Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu His Lys Glu Thr Trp His Tyr Asp Gln
    2770                2775                2780

Glu Asn Pro Tyr Arg Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr Glu Ala Pro
2785                2790                2795                2800

Ser Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Val Asn Gly Val Val Lys Leu Leu
                2805                2810                2815

Thr Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Ile Pro Met Val Thr Gln Leu Ala Met Thr
            2820                2825                2830

Asp Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Val Asp
        2835                2840                2845

Thr Arg Thr Pro Gln Pro Lys Pro Gly Thr Arg Met Val Met Thr Thr
    2850                2855                2860

Thr Ala Asn Trp Leu Trp Ala Leu Leu Gly Lys Lys Lys Asn Pro Arg
2865                2870                2875                2880

Leu Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Asn Ala Ala
                2885                2890                2895

Ile Gly Ala Val Phe Gln Glu Glu Gln Gly Trp Thr Ser Ala Ser Glu
            2900                2905                2910

Ala Val Asn Asp Ser Arg Phe Trp Glu Leu Val Asp Lys Glu Arg Ala
        2915                2920                2925

Leu His Gln Glu Gly Lys Cys Glu Ser Cys Val Tyr Asn Met Met Gly
    2930                2935                2940

Lys Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Arg
2945                2950                2955                2960

Ala Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Phe Leu Glu Phe Glu Ala
                2965                2970                2975

Leu Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Gly Arg Glu Asn Ser Trp
            2980                2985                2990

Ser Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Arg Leu Gly Tyr Ile Leu Glu
        2995                3000                3005

Glu Ile Asp Lys Lys Asp Gly Asp Leu Met Tyr Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala
    3010                3015                3020

Gly Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Asp Asp Leu Gln Asn Glu Glu Leu
3025                3030                3035                3040

Ile Thr Glu Gln Met Ala Pro His His Lys Ile Leu Ala Lys Ala Ile
                3045                3050                3055

Phe Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Lys Val Leu Arg Pro Thr
            3060                3065                3070
```

```
Pro Arg Gly Ala Val Met Asp Ile Ile Ser Arg Lys Asp Gln Arg Gly
        3075                3080                3085

Ser Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr Asn Met Glu
    3090                3095                3100

Val Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Gly Val Ile Thr Gln Asp
3105                3110                3115                3120

Asp Met Gln Asn Pro Lys Gly Leu Lys Glu Arg Val Glu Lys Trp Leu
                3125                3130                3135

Lys Glu Cys Gly Val Asp Arg Leu Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Ser Gly Asp
            3140                3145                3150

Asp Cys Val Val Lys Pro Leu Asp Glu Arg Phe Gly Thr Ser Leu Leu
        3155                3160                3165

Phe Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro Gln Trp Glu
    3170                3175                3180

Pro Ser Lys Gly Trp Lys Asn Trp Gln Glu Val Pro Phe Cys Ser His
3185                3190                3195                3200

His Phe His Lys Ile Phe Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Ser Leu Val Val Pro
                3205                3210                3215

Cys Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Gln Gly
            3220                3225                3230

Ala Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ala Tyr Ala
        3235                3240                3245

Gln Met Trp Ser Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Leu Ala
    3250                3255                3260

Ser Met Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Glu Trp Phe Pro Thr Ser
3265                3270                3275                3280

Arg Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala His His Gln Trp Met Thr Thr Glu
                3285                3290                3295

Asp Met Leu Lys Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Glu Asp Asn Pro Asn
            3300                3305                3310

Met Thr Asp Lys Thr Pro Val His Ser Trp Glu Asp Ile Pro Tyr Leu
        3315                3320                3325

Gly Lys Arg Glu Asp Leu Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu Ser Ser
    3330                3335                3340

Arg Ala Thr Trp Ala Lys Asn Ile His Thr Ala Ile Thr Gln Val Arg
3345                3350                3355                3360

Asn Leu Ile Gly Lys Glu Glu Tyr Val Asp Tyr Met Pro Val Met Lys
                3365                3370                3375

Arg Tyr Ser Ala Pro Ser Glu Ser Glu Gly Val Leu
            3380                3385


<210> SEQ ID NO 18
<211> LENGTH: 10616
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Recombinant dengue virus rDEN2/4d30

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

agttgttagt ctgtgtggac cgacaaggac agttccaaat cggaagcttg cttaacacag      60

ttctaacagt ttgtttgaat agagagcaga tctctgatga ataaccaacg aaaaaaggcg     120

agaaatacgc ctttcaatat gctgaaacgc gagagaaacc gcgtgtcgac tgtacaacag     180

ctgacaaaga gattctcact tggaatgctg cagggacgag gaccattaaa actgttcatg     240

gccctggtgg cgttccttcg tttcctaaca atcccaccaa cagcagggat actgaagaga     300
```

-continued

tggggaacaa ttaaaaaatc aaaagccatt aatgttttga gagggttcag gaaagagatt 360

ggaaggatgc tgaacatctt gaacaggaga cgcagaactg caggcatgat cattatgctg 420

attccaacag tgatggcgtt ccatttaacc acacgtaacg gagaaccaca catgatcgtc 480

agtagacaag agaaagggaa aagtcttctg tttaaaacag aggatggtgt gaacatgtgt 540

accctcatgg ccatggacct tggtgaattg tgtgaagata caatcacgta caagtgtcct 600

cttctcaggc agaatgaacc agaagacata gattgttggt gcaactctac gtccacatgg 660

gtaacttatg ggacgtgtac caccacagga gaacacagaa gagaaaaaag atcagtggca 720

ctcgttccac atgtgggaat gggactggag acacgaactg aaacatggat gtcatcagaa 780

ggggcctgga aacatgccca gagaattgaa acttggatct tgagacatcc aggctttacc 840

ataatggcag caatcctggc atacaccata ggaacgacac atttccaaag agccctgatt 900

ttcatcttac tgacagctgt cgctccttca atgacaatgc gttgcatagg aatatcaaat 960

agagactttg tagaaggggt ttcaggagga agctgggttg acatagtctt agaacatgga 1020

agctgtgtga cgacgatggc aaaaaacaaa ccaacattgg attttgaact gataaaaaca 1080

gaagccaaac aacctgccac tctaaggaag tactgtatag aggcaaagct gaccaacaca 1140

acaacagaat ctcgctgccc aacacaagga gaacctagcc taaatgaaga gcaggacaaa 1200

aggttcgtct gcaaacactc catggtggac agaggatggg gaaatggatg tggattattt 1260

ggaaaaggag gcattgtgac ctgtgctatg ttcacatgca aaaagaacat ggaaggaaaa 1320

gtcgtgcaac cagaaaactt ggaatacacc attgtgataa cacctcactc aggggaagag 1380

catgcagtcg gaaatgacac aggaaaacat ggcaaggaaa tcaaaataac accacagagt 1440

tccatcacag aagcagagtt gacaggctat ggcactgtca cgatggagtg ctctccgaga 1500

acgggcctcg acttcaatga gatggtgttg ctgcaaatgg aaaataaagc ttggctggtg 1560

cacaggcaat ggttcctaga cctgccgttg ccatggctgc ccggagcgga cacacaagga 1620

tcaaattgga tacagaaaga gacattggtc actttcaaaa atccccatgc gaagaaacag 1680

gatgttgttg ttttgggatc ccaagaaggg gccatgcaca cagcactcac aggggccaca 1740

gaaatccaga tgtcatcagg aaacttactg ttcacaggac atctcaagtg caggctgagg 1800

atggacaaac tacagctcaa aggaatgtca tactctatgt gcacaggaaa gtttaaagtt 1860

gtgaaggaaa tagcagaaac acaacatgga acaatagtta tcagagtaca atatgaaggg 1920

gacggttctc catgtaagat ccctttttgag ataatggatt tggaaaaaag acatgtttta 1980

ggtcgcctga ttacagtcaa cccaatcgta acagaaaaag atagcccagt caacatagaa 2040

gcagaacctc cattcggaga cagctacatc atcataggag tagagccggg acaattgaag 2100

ctcaactggt ttaagaaagg aagttctatc ggccaaatgt ttgagacaac aatgagggga 2160

gcgaagagaa tggccatttt aggtgacaca gcttgggatt ttggatccct gggaggagtg 2220

tttacatcta taggaaaggc tctccaccaa gttttcggag caatctatgg ggctgccttc 2280

agtggggtct catggactat gaaaatcctc ataggagtca ttatcacatg gataggaatg 2340

aactcgagga acacttcaat ggctatgacg tgcatagctg ttggaggaat cactctgttt 2400

ctgggcttca cagttcaagc agacatgggt tgtgtggcgt catggagtgg gaaagaattg 2460

aagtgtggaa gcggaatttt tgtggttgac aacgtgcaca cttggacaga acagtacaaa 2520

tttcaaccag agtccccagc gagactagcg tctgcaatat taaatgccca caaagatggg 2580

gtctgtggaa ttagatcaac cacgaggctg gaaaatgtca tgtggaagca aataaccaac 2640

gagctaaact atgttctctg ggaaggagga catgacctca ctgtagtggc tggggatgtg 2700

-continued

```
aaggggtgt tgaccaaagg caagagagca ctcacacccc cagtgagtga tctgaaatat   2760

tcatggaaga catggggaaa agcaaaaatc ttcaccccag aagcaagaaa tagcacattt   2820

ttaatagacg gaccagacac ctctgaatgc cccaatgaac gaagagcatg gaactctctt   2880

gaggtggaag actatggatt tggcatgttc acgaccaaca tatggatgaa attccgagaa   2940

ggaagttcag aagtgtgtga ccacaggtta atgtcagctg caattaaaga tcagaaagct   3000

gtgcatgctg acatgggtta ttggatagag agctcaaaaa accagacctg gcagatagag   3060

aaagcatctc ttattgaagt gaaaacatgt ctgtggccca agacccacac actgtggagc   3120

aatggagtgc tggaaagcca gatgctcatt ccaaaatcat atgcgggccc tttttcacag   3180

cacaattacc gccagggcta tgccacgcaa accgtgggcc catggcactt aggcaaatta   3240

gagatagact ttggagaatg ccccggaaca acagtcacaa ttcaggagga ttgtgaccat   3300

agaggcccat ctttgaggac caccactgca tctggaaaac tagtcacgca atggtgctgc   3360

cgctcctgca cgatgcctcc cttaaggttc ttgggagaag atgggtgctg gtatgggatg   3420

gagattaggc ccttgagtga aaaagaagag aacatggtca aatcacaggt gacggccgga   3480

cagggcacat cagaaacttt ttctatgggt ctgttgtgcc tgaccttgtt tgtggaagaa   3540

tgcttgagga gaagagtcac taggaaacac atgatattag ttgtggtgat cactctttgt   3600

gctatcatcc tgggaggcct cacatggatg gacttactac gagccctcat catgttgggg   3660

gacactatgt ctggtagaat aggaggacag atccacctag ccatcatggc agtgttcaag   3720

atgtcaccag gatacgtgct gggtgtgttt ttaaggaaac tcacttcaag agagacagca   3780

ctaatggtaa taggaatggc catgacaacg gtgctttcaa ttccacatga ccttatggaa   3840

ctcattgatg gaatatcact gggactaatt ttgctaaaaa tagtaacaca gtttgacaac   3900

acccaagtgg gaaccttagc tctttccttg actttcataa gatcaacaat gccattggtc   3960

atggcttgga ggaccattat ggctgtgttg tttgtggtca cactcattcc tttgtgcagg   4020

acaagctgtc ttcaaaaaca gtctcattgg gtagaaataa cagcactcat cctaggagcc   4080

caagctctgc cagtgtacct aatgactctt atgaaaggag cctcaagaag atcttggcct   4140

cttaacgagg gcataatggc tgtgggtttg gttagtctct taggaagcgc tcttttaaag   4200

aatgatgtcc ctttagctgg cccaatggtg gcaggaggct tacttctggc ggcttacgtg   4260

atgagtggta gctcagcaga tctgtcacta gagaaggccg ccaacgtgca gtgggatgaa   4320

atggcagaca taacaggctc aagcccaatc atagaagtga agcaggatga agatggctct   4380

ttctccatac gggacgtcga ggaaaccaat atgataaccc ttttggtgaa actggcactg   4440

ataacagtgt caggtctcta ccccttggca attccagtca caatgacctt atggtacatg   4500

tggcaagtga aaacacaaag atcaggagcc ctgtgggacg tcccctcacc cgctgccact   4560

aaaaaagccg cactgtctga aggagtgtac aggatcatgc aaagagggtt attcgggaaa   4620

actcaggttg gagtagggat acacatggaa ggtgtatttc acacaatgtg gcatgtaaca   4680

agaggatcag tgatctgcca cgagactggg agattggagc catcttgggc tgacgtcagg   4740

aatgacatga tatcatacgg tgggggatgg aggcttggag acaaatggga caaagaagaa   4800

gacgttcagg tcctcgccat agaaccagga aaaaatccta aacatgtcca aacgaaacct   4860

ggccttttca agaccctaac tggagaaatt ggagcagtaa cattagattt caaacccgga   4920

acgtctggtt ctcccatcat caacaggaaa ggaaaagtca tcggactcta tggaaatgga   4980

gtagttacca aatcaggtga ttacgtcagt gccataacgc aagccgaaag aattggagag   5040
```

-continued

ccagattatg aagtggatga ggacattttt cgaaagaaaa gattaactat aatggactta   5100

caccccggag ctggaaagac aaaaagaatt cttccatcaa tagtgagaga agccttaaaa   5160

aggaggctac gaactttgat tttagctccc acgagagtgg tggcggccga gatggaagag   5220

gccctacgtg gactgccaat ccgttatcag accccagctg tgaaatcaga acacacagga   5280

agagagattg tagacctcat gtgtcatgca accttcacaa caagactttt gtcatcaacc   5340

agggttccaa attacaacct tatagtgatg gatgaagcac atttcaccga tccttctagt   5400

gtcgcggcta gaggatacat ctcgaccagg gtggaaatgg gagaggcagc agccatcttc   5460

atgaccgcaa cccctcccgg agcgacagat ccctttcccc agagcaacag cccaatagaa   5520

gacatcgaga gggaaattcc ggaaaggtca tggaacacag ggttcgactg gataacagac   5580

taccaaggga aaactgtgtg gtttgttccc agcataaaag ctggaaatga cattgcaaat   5640

tgtttgagaa agtcgggaaa gaaagttatc cagttgagta ggaaaacctt tgatacagag   5700

tatccaaaaa cgaaactcac ggactgggac tttgtggtca ctacagacat atctgaaatg   5760

ggggccaatt ttagagccgg gagagtgata gaccctagaa gatgcctcaa gccagttatc   5820

ctaccagatg ggccagagag agtcatttta gcaggtccta ttccagtgac tccagcaagc   5880

gctgctcaga gaagagggcg aataggaagg aacccagcac aagaagacga ccaatacgtt   5940

ttctccggag acccactaaa aaatgatgaa gatcatgccc actggacaga agcaaagatg   6000

ctgcttgaca atatctacac cccagaaggg atcattccaa cattgtttgg tccggaaagg   6060

gaaaaaaccc aagccattga tggagagttt cgcctcagag gggaacaaag gaagactttt   6120

gtggaattaa tgaggagagg agaccttccg gtgtggctga gctataaggt agcttctgct   6180

ggcatttctt acaaagatcg ggaatggtgc ttcacagggg aaagaaataa ccaaatttta   6240

gaagaaaaca tggaggttga aatttggact agagagggag aaaagaaaaa gctaaggcca   6300

agatggttag atgcacgtgt atacgctgac cccatggctt tgaaggattt caaggagttt   6360

gccagtggaa ggaagagtat aactctcgac atcctaacag agattgccag tttgccaact   6420

tacctttcct ctagggccaa gctcgccctt gataacatag tcatgctcca cacaacagaa   6480

agaggaggga gggcctatca acacgccctg aacgaacttc cggagtcact ggaaacactc   6540

atgcttgtag ctttactagg tgctatgaca gcaggcatct tcctgttttt catgcaaggg   6600

aaaggaatag ggaaattgtc aatgggtttg ataaccattg cggtggctag tggcttgctc   6660

tgggtagcag aaattcaacc ccagtggata gcggcctcaa tcatactaga gtttttctc   6720

atggtactgt tgataccgga accagaaaaa caaaggaccc cacaagacaa tcaattgatc   6780

tacgtcatat tgaccattct caccatcatt ggtctaatag cagccaacga gatggggctg   6840

attgaaaaaa caaaaacgga ttttgggttt taccaggtaa aaacagaaac caccatcctc   6900

gatgtggact tgagaccagc ttcagcatgg acgctctatg cagtagccac cacaattctg   6960

actcccatgc tgagacacac catagaaaac acgtcggcca acctatctct agcagccatt   7020

gccaaccagg cagccgtcct aatggggctt ggaaaaggat ggccgctcca cagaatggac   7080

ctcggtgtgc cgctgttagc aatgggatgc tattctcaag tgaacccaac aaccttgaca   7140

gcatccttag tcatgctttt agtccattat gcaataatag gcccaggatt gcaggcaaaa   7200

gccacaagag aggcccagaa aaggacagct gctgggatca tgaaaaatcc cacagtggac   7260

gggataacag taatagatct agaaccaata tcctatgacc caaaatttga aaagcaatta   7320

gggcaggtca tgctactagt cttgtgtgct ggacaactac tcttgatgag aacaacatgg   7380

gctttctgtg aagtcttgac tttggccaca ggaccaatct tgaccttgtg ggagggcaac   7440

-continued

```
ccgggaaggt tttggaacac gaccatagcc gtatccaccg ccaacatttt caggggaagt   7500

tacttggcgg gagctggact ggctttttca ctcataaaga atgcacaaac ccctaggagg   7560

ggaactggga ccacaggaga gacactggga gagaagtgga agagacagct aaactcatta   7620

gacagaaaag agtttgaaga gtataaaaga agtggaatac tagaagtgga caggactgaa   7680

gccaagtctg ccctgaaaga tgggtctaaa atcaagcatg cagtatcaag agggtccagt   7740

aagatcagat ggattgttga gagagggatg gtaaagccaa aagggaaagt tgtagatctt   7800

ggctgtggga gaggaggatg gtcttattac atggcgacac tcaagaacgt gactgaagtg   7860

aaagggtata caaaaggagg tccaggacat gaagaaccga ttcccatggc tacttatggt   7920

tggaatttgg tcaaactcca ttcaggggtt gacgtgttct acaaacccac agagcaagtg   7980

gacaccctgc tctgtgatat tggggagtca tcttctaatc caacaataga ggaaggaaga   8040

acattaagag ttttgaagat ggtggagcca tggctctctt caaaacctga attctgcatc   8100

aaagtcctta acccctacat gccaacagtc atagaagagc tggagaaact gcagagaaaa   8160

catggtggga accttgtcag atgcccgctg tccaggaact ccacccatga gatgtattgg   8220

gtgtcaggag cgtcgggaaa cattgtgagc tctgtgaaca caacatcaaa gatgttgttg   8280

aacaggttca caacaaggca taggaaaccc acttatgaga aggacgtaga tcttggggca   8340

ggaacgagaa gtgtctccac tgaaacagaa aaaccagaca tgacaatcat tgggagaagg   8400

cttcagcgat tgcaagaaga gcacaaagaa acctggcatt atgatcagga aaacccatac   8460

agaacctggg cgtatcatgg aagctatgaa gctccttcga caggctctgc atcctccatg   8520

gtgaacgggg tggtaaaact gctaacaaaa ccctgggatg tgattccaat ggtgactcag   8580

ttagccatga cagatacaac cccttttggg caacaaagag tgttcaaaga gaaggtggat   8640

accagaacac cacaaccaaa acccggtaca cgaatggtta tgaccacgac agccaattgg   8700

ctgtgggccc tccttggaaa gaagaaaaat cccagactgt gcacaaggga agagttcatc   8760

tcaaaagtta gatcaaacgc agccataggc gcagtctttc aggaagaaca gggatggaca   8820

tcagccagtg aagctgtgaa tgacagccgg ttttgggaac tggttgacaa agaaagggcc   8880

ctacaccagg aagggaaatg tgaatcgtgt gtctataaca tgatgggaaa acgtgagaaa   8940

aagttaggag agtttggcag agccaaggga agccgagcaa tctggtacat gtggctggga   9000

gcgcggtttc tggaatttga agccctgggt tttttgaatg aagatcactg gtttggcaga   9060

gaaaattcat ggagtggagt ggaaggggaa ggtctgcaca gattgggata tatcctggag   9120

gagatagaca agaaggatgg agacctaatg tatgctgatg acacagcagg ctgggacaca   9180

agaatcactg aggatgacct tcaaaatgag gaactgatca cggaacagat ggctccccac   9240

cacaagatcc tagccaaagc cattttcaaa ctaacctatc aaaacaaagt ggtgaaagtc   9300

ctcagaccca caccgcgggg agcggtgatg gatatcatat ccaggaaaga ccaaagaggt   9360

agtggacaag ttggaacata tggtttgaac acattcacca acatggaagt tcaactcatc   9420

cgccaaatgg aagctgaagg agtcatcaca caagatgaca tgcagaaccc aaaagggttg   9480

aaagaaagag ttgagaaatg gctgaaagag tgtggtgtcg acaggttaaa gaggatggca   9540

atcagtggag acgattgcgt ggtgaagccc ctagatgaga ggtttggcac ttccctcctc   9600

ttcttgaacg acatgggaaa ggtgaggaaa gacattccgc agtgggaacc atctaaggga   9660

tggaaaaact ggcaagaggt tcctttttgc tcccaccact ttcacaagat ctttatgaag   9720

gatggccgct cactagttgt tccatgtaga aaccaggatg aactgatagg gagagccaga   9780
```

-continued

```
atctcgcagg gagctggatg gagcttaaga gaaacagcct gcctgggcaa agcttacgcc   9840

cagatgtggt cgcttatgta cttccacaga agggatctgc gtttagcctc catggccata   9900

tgctcagcag ttccaacgga atggtttcca acaagcagaa caacatggtc aatccacgct   9960

catcaccagt ggatgaccac tgaagatatg ctcaaagtgt ggaacagagt gtggatagaa  10020

gacaacccta atatgactga caagactcca gtccattcgt gggaagatat accttaccta  10080

gggaaaagag aggatttgtg gtgtggatcc ctgattggac tttcttccag agccacctgg  10140

gcgaagaaca ttcacacggc cataacccag gtcaggaacc tgatcggaaa agaggaatac  10200

gtggattaca tgccagtaat gaaaagatac agtgctcctt cagagagtga aggagttctg  10260

taattaccaa caacaaacac caaaggctat tgaagtcagg ccacttgtgc cacggtttga  10320

gcaaaccgtg ctgcctgtag ctccgccaat aatgggaggc gtaataatcc ccagggaggc  10380

catgcgccac ggaagctgta cgcgtggcat attggactag cggttagagg agacccctcc  10440

catcactgac aaaacgcagc aaaagggggc ccaagactag aggttagagg agaccccccc  10500

aacacaaaaa cagcatattg acgctgggaa agaccagaga tcctgctgtc tctgcaacat  10560

caatccaggc acagagcgcc gcaagatgga ttggtgttgt tgatccaaca ggttct      10616
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 19
<211> LENGTH: 3387
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 4 virus

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

Met Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Val Val Arg Pro Pro Phe Asn Met Leu Lys
 1               5                  10                  15

Arg Glu Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Pro Gln Gly Leu Val Lys Arg Phe
            20                  25                  30

Ser Thr Gly Leu Phe Ser Gly Lys Gly Pro Leu Arg Met Val Leu Ala
        35                  40                  45

Phe Ile Thr Phe Leu Arg Val Leu Ser Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly Ile
    50                  55                  60

Leu Lys Arg Trp Gly Gln Leu Lys Lys Asn Lys Ala Ile Lys Ile Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Gly Phe Arg Lys Glu Ile Gly Arg Met Leu Asn Ile Leu Asn Gly
                85                  90                  95

Arg Lys Arg Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Leu Cys Leu Ile Pro Thr Val Met
            100                 105                 110

Ala Phe Ser Leu Ser Thr Arg Asp Gly Glu Pro Leu Met Ile Val Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys His Glu Arg Gly Arg Pro Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Thr Glu Gly Ile
    130                 135                 140

Asn Lys Cys Thr Leu Ile Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Met Cys Glu Asp
145                 150                 155                 160

Thr Val Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu Val Asn Thr Glu Pro Glu Asp
                165                 170                 175

Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Met Tyr Gly Thr
            180                 185                 190

Cys Thr Gln Ser Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu
        195                 200                 205

Thr Pro His Ser Gly Met Gly Leu Glu Thr Arg Ala Glu Thr Trp Met
    210                 215                 220

Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Ala Gln Arg Val Glu Ser Trp Ile
```

-continued

```
225                 230                 235                 240

Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly Phe Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Phe Met Ala Tyr Met
                245                 250                 255

Ile Gly Gln Thr Gly Ile Gln Arg Thr Val Phe Phe Val Leu Met Met
            260                 265                 270

Leu Val Ala Pro Ser Tyr Gly Met Arg Cys Val Gly Val Gly Asn Arg
        275                 280                 285

Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly Ala Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu
    290                 295                 300

Glu His Gly Gly Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Gln Gly Lys Pro Thr Leu
305                 310                 315                 320

Asp Phe Glu Leu Thr Lys Thr Thr Ala Lys Glu Val Ala Leu Leu Arg
                325                 330                 335

Thr Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Ser Ile Ser Asn Ile Thr Thr Ala Thr Arg
            340                 345                 350

Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Tyr Leu Lys Glu Glu Gln Asp Gln Gln
        355                 360                 365

Tyr Ile Cys Arg Arg Asp Val Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys
    370                 375                 380

Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Val Val Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ser Cys
385                 390                 395                 400

Ser Gly Lys Ile Thr Gly Asn Leu Val Gln Ile Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr
                405                 410                 415

Thr Val Val Val Thr Val His Asn Gly Asp Thr His Ala Val Gly Asn
            420                 425                 430

Asp Thr Ser Asn His Gly Val Thr Ala Met Ile Thr Pro Arg Ser Pro
        435                 440                 445

Ser Val Glu Val Lys Leu Pro Asp Tyr Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Asp Cys
    450                 455                 460

Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ile Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Ile Leu Met Lys Met
465                 470                 475                 480

Lys Lys Lys Thr Trp Leu Val His Lys Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro
                485                 490                 495

Leu Pro Trp Thr Ala Gly Ala Asp Thr Ser Glu Val His Trp Asn Tyr
            500                 505                 510

Lys Glu Arg Met Val Thr Phe Lys Val Pro His Ala Lys Arg Gln Asp
        515                 520                 525

Val Thr Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Ser Ala Leu Ala
    530                 535                 540

Gly Ala Thr Glu Val Asp Ser Gly Asp Gly Asn His Met Phe Ala Gly
545                 550                 555                 560

His Leu Lys Cys Lys Val Arg Met Glu Lys Leu Arg Ile Lys Gly Met
                565                 570                 575

Ser Tyr Thr Met Cys Ser Gly Lys Phe Ser Ile Asp Lys Glu Met Ala
            580                 585                 590

Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Thr Val Val Lys Val Lys Tyr Glu Gly Ala
        595                 600                 605

Gly Ala Pro Cys Lys Val Pro Ile Glu Ile Arg Asp Val Asn Lys Glu
    610                 615                 620

Lys Val Val Gly Arg Ile Ile Ser Ser Thr Pro Leu Ala Glu Asn Thr
625                 630                 635                 640

Asn Ser Val Thr Asn Ile Glu Leu Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr
                645                 650                 655
```

-continued

```
Ile Val Ile Gly Val Gly Asn Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu His Trp Phe Arg
            660                 665                 670

Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Met Phe Glu Ser Thr Tyr Arg Gly Ala
        675                 680                 685

Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Glu Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Val
    690                 695                 700

Gly Gly Leu Phe Thr Ser Leu Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly
705                 710                 715                 720

Ser Val Tyr Thr Thr Met Phe Gly Gly Val Ser Trp Met Ile Arg Ile
                725                 730                 735

Leu Ile Gly Phe Leu Val Leu Trp Ile Gly Thr Asn Ser Arg Asn Thr
            740                 745                 750

Ser Met Ala Met Thr Cys Ile Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Thr Leu Phe Leu
        755                 760                 765

Gly Phe Thr Val Gln Ala Asp Met Gly Cys Val Ala Ser Trp Ser Gly
    770                 775                 780

Lys Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Val Val Asp Asn Val His
785                 790                 795                 800

Thr Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Pro Glu Ser Pro Ala Arg Leu
                805                 810                 815

Ala Ser Ala Ile Leu Asn Ala His Lys Asp Gly Val Cys Gly Ile Arg
            820                 825                 830

Ser Thr Thr Arg Leu Glu Asn Val Met Trp Lys Gln Ile Thr Asn Glu
        835                 840                 845

Leu Asn Tyr Val Leu Trp Glu Gly Gly His Asp Leu Thr Val Val Ala
    850                 855                 860

Gly Asp Val Lys Gly Val Leu Thr Lys Gly Lys Arg Ala Leu Thr Pro
865                 870                 875                 880

Pro Val Ser Asp Leu Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Thr Trp Gly Lys Ala Lys
                885                 890                 895

Ile Phe Thr Pro Glu Ala Arg Asn Ser Thr Phe Leu Ile Asp Gly Pro
            900                 905                 910

Asp Thr Ser Glu Cys Pro Asn Glu Arg Arg Ala Trp Asn Ser Leu Glu
        915                 920                 925

Val Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Met Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Met Lys
    930                 935                 940

Phe Arg Glu Gly Ser Ser Glu Val Cys Asp His Arg Leu Met Ser Ala
945                 950                 955                 960

Ala Ile Lys Asp Gln Lys Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp Ile
                965                 970                 975

Glu Ser Ser Lys Asn Gln Thr Trp Gln Ile Glu Lys Ala Ser Leu Ile
            980                 985                 990

Glu Val Lys Thr Cys Leu Trp Pro Lys Thr His Thr Leu Trp Ser Asn
        995                 1000                1005

Gly Val Leu Glu Ser Gln Met Leu Ile Pro Lys Ser Tyr Ala Gly Pro
    1010                1015                1020

Phe Ser Gln His Asn Tyr Arg Gln Gly Tyr Ala Thr Gln Thr Val Gly
1025                1030                1035                1040

Pro Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Ile Asp Phe Gly Glu Cys Pro Gly
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Thr Val Thr Ile Gln Glu Asp Cys Asp His Arg Gly Pro Ser Leu
            1060                1065                1070
```

-continued

```
Arg Thr Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Lys Leu Val Thr Gln Trp Cys Cys Arg
        1075                1080                1085

Ser Cys Thr Met Pro Pro Leu Arg Phe Leu Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys Trp
    1090                1095                1100

Tyr Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Leu Ser Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Met Val
1105                1110                1115                1120

Lys Ser Gln Val Thr Ala Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Glu Thr Phe Ser Met
                1125                1130                1135

Gly Leu Leu Cys Leu Thr Leu Phe Val Glu Glu Cys Leu Arg Arg Arg
            1140                1145                1150

Val Thr Arg Lys His Met Ile Leu Val Val Val Ile Thr Leu Cys Ala
        1155                1160                1165

Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu Thr Trp Met Asp Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Ile
    1170                1175                1180

Met Leu Gly Asp Thr Met Ser Gly Arg Ile Gly Gly Gln Ile His Leu
1185                1190                1195                1200

Ala Ile Met Ala Val Phe Lys Met Ser Pro Gly Tyr Val Leu Gly Val
                1205                1210                1215

Phe Leu Arg Lys Leu Thr Ser Arg Glu Thr Ala Leu Met Val Ile Gly
            1220                1225                1230

Met Ala Met Thr Thr Val Leu Ser Ile Pro His Asp Leu Met Glu Leu
        1235                1240                1245

Ile Asp Gly Ile Ser Leu Gly Leu Ile Leu Leu Lys Ile Val Thr Gln
    1250                1255                1260

Phe Asp Asn Thr Gln Val Gly Thr Leu Ala Leu Ser Leu Thr Phe Ile
1265                1270                1275                1280

Arg Ser Thr Met Pro Leu Val Met Ala Trp Arg Thr Ile Met Ala Val
                1285                1290                1295

Leu Phe Val Val Thr Leu Ile Pro Leu Cys Arg Thr Ser Cys Leu Gln
            1300                1305                1310

Lys Gln Ser His Trp Val Glu Ile Thr Ala Leu Ile Leu Gly Ala Gln
        1315                1320                1325

Ala Leu Pro Val Tyr Leu Met Thr Leu Met Lys Gly Ala Ser Arg Arg
    1330                1335                1340

Ser Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Gly Ile Met Ala Val Gly Leu Val Ser Leu
1345                1350                1355                1360

Leu Gly Ser Ala Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Val Pro Leu Ala Gly Pro Met
                1365                1370                1375

Val Ala Gly Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Tyr Val Met Ser Gly Ser Ser
            1380                1385                1390

Ala Asp Leu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ala Ala Asn Val Gln Trp Asp Glu Met
        1395                1400                1405

Ala Asp Ile Thr Gly Ser Ser Pro Ile Ile Glu Val Lys Gln Asp Glu
    1410                1415                1420

Asp Gly Ser Phe Ser Ile Arg Asp Val Glu Glu Thr Asn Met Ile Thr
1425                1430                1435                1440

Leu Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Leu Ile Thr Val Ser Gly Leu Tyr Pro Leu
                1445                1450                1455

Ala Ile Pro Val Thr Met Thr Leu Trp Tyr Met Trp Gln Val Lys Thr
            1460                1465                1470

Gln Arg Ser Gly Ala Leu Trp Asp Val Pro Ser Pro Ala Ala Thr Lys
        1475                1480                1485

Lys Ala Ala Leu Ser Glu Gly Val Tyr Arg Ile Met Gln Arg Gly Leu
```

-continued

```
    1490                1495                1500

Phe Gly Lys Thr Gln Val Gly Val Gly Ile His Met Glu Gly Val Phe
1505                1510                1515                1520

His Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ser Val Ile Cys His Glu Thr
                1525                1530                1535

Gly Arg Leu Glu Pro Ser Trp Ala Asp Val Arg Asn Asp Met Ile Ser
            1540                1545                1550

Tyr Gly Gly Gly Trp Arg Leu Gly Asp Lys Trp Asp Lys Glu Glu Asp
        1555                1560                1565

Val Gln Val Leu Ala Ile Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Lys His Val Gln
    1570                1575                1580

Thr Lys Pro Gly Leu Phe Lys Thr Leu Thr Gly Glu Ile Gly Ala Val
1585                1590                1595                1600

Thr Leu Asp Phe Lys Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Ile Asn Arg
                1605                1610                1615

Lys Gly Lys Val Ile Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Lys Ser
            1620                1625                1630

Gly Asp Tyr Val Ser Ala Ile Thr Gln Ala Glu Arg Ile Gly Glu Pro
        1635                1640                1645

Asp Tyr Glu Val Asp Glu Asp Ile Phe Arg Lys Lys Arg Leu Thr Ile
    1650                1655                1660

Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ala Gly Lys Thr Lys Arg Ile Leu Pro Ser
1665                1670                1675                1680

Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Lys Arg Arg Leu Arg Thr Leu Ile Leu Ala
                1685                1690                1695

Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ala Glu Met Glu Glu Ala Leu Arg Gly Leu
            1700                1705                1710

Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Pro Ala Val Lys Ser Glu His Thr Gly Arg
        1715                1720                1725

Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Thr Arg Leu Leu
    1730                1735                1740

Ser Ser Thr Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Leu Ile Val Met Asp Glu Ala
1745                1750                1755                1760

His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile Ser Thr
                1765                1770                1775

Arg Val Glu Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Met Thr Ala Thr Pro
            1780                1785                1790

Pro Gly Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ser Pro Ile Glu Asp
        1795                1800                1805

Ile Glu Arg Glu Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Asn Thr Gly Phe Asp Trp
    1810                1815                1820

Ile Thr Asp Tyr Gln Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser Ile Lys
1825                1830                1835                1840

Ala Gly Asn Asp Ile Ala Asn Cys Leu Arg Lys Ser Gly Lys Lys Val
                1845                1850                1855

Ile Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Thr Glu Tyr Pro Lys Thr Lys
            1860                1865                1870

Leu Thr Asp Trp Asp Phe Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu Met Gly
        1875                1880                1885

Ala Asn Phe Arg Ala Gly Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys Leu Lys
    1890                1895                1900

Pro Val Ile Leu Pro Asp Gly Pro Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala Gly Pro
1905                1910                1915                1920
```

-continued

```
Ile Pro Val Thr Pro Ala Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Ile Gly
                1925                1930                1935

Arg Asn Pro Ala Gln Glu Asp Asp Gln Tyr Val Phe Ser Gly Asp Pro
            1940                1945                1950

Leu Lys Asn Asp Glu Asp His Ala His Trp Thr Glu Ala Lys Met Leu
        1955                1960                1965

Leu Asp Asn Ile Tyr Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Thr Leu Phe Gly
    1970                1975                1980

Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Thr Gln Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Phe Arg Leu Arg
1985                1990                1995                2000

Gly Glu Gln Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Glu Leu Met Arg Arg Gly Asp Leu
                2005                2010                2015

Pro Val Trp Leu Ser Tyr Lys Val Ala Ser Ala Gly Ile Ser Tyr Lys
            2020                2025                2030

Asp Arg Glu Trp Cys Phe Thr Gly Glu Arg Asn Asn Gln Ile Leu Glu
        2035                2040                2045

Glu Asn Met Glu Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Arg Glu Gly Glu Lys Lys Lys
    2050                2055                2060

Leu Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Val Tyr Ala Asp Pro Met Ala
2065                2070                2075                2080

Leu Lys Asp Phe Lys Glu Phe Ala Ser Gly Arg Lys Ser Ile Thr Leu
                2085                2090                2095

Asp Ile Leu Thr Glu Ile Ala Ser Leu Pro Thr Tyr Leu Ser Ser Arg
            2100                2105                2110

Ala Lys Leu Ala Leu Asp Asn Ile Val Met Leu His Thr Thr Glu Arg
        2115                2120                2125

Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Gln His Ala Leu Asn Glu Leu Pro Glu Ser Leu
    2130                2135                2140

Glu Thr Leu Met Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Gly Ala Met Thr Ala Gly Ile
2145                2150                2155                2160

Phe Leu Phe Phe Met Gln Gly Lys Gly Ile Gly Lys Leu Ser Met Gly
                2165                2170                2175

Leu Ile Thr Ile Ala Val Ala Ser Gly Leu Leu Trp Val Ala Glu Ile
            2180                2185                2190

Gln Pro Gln Trp Ile Ala Ala Ser Ile Ile Leu Glu Phe Phe Leu Met
        2195                2200                2205

Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln Asp Asn
    2210                2215                2220

Gln Leu Ile Tyr Val Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Ile Ile Gly Leu Ile
2225                2230                2235                2240

Ala Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Lys Thr Asp Phe Gly
                2245                2250                2255

Phe Tyr Gln Val Lys Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Leu Asp Val Asp Leu Arg
            2260                2265                2270

Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Ala Thr Thr Ile Leu Thr
        2275                2280                2285

Pro Met Leu Arg His Thr Ile Glu Asn Thr Ser Ala Asn Leu Ser Leu
    2290                2295                2300

Ala Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Ala Val Leu Met Gly Leu Gly Lys Gly
2305                2310                2315                2320

Trp Pro Leu His Arg Met Asp Leu Gly Val Pro Leu Leu Ala Met Gly
                2325                2330                2335
```

-continued

```
Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Thr Thr Leu Thr Ala Ser Leu Val Met
            2340                2345                2350

Leu Leu Val His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro Gly Leu Gln Ala Lys Ala
        2355                2360                2365

Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Thr Ala Ala Gly Ile Met Lys Asn Pro
    2370                2375                2380

Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Ile Asp Leu Glu Pro Ile Ser Tyr Asp
2385                2390                2395                2400

Pro Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Val Met Leu Leu Val Leu Cys
                2405                2410                2415

Ala Gly Gln Leu Leu Leu Met Arg Thr Thr Trp Ala Phe Cys Glu Val
            2420                2425                2430

Leu Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Ile Leu Thr Leu Trp Glu Gly Asn Pro
        2435                2440                2445

Gly Arg Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Ser Thr Ala Asn Ile Phe
    2450                2455                2460

Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Ala Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys
2465                2470                2475                2480

Asn Ala Gln Thr Pro Arg Arg Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Gly Glu Thr Leu
                2485                2490                2495

Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Arg Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Asp Arg Lys Glu Phe
            2500                2505                2510

Glu Glu Tyr Lys Arg Ser Gly Ile Leu Glu Val Asp Arg Thr Glu Ala
        2515                2520                2525

Lys Ser Ala Leu Lys Asp Gly Ser Lys Ile Lys His Ala Val Ser Arg
    2530                2535                2540

Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Arg Trp Ile Val Glu Arg Gly Met Val Lys Pro
2545                2550                2555                2560

Lys Gly Lys Val Val Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly Gly Trp Ser Tyr
                2565                2570                2575

Tyr Met Ala Thr Leu Lys Asn Val Thr Glu Val Lys Gly Tyr Thr Lys
            2580                2585                2590

Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Ile Pro Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Trp
        2595                2600                2605

Asn Leu Val Lys Leu His Ser Gly Val Asp Val Phe Tyr Lys Pro Thr
    2610                2615                2620

Glu Gln Val Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu Ser Ser Ser Asn
2625                2630                2635                2640

Pro Thr Ile Glu Glu Gly Arg Thr Leu Arg Val Leu Lys Met Val Glu
                2645                2650                2655

Pro Trp Leu Ser Ser Lys Pro Glu Phe Cys Ile Lys Val Leu Asn Pro
            2660                2665                2670

Tyr Met Pro Thr Val Ile Glu Glu Leu Glu Lys Leu Gln Arg Lys His
        2675                2680                2685

Gly Gly Asn Leu Val Arg Cys Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr His Glu
    2690                2695                2700

Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Gly Ala Ser Gly Asn Ile Val Ser Ser Val Asn
2705                2710                2715                2720

Thr Thr Ser Lys Met Leu Leu Asn Arg Phe Thr Thr Arg His Arg Lys
                2725                2730                2735

Pro Thr Tyr Glu Lys Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Arg Ser Val
            2740                2745                2750

Ser Thr Glu Thr Glu Lys Pro Asp Met Thr Ile Ile Gly Arg Arg Leu
```

-continued

```
        2755                2760                2765

Gln Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu His Lys Glu Thr Trp His Tyr Asp Gln Glu
    2770                2775                2780

Asn Pro Tyr Arg Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr Glu Ala Pro Ser
2785                2790                2795                2800

Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Val Asn Gly Val Val Lys Leu Leu Thr
                2805                2810                2815

Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Ile Pro Met Val Thr Gln Leu Ala Met Thr Asp
            2820                2825                2830

Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Val Asp Thr
        2835                2840                2845

Arg Thr Pro Gln Pro Lys Pro Gly Thr Arg Met Val Met Thr Thr Thr
    2850                2855                2860

Ala Asn Trp Leu Trp Ala Leu Leu Gly Lys Lys Lys Asn Pro Arg Leu
2865                2870                2875                2880

Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Asn Ala Ala Ile
                2885                2890                2895

Gly Ala Val Phe Gln Glu Glu Gln Gly Trp Thr Ser Ala Ser Glu Ala
            2900                2905                2910

Val Asn Asp Ser Arg Phe Trp Glu Leu Val Asp Lys Glu Arg Ala Leu
        2915                2920                2925

His Gln Glu Gly Lys Cys Glu Ser Cys Val Tyr Asn Met Met Gly Lys
    2930                2935                2940

Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Arg Ala
2945                2950                2955                2960

Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Phe Leu Glu Phe Glu Ala Leu
                2965                2970                2975

Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Gly Arg Glu Asn Ser Trp Ser
            2980                2985                2990

Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Arg Leu Gly Tyr Ile Leu Glu Glu
        2995                3000                3005

Ile Asp Lys Lys Asp Gly Asp Leu Met Tyr Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala Gly
    3010                3015                3020

Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Asp Asp Leu Gln Asn Glu Glu Leu Ile
3025                3030                3035                3040

Thr Glu Gln Met Ala Pro His His Lys Ile Leu Ala Lys Ala Ile Phe
                3045                3050                3055

Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Lys Val Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro
            3060                3065                3070

Arg Gly Ala Val Met Asp Ile Ile Ser Arg Lys Asp Gln Arg Gly Ser
        3075                3080                3085

Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr Asn Met Glu Val
    3090                3095                3100

Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Gly Val Ile Thr Gln Asp Asp
3105                3110                3115                3120

Met Gln Asn Pro Lys Gly Leu Lys Glu Arg Val Glu Lys Trp Leu Lys
                3125                3130                3135

Glu Cys Gly Val Asp Arg Leu Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Ser Gly Asp Asp
            3140                3145                3150

Cys Val Val Lys Pro Leu Asp Glu Arg Phe Gly Thr Ser Leu Leu Phe
        3155                3160                3165

Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro Gln Trp Glu Pro
    3170                3175                3180
```

```
Ser Lys Gly Trp Lys Asn Trp Gln Glu Val Pro Phe Cys Ser His His
3185                3190                3195                3200

Phe His Lys Ile Phe Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Ser Leu Val Val Pro Cys
                3205                3210                3215

Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Gln Gly Ala
            3220                3225                3230

Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ala Tyr Ala Gln
        3235                3240                3245

Met Trp Ser Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Leu Ala Ser
    3250                3255                3260

Met Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Glu Trp Phe Pro Thr Ser Arg
3265                3270                3275                3280

Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala His His Gln Trp Met Thr Thr Glu Asp
                3285                3290                3295

Met Leu Lys Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Glu Asp Asn Pro Asn Met
            3300                3305                3310

Thr Asp Lys Thr Pro Val His Ser Trp Glu Asp Ile Pro Tyr Leu Gly
        3315                3320                3325

Lys Arg Glu Asp Leu Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu Ser Ser Arg
    3330                3335                3340

Ala Thr Trp Ala Lys Asn Ile His Thr Ala Ile Thr Gln Val Arg Asn
3345                3350                3355                3360

Leu Ile Gly Lys Glu Glu Tyr Val Asp Tyr Met Pro Val Met Lys Arg
                3365                3370                3375

Tyr Ser Ala Pro Ser Glu Ser Glu Gly Val Leu
            3380                3385


<210> SEQ ID NO 20
<211> LENGTH: 3392
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 1 virus strain WP

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

Met Asn Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Thr Gly Arg Pro Ser Phe Asn Met Leu
 1               5                  10                  15

Lys Arg Ala Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Val Ser Gln Leu Ala Lys Arg
            20                  25                  30

Phe Ser Lys Gly Leu Leu Ser Gly Gln Gly Pro Met Lys Leu Val Met
        35                  40                  45

Ala Phe Ile Ala Phe Leu Arg Phe Leu Ala Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly
    50                  55                  60

Ile Leu Ala Arg Trp Gly Ser Phe Lys Lys Asn Gly Ala Ile Lys Val
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Arg Gly Phe Lys Lys Glu Ile Ser Asn Met Leu Asn Ile Met Asn
                85                  90                  95

Arg Arg Lys Arg Ser Val Thr Met Leu Leu Met Leu Leu Pro Thr Ala
            100                 105                 110

Leu Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Gly Gly Glu Pro His Met Ile Val
        115                 120                 125

Ser Lys Gln Glu Arg Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Ser Ala Gly
    130                 135                 140

Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Ile Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asp Thr Met Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Arg Ile Thr Glu Thr Glu Pro Asp
```

-continued

```
                165                 170                 175

Asp Val Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly
            180                 185                 190

Thr Cys Ser Gln Thr Gly Glu His Arg Arg Asp Lys Arg Ser Val Ala
        195                 200                 205

Leu Ala Pro His Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Glu Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp
    210                 215                 220

Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys Gln Ile Gln Lys Val Glu Thr Trp
225                 230                 235                 240

Ala Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr Val Ile Ala Leu Phe Leu Ala His
                245                 250                 255

Ala Ile Gly Thr Ser Ile Thr Gln Lys Gly Ile Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu
            260                 265                 270

Met Leu Val Thr Pro Ser Met Ala Met Arg Cys Val Gly Ile Gly Asn
        275                 280                 285

Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Leu Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Val Val
    290                 295                 300

Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Lys Asp Lys Pro Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Leu Asp Ile Glu Leu Leu Lys Thr Glu Val Thr Asn Pro Ala Val Leu
                325                 330                 335

Arg Lys Leu Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys Ile Ser Asn Thr Thr Thr Asp Ser
            340                 345                 350

Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Ala Thr Leu Val Glu Glu Gln Asp Thr
        355                 360                 365

Asn Phe Val Cys Arg Arg Thr Phe Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly
    370                 375                 380

Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Leu Ile Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Lys
385                 390                 395                 400

Cys Val Thr Lys Leu Glu Gly Lys Ile Val Gln Tyr Glu Asn Leu Lys
                405                 410                 415

Tyr Ser Val Ile Val Thr Val His Thr Gly Asp Gln His Gln Val Gly
            420                 425                 430

Asn Glu Thr Thr Glu His Gly Thr Thr Ala Thr Ile Thr Pro Gln Ala
        435                 440                 445

Pro Thr Ser Glu Ile Gln Leu Thr Asp Tyr Gly Ala Leu Thr Leu Asp
    450                 455                 460

Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Val Leu Leu Thr
465                 470                 475                 480

Met Glu Lys Lys Ser Trp Leu Val His Lys Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu
                485                 490                 495

Pro Leu Pro Trp Thr Ser Gly Ala Ser Thr Ser Gln Glu Thr Trp Asn
            500                 505                 510

Arg Gln Asp Leu Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Thr Ala His Ala Lys Lys Gln
        515                 520                 525

Glu Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu
    530                 535                 540

Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Thr Ser Gly Thr Thr Thr Ile Phe Ala
545                 550                 555                 560

Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Lys Met Asp Lys Leu Thr Leu Lys Gly
                565                 570                 575

Met Ser Tyr Val Met Cys Thr Gly Ser Phe Lys Leu Glu Lys Glu Val
            580                 585                 590
```

-continued

```
Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Val Leu Val Gln Val Lys Tyr Glu Gly
        595                 600                 605

Thr Asp Ala Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Phe Ser Ser Gln Asp Glu Lys Gly
    610                 615                 620

Val Thr Gln Asn Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Ala Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Asp
625                 630                 635                 640

Lys Glu Lys Pro Val Asn Ile Glu Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Glu Ser
                645                 650                 655

Tyr Ile Val Val Gly Ala Gly Glu Lys Ala Leu Lys Leu Ser Trp Phe
            660                 665                 670

Lys Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Met Phe Glu Ala Thr Ala Arg Gly
        675                 680                 685

Ala Arg Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser
    690                 695                 700

Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Leu Ile His Gln Ile Phe
705                 710                 715                 720

Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Val Leu Phe Ser Gly Val Ser Trp Thr Met Lys
                725                 730                 735

Ile Gly Ile Gly Ile Leu Leu Thr Trp Leu Gly Leu Asn Ser Arg Ser
            740                 745                 750

Thr Ser Leu Ser Met Thr Cys Ile Ala Val Gly Met Val Thr Leu Tyr
        755                 760                 765

Leu Gly Val Met Val Gln Ala Asp Ser Gly Cys Val Ile Asn Trp Lys
    770                 775                 780

Gly Arg Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Val Thr Asn Glu Val
785                 790                 795                 800

His Thr Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Ala Asp Ser Pro Lys Arg
                805                 810                 815

Leu Ser Ala Ala Ile Gly Lys Ala Trp Glu Glu Gly Val Cys Gly Ile
            820                 825                 830

Arg Ser Ala Thr Arg Leu Glu Asn Ile Met Trp Lys Gln Ile Ser Asn
        835                 840                 845

Glu Leu Asn His Ile Leu Leu Glu Asn Asp Met Lys Phe Thr Val Val
    850                 855                 860

Val Gly Asp Val Ser Gly Ile Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Lys Met Ile Arg
865                 870                 875                 880

Pro Gln Pro Met Glu His Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Ser Trp Gly Lys Ala
                885                 890                 895

Lys Ile Ile Gly Ala Asp Val Gln Asn Thr Thr Phe Ile Ile Asp Gly
            900                 905                 910

Pro Asn Thr Pro Glu Cys Pro Asp Asn Gln Arg Ala Trp Asn Ile Trp
        915                 920                 925

Glu Val Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Ile Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Leu
    930                 935                 940

Lys Leu Arg Asp Ser Tyr Thr Gln Val Cys Asp His Arg Leu Met Ser
945                 950                 955                 960

Ala Ala Ile Lys Asp Ser Lys Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp
                965                 970                 975

Ile Glu Ser Glu Lys Asn Glu Thr Trp Lys Leu Ala Arg Ala Ser Phe
            980                 985                 990

Ile Glu Val Lys Thr Cys Ile Trp Pro Lys Ser His Thr Leu Trp Ser
        995                 1000                1005
```

-continued

---

```
Asn Gly Val Leu Glu Ser Glu Met Ile Ile Pro Lys Ile Tyr Gly Gly
    1010                1015                1020

Pro Ile Ser Gln His Asn Tyr Arg Pro Gly Tyr Phe Thr Gln Thr Ala
1025                1030                1035                1040

Gly Pro Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Leu Asp Phe Asp Leu Cys Glu
                1045                1050                1055

Gly Thr Thr Val Val Val Asp Glu His Cys Gly Asn Arg Gly Pro Ser
            1060                1065                1070

Leu Arg Thr Thr Thr Val Thr Gly Lys Thr Ile His Glu Trp Cys Cys
        1075                1080                1085

Arg Ser Cys Thr Leu Pro Pro Leu Arg Phe Lys Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys
    1090                1095                1100

Trp Tyr Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Val Lys Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Leu
1105                1110                1115                1120

Val Lys Ser Met Val Ser Ala Gly Ser Gly Glu Val Asp Ser Phe Ser
                1125                1130                1135

Leu Gly Leu Leu Cys Ile Ser Ile Met Ile Glu Glu Val Met Arg Ser
            1140                1145                1150

Arg Trp Ser Arg Lys Met Leu Met Thr Gly Thr Leu Ala Val Phe Leu
        1155                1160                1165

Leu Leu Thr Met Gly Gln Leu Thr Trp Asn Asp Leu Ile Arg Leu Cys
    1170                1175                1180

Ile Met Val Gly Ala Asn Ala Ser Asp Lys Met Gly Met Gly Thr Thr
1185                1190                1195                1200

Tyr Leu Ala Leu Met Ala Thr Phe Arg Met Arg Pro Met Phe Ala Val
                1205                1210                1215

Gly Leu Leu Phe Arg Arg Leu Thr Ser Arg Glu Val Leu Leu Leu Thr
            1220                1225                1230

Val Gly Leu Ser Leu Val Ala Ser Val Glu Leu Pro Asn Ser Leu Glu
        1235                1240                1245

Glu Leu Gly Asp Gly Leu Ala Met Gly Ile Met Met Leu Lys Leu Leu
    1250                1255                1260

Thr Asp Phe Gln Ser His Gln Leu Trp Ala Thr Leu Leu Ser Leu Thr
1265                1270                1275                1280

Phe Val Lys Thr Thr Phe Ser Leu His Tyr Ala Trp Lys Thr Met Ala
                1285                1290                1295

Met Ile Leu Ser Ile Val Ser Leu Phe Pro Leu Cys Leu Ser Thr Thr
            1300                1305                1310

Ser Gln Lys Thr Thr Trp Leu Pro Val Leu Leu Gly Ser Leu Gly Cys
        1315                1320                1325

Lys Pro Leu Thr Met Phe Leu Ile Thr Glu Asn Lys Ile Trp Gly Arg
    1330                1335                1340

Lys Ser Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Gly Ile Met Ala Val Gly Ile Val Ser
1345                1350                1355                1360

Ile Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Val Pro Leu Ala Gly Pro
                1365                1370                1375

Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Met Leu Ile Ala Cys Tyr Val Ile Ser Gly Ser
            1380                1385                1390

Ser Ala Asp Leu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ala Ala Glu Val Ser Trp Glu Glu
        1395                1400                1405

Glu Ala Glu His Ser Gly Ala Ser His Asn Ile Leu Val Glu Val Gln
    1410                1415                1420

Asp Asp Gly Thr Met Lys Ile Lys Asp Glu Glu Arg Asp Asp Thr Leu
```

-continued

```
1425                1430                1435                1440

Thr Ile Leu Leu Lys Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala Ile Ser Gly Val Tyr Pro
                1445                1450                1455

Met Ser Ile Pro Ala Thr Leu Phe Val Trp Tyr Phe Trp Gln Lys Lys
            1460                1465                1470

Lys Gln Arg Ser Gly Val Leu Trp Asp Thr Pro Ser Pro Pro Glu Val
        1475                1480                1485

Glu Arg Ala Val Leu Asp Asp Gly Ile Tyr Arg Ile Leu Gln Arg Gly
    1490                1495                1500

Leu Leu Gly Arg Ser Gln Val Gly Val Gly Val Phe Gln Glu Gly Val
1505                1510                1515                1520

Phe His Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ala Val Leu Met Tyr Gln
                1525                1530                1535

Gly Lys Arg Leu Glu Pro Ser Trp Ala Ser Val Lys Lys Asp Leu Ile
            1540                1545                1550

Ser Tyr Gly Gly Gly Trp Arg Phe Gln Gly Ser Trp Asn Ala Gly Glu
        1555                1560                1565

Glu Val Gln Val Ile Ala Val Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Lys Asn Val
    1570                1575                1580

Gln Thr Ala Pro Gly Thr Phe Lys Thr Pro Glu Gly Glu Val Gly Ala
1585                1590                1595                1600

Ile Ala Leu Asp Phe Lys Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Val Asn
                1605                1610                1615

Arg Glu Gly Lys Ile Val Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Thr
            1620                1625                1630

Ser Gly Thr Tyr Val Ser Ala Ile Ala Gln Ala Lys Ala Ser Gln Glu
        1635                1640                1645

Gly Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Glu Asp Glu Val Phe Arg Lys Arg Asn Leu
    1650                1655                1660

Thr Ile Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ser Gly Lys Thr Arg Arg Tyr Leu
1665                1670                1675                1680

Pro Ala Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ile Arg Arg Asn Val Arg Thr Leu Val
                1685                1690                1695

Leu Ala Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ser Glu Met Ala Glu Ala Leu Lys
            1700                1705                1710

Gly Met Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Thr Ala Val Lys Ser Glu His Thr
        1715                1720                1725

Gly Lys Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Met Arg
    1730                1735                1740

Leu Leu Ser Pro Val Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Met Ile Ile Met Asp
1745                1750                1755                1760

Glu Ala His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ala Ser Ile Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile
                1765                1770                1775

Ser Thr Arg Val Gly Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Met Thr Ala
            1780                1785                1790

Thr Pro Pro Gly Ser Val Glu Ala Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ala Val Ile
        1795                1800                1805

Gln Asp Glu Glu Arg Asp Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Tyr
    1810                1815                1820

Asp Trp Ile Thr Asp Phe Pro Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser
1825                1830                1835                1840

Ile Lys Ser Gly Asn Asp Ile Ala Asn Cys Leu Arg Lys Asn Gly Lys
                1845                1850                1855
```

-continued

```
Arg Val Val Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Thr Glu Tyr Gln Lys
            1860                1865                1870

Thr Lys Asn Asn Asp Trp Asp Tyr Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu
        1875                1880                1885

Met Gly Ala Asn Phe Arg Ala Asp Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys
    1890                1895                1900

Leu Lys Pro Val Ile Leu Lys Asp Gly Pro Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala
1905                1910                1915                1920

Gly Pro Met Pro Val Thr Val Ala Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg
                1925                1930                1935

Ile Gly Arg Asn Gln Asn Lys Glu Gly Asp Gln Tyr Ile Tyr Met Gly
            1940                1945                1950

Gln Pro Leu Asn Asn Asp Glu Asp His Ala His Trp Thr Glu Ala Lys
        1955                1960                1965

Met Leu Leu Asp Asn Ile Asn Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Ala Leu
    1970                1975                1980

Phe Glu Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Ser Ala Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Tyr Arg
1985                1990                1995                2000

Leu Arg Gly Glu Ala Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Glu Leu Met Arg Arg Gly
                2005                2010                2015

Asp Leu Pro Val Trp Leu Ser Tyr Lys Val Ala Ser Glu Gly Phe Gln
            2020                2025                2030

Tyr Ser Asp Arg Arg Trp Cys Phe Asp Gly Glu Arg Asn Asn Gln Val
        2035                2040                2045

Leu Glu Glu Asn Met Asp Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Lys Glu Gly Glu Arg
    2050                2055                2060

Lys Lys Leu Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Thr Tyr Ser Asp Pro
2065                2070                2075                2080

Leu Ala Leu Arg Glu Phe Lys Glu Phe Ala Ala Gly Arg Arg Ser Val
                2085                2090                2095

Ser Gly Asp Leu Ile Leu Glu Ile Gly Lys Leu Pro Gln His Leu Thr
            2100                2105                2110

Gln Arg Ala Gln Asn Ala Leu Asp Asn Leu Val Met Leu His Asn Ser
        2115                2120                2125

Glu Gln Gly Gly Lys Ala Tyr Arg His Ala Met Glu Glu Leu Pro Asp
    2130                2135                2140

Thr Ile Glu Thr Leu Met Leu Leu Ala Leu Ile Ala Val Leu Thr Gly
2145                2150                2155                2160

Gly Val Thr Leu Phe Phe Leu Ser Gly Arg Gly Leu Gly Lys Thr Ser
                2165                2170                2175

Ile Gly Leu Leu Cys Val Ile Ala Ser Ser Ala Leu Leu Trp Met Ala
            2180                2185                2190

Ser Val Glu Pro His Trp Ile Ala Ala Ser Ile Ile Leu Glu Phe Phe
        2195                2200                2205

Leu Met Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Asp Arg Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln
    2210                2215                2220

Asp Asn Gln Leu Ala Tyr Val Val Ile Gly Leu Leu Phe Met Ile Leu
2225                2230                2235                2240

Thr Ala Ala Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Leu Leu Glu Thr Thr Lys Lys Asp
                2245                2250                2255

Leu Gly Ile Gly His Ala Ala Ala Glu Asn His His His Ala Ala Met
            2260                2265                2270
```

```
Leu Asp Val Asp Leu His Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val
        2275                2280                2285

Ala Thr Thr Ile Ile Thr Pro Met Met Arg His Thr Ile Glu Asn Thr
    2290                2295                2300

Thr Ala Asn Ile Ser Leu Thr Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Ala Ile Leu
2305                2310                2315                2320

Met Gly Leu Asp Lys Gly Trp Pro Ile Ser Lys Met Asp Ile Gly Val
                2325                2330                2335

Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Gly Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Leu Thr Leu
            2340                2345                2350

Thr Ala Ala Val Phe Met Leu Val Ala His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro
        2355                2360                2365

Gly Leu Gln Ala Lys Ala Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Thr Ala Ala
    2370                2375                2380

Gly Ile Met Lys Asn Pro Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Val Ala Ile Asp Leu
2385                2390                2395                2400

Asp Pro Val Val Tyr Asp Ala Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Ile
                2405                2410                2415

Met Leu Leu Ile Leu Cys Thr Ser Gln Ile Leu Leu Met Arg Thr Thr
            2420                2425                2430

Trp Ala Leu Cys Glu Ser Ile Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Leu Thr Thr
        2435                2440                2445

Leu Trp Glu Gly Ser Pro Gly Lys Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val
    2450                2455                2460

Ser Met Ala Asn Ile Phe Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu
2465                2470                2475                2480

Ala Phe Ser Leu Met Lys Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly Arg Arg Gly Thr Gly
                2485                2490                2495

Ala Gln Gly Glu Thr Leu Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Arg Gln Leu Asn Gln
            2500                2505                2510

Leu Ser Lys Ser Glu Phe Asn Thr Tyr Lys Arg Ser Gly Ile Ile Glu
        2515                2520                2525

Val Asp Arg Ser Glu Ala Lys Glu Gly Leu Lys Arg Gly Glu Pro Thr
    2530                2535                2540

Lys His Ala Val Ser Arg Gly Thr Ala Lys Leu Arg Trp Phe Val Glu
2545                2550                2555                2560

Arg Asn Leu Val Lys Pro Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly
                2565                2570                2575

Arg Gly Gly Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Val Thr Glu
            2580                2585                2590

Val Lys Gly Tyr Thr Lys Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Ile Pro
        2595                2600                2605

Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Trp Asn Leu Val Lys Leu Tyr Ser Gly Lys Asp
    2610                2615                2620

Val Phe Phe Thr Pro Pro Glu Lys Cys Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile
2625                2630                2635                2640

Gly Glu Ser Ser Pro Asn Pro Thr Ile Glu Glu Gly Arg Thr Leu Arg
                2645                2650                2655

Val Leu Lys Met Val Glu Pro Trp Leu Arg Gly Asn Gln Phe Cys Ile
            2660                2665                2670

Lys Ile Leu Asn Pro Tyr Met Pro Ser Val Val Glu Thr Leu Glu Gln
        2675                2680                2685

Met Gln Arg Lys His Gly Gly Met Leu Val Arg Asn Pro Leu Ser Arg
```

-continued

```
    2690                2695                2700

Asn Ser Thr His Glu Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Cys Gly Thr Gly Asn Ile
2705                2710                2715                2720

Val Ser Ala Val Asn Met Thr Ser Arg Met Leu Leu Asn Arg Phe Thr
                2725                2730                2735

Met Ala His Arg Lys Pro Thr Tyr Glu Arg Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ala
            2740                2745                2750

Gly Thr Arg His Val Ala Val Glu Pro Glu Val Ala Asn Leu Asp Ile
        2755                2760                2765

Ile Gly Gln Arg Ile Glu Asn Ile Lys Asn Gly His Lys Ser Thr Trp
    2770                2775                2780

His Tyr Asp Glu Asp Asn Pro Tyr Lys Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser
2785                2790                2795                2800

Tyr Glu Val Lys Pro Ser Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Val Asn Gly Val
                2805                2810                2815

Val Arg Leu Leu Thr Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Ile Pro Met Val Thr Gln
            2820                2825                2830

Ile Ala Met Thr Asp Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys
        2835                2840                2845

Glu Lys Val Asp Thr Arg Thr Pro Lys Ala Lys Arg Gly Thr Ala Gln
    2850                2855                2860

Ile Met Glu Val Thr Ala Arg Trp Leu Trp Gly Phe Leu Ser Arg Asn
2865                2870                2875                2880

Lys Lys Pro Arg Ile Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Thr Arg Lys Val Arg
                2885                2890                2895

Ser Asn Ala Ala Ile Gly Ala Val Phe Val Asp Glu Asn Gln Trp Asn
            2900                2905                2910

Ser Ala Lys Glu Ala Val Glu Asp Glu Arg Phe Trp Asp Leu Val His
        2915                2920                2925

Arg Glu Arg Glu Leu His Lys Gln Gly Lys Cys Ala Thr Cys Val Tyr
    2930                2935                2940

Asn Met Met Gly Lys Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Lys Ala
2945                2950                2955                2960

Lys Gly Ser Arg Ala Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Phe Leu
                2965                2970                2975

Glu Phe Glu Ala Leu Gly Phe Met Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Ser Arg
            2980                2985                2990

Glu Asn Ser Leu Ser Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Lys Leu Gly
        2995                3000                3005

Tyr Ile Leu Arg Asp Ile Ser Lys Ile Pro Gly Gly Asn Met Tyr Ala
    3010                3015                3020

Asp Asp Thr Ala Gly Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Asp Asp Leu Gln
3025                3030                3035                3040

Asn Glu Ala Lys Ile Thr Asp Ile Met Glu Pro Glu His Ala Leu Leu
                3045                3050                3055

Ala Thr Ser Ile Phe Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Arg Val
            3060                3065                3070

Gln Arg Pro Ala Lys Asn Gly Thr Val Met Asp Val Ile Ser Arg Arg
        3075                3080                3085

Asp Gln Arg Gly Ser Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe
    3090                3095                3100

Thr Asn Met Glu Ala Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Ser Glu Gly Ile
3105                3110                3115                3120
```

-continued

```
Phe Ser Pro Ser Glu Leu Glu Thr Pro Asn Leu Ala Glu Arg Val Leu
                3125                3130                3135

Asp Trp Leu Lys Lys His Gly Thr Glu Arg Leu Lys Arg Met Ala Ile
            3140                3145                3150

Ser Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Val Lys Pro Ile Asp Asp Arg Phe Ala Thr
        3155                3160                3165

Ala Leu Thr Ala Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro
    3170                3175                3180

Gln Trp Glu Pro Ser Lys Gly Trp Asn Asp Trp Gln Gln Val Pro Phe
3185                3190                3195                3200

Cys Ser His His Phe His Gln Leu Ile Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Glu Ile
                3205                3210                3215

Val Val Pro Cys Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Val Gly Arg Ala Arg Val
            3220                3225                3230

Ser Gln Gly Ala Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys
        3235                3240                3245

Ser Tyr Ala Gln Met Trp Gln Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu
    3250                3255                3260

Arg Leu Ala Ala Asn Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Val Asp Trp Val
3265                3270                3275                3280

Pro Thr Ser Arg Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala His His Gln Trp Met
                3285                3290                3295

Thr Thr Glu Asp Met Leu Ser Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Glu Glu
            3300                3305                3310

Asn Pro Trp Met Glu Asp Lys Thr His Val Ser Ser Trp Glu Asp Val
        3315                3320                3325

Pro Tyr Leu Gly Lys Arg Glu Asp Arg Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly
    3330                3335                3340

Leu Thr Ala Arg Ala Thr Trp Ala Thr Asn Ile Gln Val Ala Ile Asn
3345                3350                3355                3360

Gln Val Arg Arg Leu Ile Gly Asn Glu Asn Tyr Leu Asp Phe Met Thr
                3365                3370                3375

Ser Met Lys Arg Phe Lys Asn Glu Ser Asp Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Trp
            3380                3385                3390


<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 3391
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 2 virus strain NGC

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

Met Asn Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Ala Arg Asn Thr Pro Phe Asn Met Leu
 1               5                   10                  15

Lys Arg Glu Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Val Gln Gln Leu Thr Lys Arg
            20                  25                  30

Phe Ser Leu Gly Met Leu Gln Gly Arg Gly Pro Leu Lys Leu Phe Met
        35                  40                  45

Ala Leu Val Ala Phe Leu Arg Phe Leu Thr Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly
    50                  55                  60

Ile Leu Lys Arg Trp Gly Thr Ile Lys Lys Ser Lys Ala Ile Asn Val
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Arg Gly Phe Arg Lys Glu Ile Gly Arg Met Leu Asn Ile Leu Asn
                85                  90                  95

Arg Arg Arg Arg Thr Ala Gly Met Ile Ile Met Leu Ile Pro Thr Val
```

-continued

```
            100                 105                 110

Met Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Asn Gly Glu Pro His Met Ile Val
        115                 120                 125

Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly
    130                 135                 140

Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Phe Leu Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu
                165                 170                 175

Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly
            180                 185                 190

Thr Cys Thr Thr Thr Gly Glu His Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala
        195                 200                 205

Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly Leu Glu Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp
    210                 215                 220

Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Ala Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp
225                 230                 235                 240

Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr Ile Met Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr
                245                 250                 255

Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln Arg Ala Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu
            260                 265                 270

Thr Ala Val Ala Pro Ser Met Thr Met Arg Cys Ile Gly Ile Ser Asn
        275                 280                 285

Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val
    290                 295                 300

Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu
                325                 330                 335

Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys Leu Thr Asn Thr Thr Thr Asp Ser
            340                 345                 350

Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Ser Leu Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys
        355                 360                 365

Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly
    370                 375                 380

Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Ile Val Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Thr
385                 390                 395                 400

Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Lys Gly Lys Val Val Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu
                405                 410                 415

Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His Ser Gly Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly
            420                 425                 430

Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys Glu Ile Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser
        435                 440                 445

Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu
    450                 455                 460

Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln
465                 470                 475                 480

Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val His Arg Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu
                485                 490                 495

Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala Asp Thr Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile
            500                 505                 510

Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln
        515                 520                 525
```

```
Asp Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu
    530                 535                 540

Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr
545                 550                 555                 560

Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg Met Asp Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly
                565                 570                 575

Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly Lys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile
            580                 585                 590

Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile Val Ile Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly
        595                 600                 605

Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Phe Glu Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys
    610                 615                 620

Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu
625                 630                 635                 640

Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser
                645                 650                 655

Tyr Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe
            660                 665                 670

Lys Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Gln Met Ile Glu Thr Thr Met Arg Gly
        675                 680                 685

Ala Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser
    690                 695                 700

Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Leu His Gln Val Phe
705                 710                 715                 720

Gly Ala Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ala Phe Ser Gly Val Ser Trp Thr Met Lys
                725                 730                 735

Ile Leu Ile Gly Val Ile Ile Thr Trp Ile Gly Met Asn Ser Arg Ser
            740                 745                 750

Thr Ser Leu Ser Val Ser Leu Val Leu Val Gly Val Val Thr Leu Tyr
        755                 760                 765

Leu Gly Val Met Val Gln Ala Asp Ser Gly Cys Val Val Ser Trp Lys
    770                 775                 780

Asn Lys Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Ile Thr Asp Asn Val
785                 790                 795                 800

His Thr Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Pro Glu Ser Pro Ser Lys
                805                 810                 815

Leu Ala Ser Ala Ile Gln Lys Ala His Glu Glu Gly Ile Cys Gly Ile
            820                 825                 830

Arg Ser Val Thr Arg Leu Glu Asn Leu Met Trp Lys Gln Ile Thr Pro
        835                 840                 845

Glu Leu Asn His Ile Leu Ser Glu Asn Glu Val Lys Leu Thr Ile Met
    850                 855                 860

Thr Gly Asp Ile Lys Gly Ile Met Gln Ala Gly Lys Arg Ser Leu Gln
865                 870                 875                 880

Pro Gln Pro Thr Glu Leu Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Thr Trp Gly Lys Ala
                885                 890                 895

Lys Met Leu Ser Thr Glu Ser His Asn Gln Thr Phe Leu Ile Asp Gly
            900                 905                 910

Pro Glu Thr Ala Glu Cys Pro Asn Thr Asn Arg Ala Trp Asn Ser Leu
        915                 920                 925

Glu Val Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Val Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Leu
    930                 935                 940
```

-continued

```
Lys Leu Arg Glu Lys Gln Asp Val Phe Cys Asp Ser Lys Leu Met Ser
945                 950                 955                 960

Ala Ala Ile Lys Asp Asn Arg Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp
                965                 970                 975

Ile Glu Ser Ala Leu Asn Asp Thr Trp Lys Ile Glu Lys Ala Ser Phe
            980                 985                 990

Ile Glu Val Lys Ser Cys His Trp Pro Lys Ser His Thr Leu Trp Ser
        995                 1000                1005

Asn Gly Val Leu Glu Ser Glu Met Ile Ile Pro Lys Asn Phe Ala Gly
    1010                1015                1020

Pro Val Ser Gln His Asn Tyr Arg Pro Gly Tyr His Thr Gln Thr Ala
1025                1030                1035                1040

Gly Pro Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Met Asp Phe Asp Phe Cys Glu
                1045                1050                1055

Gly Thr Thr Val Val Val Thr Glu Asp Cys Gly Asn Arg Gly Pro Ser
            1060                1065                1070

Leu Arg Thr Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Lys Leu Ile Thr Glu Trp Cys Cys
        1075                1080                1085

Arg Ser Cys Thr Leu Pro Pro Leu Arg Tyr Arg Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys
    1090                1095                1100

Trp Tyr Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Leu Lys Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Leu
1105                1110                1115                1120

Val Asn Ser Leu Val Thr Ala Gly His Gly Gln Ile Asp Asn Phe Ser
                1125                1130                1135

Leu Gly Val Leu Gly Met Ala Leu Phe Leu Glu Glu Met Leu Arg Thr
            1140                1145                1150

Arg Val Gly Thr Lys His Ala Ile Leu Leu Val Ala Val Ser Phe Val
        1155                1160                1165

Thr Leu Ile Thr Gly Asn Met Ser Phe Arg Asp Leu Gly Arg Val Met
    1170                1175                1180

Val Met Val Gly Ala Thr Met Thr Asp Asp Ile Gly Met Gly Val Thr
1185                1190                1195                1200

Tyr Leu Ala Leu Leu Ala Ala Phe Lys Val Arg Pro Thr Phe Ala Ala
                1205                1210                1215

Gly Leu Leu Leu Arg Lys Leu Thr Ser Lys Glu Leu Met Met Thr Thr
            1220                1225                1230

Ile Gly Ile Val Leu Leu Ser Gln Ser Thr Ile Pro Glu Thr Ile Leu
        1235                1240                1245

Glu Leu Thr Asp Ala Leu Ala Leu Gly Met Met Val Leu Lys Met Val
    1250                1255                1260

Arg Lys Met Glu Lys Tyr Gln Leu Ala Val Thr Ile Met Ala Ile Leu
1265                1270                1275                1280

Cys Val Pro Asn Ala Val Ile Leu Gln Asn Ala Trp Lys Val Ser Cys
                1285                1290                1295

Thr Ile Leu Ala Val Val Ser Val Ser Pro Leu Phe Leu Thr Ser Ser
            1300                1305                1310

Gln Gln Lys Ala Asp Trp Ile Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Ile Lys Gly Leu
        1315                1320                1325

Asn Pro Thr Ala Ile Phe Leu Thr Thr Leu Ser Arg Thr Asn Lys Lys
    1330                1335                1340

Arg Ser Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Ala Ile Met Ala Val Gly Met Val Ser
1345                1350                1355                1360

Ile Leu Ala Ser Ser Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Ile Pro Met Thr Gly Pro
```

-continued

```
                1365                1370                1375

Leu Val Ala Gly Gly Leu Leu Thr Val Cys Tyr Val Leu Thr Gly Arg
            1380                1385                1390

Ser Ala Asp Leu Glu Leu Glu Arg Ala Ala Asp Val Lys Trp Glu Asp
        1395                1400                1405

Gln Ala Glu Ile Ser Gly Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ser Ile Thr Ile Ser
    1410                1415                1420

Glu Asp Gly Ser Met Ser Ile Lys Asn Glu Glu Glu Gln Thr Leu
1425                1430                1435                1440

Thr Ile Leu Ile Arg Thr Gly Leu Leu Val Ile Ser Gly Leu Phe Pro
                1445                1450                1455

Val Ser Ile Pro Ile Thr Ala Ala Ala Trp Tyr Leu Trp Glu Val Lys
            1460                1465                1470

Lys Gln Arg Ala Gly Val Leu Trp Asp Val Pro Ser Pro Pro Pro Val
        1475                1480                1485

Gly Lys Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Gly Ala Tyr Arg Ile Lys Gln Lys Gly
    1490                1495                1500

Ile Leu Gly Tyr Ser Gln Ile Gly Ala Gly Val Tyr Lys Glu Gly Thr
1505                1510                1515                1520

Phe His Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ala Val Leu Met His Lys
                1525                1530                1535

Gly Lys Arg Ile Glu Pro Ser Trp Ala Asp Val Lys Lys Asp Leu Ile
            1540                1545                1550

Ser Tyr Gly Gly Gly Trp Lys Leu Glu Gly Glu Trp Lys Glu Gly Glu
        1555                1560                1565

Glu Val Gln Val Leu Ala Leu Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Arg Ala Val
    1570                1575                1580

Gln Thr Lys Pro Gly Leu Phe Lys Thr Asn Ala Gly Thr Ile Gly Ala
1585                1590                1595                1600

Val Ser Leu Asp Phe Ser Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Ile Asp
                1605                1610                1615

Lys Lys Gly Lys Val Val Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Arg
            1620                1625                1630

Ser Gly Ala Tyr Val Ser Ala Ile Ala Gln Thr Glu Lys Ser Ile Glu
        1635                1640                1645

Asp Asn Pro Glu Ile Glu Asp Asp Ile Phe Arg Lys Arg Lys Leu Thr
    1650                1655                1660

Ile Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ala Gly Lys Thr Lys Arg Tyr Leu Pro
1665                1670                1675                1680

Ala Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Leu Arg Thr Leu Ile Leu
                1685                1690                1695

Ala Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ala Glu Met Glu Glu Ala Leu Arg Gly
            1700                1705                1710

Leu Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Pro Ala Ile Arg Ala Glu His Thr Gly
        1715                1720                1725

Arg Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Met Arg Leu
    1730                1735                1740

Leu Ser Pro Val Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Leu Ile Ile Met Asp Glu
1745                1750                1755                1760

Ala His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ala Ser Ile Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile Ser
                1765                1770                1775

Thr Arg Val Glu Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Gly Ile Phe Met Thr Ala Thr
            1780                1785                1790
```

-continued

```
Pro Pro Gly Ser Arg Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ala Pro Ile Met
        1795                1800                1805

Asp Glu Glu Arg Glu Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Ser Ser Gly His Glu
    1810                1815                1820

Trp Val Thr Asp Phe Lys Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser Ile
1825                1830                1835                1840

Lys Ala Gly Asn Asp Ile Ala Ala Cys Leu Arg Lys Asn Gly Lys Lys
                1845                1850                1855

Val Ile Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Ser Glu Tyr Val Lys Thr
            1860                1865                1870

Arg Thr Asn Asp Trp Asp Phe Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu Met
        1875                1880                1885

Gly Ala Asn Phe Lys Ala Glu Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys Met
    1890                1895                1900

Lys Pro Val Ile Leu Thr Asp Gly Glu Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala Gly
1905                1910                1915                1920

Pro Met Pro Val Thr His Ser Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Ile
                1925                1930                1935

Gly Arg Asn Pro Lys Asn Glu Asn Asp Gln Tyr Ile Tyr Met Gly Glu
            1940                1945                1950

Pro Leu Glu Asn Asp Glu Asp Cys Ala His Trp Lys Glu Ala Lys Met
        1955                1960                1965

Leu Leu Asp Asn Ile Asn Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Ser Met Phe
    1970                1975                1980

Glu Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Val Asp Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Tyr Arg Leu
1985                1990                1995                2000

Arg Gly Glu Ala Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Asp Leu Met Arg Arg Gly Asp
                2005                2010                2015

Leu Pro Val Trp Leu Ala Tyr Arg Val Ala Ala Glu Gly Ile Asn Tyr
            2020                2025                2030

Ala Asp Arg Arg Trp Cys Phe Asp Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Gln Ile Leu
        2035                2040                2045

Glu Glu Asn Val Glu Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Lys Glu Gly Glu Arg Lys
    2050                2055                2060

Lys Leu Lys Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Ile Tyr Ser Asp Pro Leu
2065                2070                2075                2080

Thr Leu Lys Glu Phe Lys Glu Phe Ala Ala Gly Arg Lys Ser Leu Thr
                2085                2090                2095

Leu Asn Leu Ile Thr Glu Met Gly Arg Leu Pro Thr Phe Met Thr Gln
            2100                2105                2110

Lys Ala Arg Asp Ala Leu Asp Asn Leu Ala Val Leu His Thr Ala Glu
        2115                2120                2125

Ala Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Asn His Ala Leu Ser Glu Leu Pro Glu Thr
    2130                2135                2140

Leu Glu Thr Leu Leu Leu Leu Thr Leu Leu Ala Thr Val Thr Gly Gly
2145                2150                2155                2160

Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Met Ser Gly Arg Gly Ile Gly Lys Met Thr Leu
                2165                2170                2175

Gly Met Cys Cys Ile Ile Thr Ala Ser Ile Leu Leu Trp Tyr Ala Gln
            2180                2185                2190

Ile Gln Pro His Trp Ile Ala Ala Ser Ile Ile Leu Glu Phe Phe Leu
        2195                2200                2205
```

```
Ile Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln Asp
    2210                2215                2220

Asn Gln Leu Thr Tyr Val Val Ile Ala Ile Leu Thr Val Val Ala Ala
2225                2230                2235                2240

Thr Met Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Phe Leu Glu Lys Thr Lys Lys Asp Leu
                2245                2250                2255

Gly Leu Gly Ser Ile Thr Thr Gln Gln Pro Glu Ser Asn Ile Leu Asp
            2260                2265                2270

Ile Asp Leu Arg Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Ala Thr
        2275                2280                2285

Thr Phe Val Thr Pro Met Leu Arg His Ser Ile Glu Asn Ser Ser Val
    2290                2295                2300

Asn Val Ser Leu Thr Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Thr Val Leu Met Gly
2305                2310                2315                2320

Leu Gly Lys Gly Trp Pro Leu Ser Lys Met Asp Ile Gly Val Pro Leu
                2325                2330                2335

Leu Ala Ile Gly Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Ile Thr Leu Thr Ala
            2340                2345                2350

Ala Leu Phe Leu Leu Val Ala His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro Gly Leu
        2355                2360                2365

Gln Ala Lys Ala Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Ala Ala Ala Gly Ile
    2370                2375                2380

Met Lys Asn Pro Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Ile Asp Leu Asp Pro
2385                2390                2395                2400

Ile Pro Tyr Asp Pro Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Val Met Leu
                2405                2410                2415

Leu Val Leu Cys Val Thr Gln Val Leu Met Met Arg Thr Thr Trp Ala
            2420                2425                2430

Leu Cys Glu Ala Leu Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Ile Ser Thr Leu Trp
        2435                2440                2445

Glu Gly Asn Pro Gly Arg Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Ser Met
    2450                2455                2460

Ala Asn Ile Phe Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Leu Phe
2465                2470                2475                2480

Ser Ile Met Lys Asn Thr Thr Asn Thr Arg Arg Gly Thr Gly Asn Ile
                2485                2490                2495

Gly Glu Thr Leu Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Ser Arg Leu Asn Ala Leu Gly
            2500                2505                2510

Lys Ser Glu Phe Gln Ile Tyr Lys Lys Ser Gly Ile Gln Glu Val Asp
        2515                2520                2525

Arg Thr Leu Ala Lys Glu Gly Ile Lys Arg Gly Glu Thr Asp His His
    2530                2535                2540

Ala Val Ser Arg Gly Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Trp Phe Val Glu Arg Asn
2545                2550                2555                2560

Met Val Thr Pro Glu Gly Lys Val Val Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly
                2565                2570                2575

Gly Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Cys Gly Gly Leu Lys Asn Val Arg Glu Val Lys
            2580                2585                2590

Gly Leu Thr Lys Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Ile Pro Met Ser
        2595                2600                2605

Thr Tyr Gly Trp Asn Leu Val Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Asp Val Phe
    2610                2615                2620

Phe Thr Pro Pro Glu Lys Cys Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu
```

-continued

```
2625                2630                2635                2640

Ser Ser Pro Asn Pro Thr Val Glu Ala Gly Arg Thr Leu Arg Val Leu
                2645                2650                2655

Asn Leu Val Glu Asn Trp Leu Asn Asn Asn Thr Gln Phe Cys Ile Lys
            2660                2665                2670

Val Leu Asn Pro Tyr Met Pro Ser Val Ile Glu Lys Met Glu Ala Leu
        2675                2680                2685

Gln Arg Lys Tyr Gly Gly Ala Leu Val Arg Asn Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn
    2690                2695                2700

Ser Thr His Glu Met Tyr Trp Val Ser Asn Ala Ser Gly Asn Ile Val
2705                2710                2715                2720

Ser Ser Val Asn Met Ile Ser Arg Met Leu Ile Asn Arg Phe Thr Met
                2725                2730                2735

Arg His Lys Lys Ala Thr Tyr Glu Pro Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ser Gly
            2740                2745                2750

Thr Arg Asn Ile Gly Ile Glu Ser Glu Ile Pro Asn Leu Asp Ile Ile
        2755                2760                2765

Gly Lys Arg Ile Glu Lys Ile Lys Gln Glu His Glu Thr Ser Trp His
    2770                2775                2780

Tyr Asp Gln Asp His Pro Tyr Lys Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr
2785                2790                2795                2800

Glu Thr Lys Gln Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Val Asn Gly Val Val
                2805                2810                2815

Arg Leu Leu Thr Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Val Pro Met Val Thr Gln Met
            2820                2825                2830

Ala Met Thr Asp Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys Glu
        2835                2840                2845

Lys Val Asp Thr Arg Thr Gln Glu Pro Lys Glu Gly Thr Lys Lys Leu
    2850                2855                2860

Met Lys Ile Thr Ala Glu Trp Leu Trp Lys Glu Leu Gly Lys Lys Lys
2865                2870                2875                2880

Thr Pro Arg Met Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Thr Arg Lys Val Arg Ser
                2885                2890                2895

Asn Ala Ala Leu Gly Ala Ile Phe Thr Asp Glu Asn Lys Trp Lys Ser
            2900                2905                2910

Ala Arg Glu Ala Val Glu Asp Ser Arg Phe Trp Glu Leu Val Asp Lys
        2915                2920                2925

Glu Arg Asn Leu His Leu Glu Gly Lys Cys Glu Thr Cys Val Tyr Asn
    2930                2935                2940

Met Met Gly Lys Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Lys Ala Lys
2945                2950                2955                2960

Gly Ser Arg Ala Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Phe Leu Glu
                2965                2970                2975

Phe Glu Ala Leu Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Ser Arg Glu
            2980                2985                2990

Asn Ser Leu Ser Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Lys Leu Gly Tyr
        2995                3000                3005

Ile Leu Arg Asp Val Ser Lys Lys Glu Gly Gly Ala Met Tyr Ala Asp
    3010                3015                3020

Asp Thr Ala Gly Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Leu Glu Asp Leu Lys Asn
3025                3030                3035                3040

Glu Glu Met Val Thr Asn His Met Glu Gly Glu His Lys Lys Leu Ala
                3045                3050                3055
```

-continued

```
Glu Ala Ile Phe Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Arg Val Gln
            3060                3065                3070

Arg Pro Thr Pro Arg Gly Thr Val Met Asp Ile Ile Ser Arg Arg Asp
        3075                3080                3085

Gln Arg Gly Ser Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr
    3090                3095                3100

Asn Met Glu Ala Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Gly Glu Gly Val Phe
3105                3110                3115                3120

Lys Ser Ile Gln His Leu Thr Val Thr Glu Glu Ile Ala Val Gln Asn
                3125                3130                3135

Trp Leu Ala Arg Val Gly Arg Glu Arg Leu Ser Arg Met Ala Ile Ser
            3140                3145                3150

Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Val Lys Pro Leu Asp Asp Arg Phe Ala Ser Ala
        3155                3160                3165

Leu Thr Ala Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Gln Gln
    3170                3175                3180

Trp Glu Pro Ser Arg Gly Trp Asn Asp Trp Thr Gln Val Pro Phe Cys
3185                3190                3195                3200

Ser His His Phe His Glu Leu Ile Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Val Leu Val
                3205                3210                3215

Val Pro Cys Arg Asn Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser
            3220                3225                3230

Gln Gly Ala Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ser
        3235                3240                3245

Tyr Ala Gln Met Trp Ser Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg
    3250                3255                3260

Leu Ala Ala Asn Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Ser His Trp Val Pro
3265                3270                3275                3280

Thr Ser Arg Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala Lys His Glu Trp Met Thr
                3285                3290                3295

Thr Glu Asp Met Leu Thr Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Gln Glu Asn
            3300                3305                3310

Pro Trp Met Glu Asp Lys Thr Pro Val Glu Ser Trp Glu Glu Ile Pro
        3315                3320                3325

Tyr Leu Gly Lys Arg Glu Asp Gln Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu
    3330                3335                3340

Thr Ser Arg Ala Thr Trp Ala Lys Asn Ile Gln Thr Ala Ile Asn Gln
3345                3350                3355                3360

Val Arg Ser Leu Ile Gly Asn Glu Glu Tyr Thr Asp Tyr Met Pro Ser
                3365                3370                3375

Met Lys Arg Phe Arg Arg Glu Glu Glu Glu Ala Gly Val Leu Trp
            3380                3385                3390


<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 3390
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Dengue 3 virus strain H87

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

Met Asn Asn Gln Arg Lys Lys Thr Gly Lys Pro Ser Ile Asn Met Leu
 1               5                  10                  15

Lys Arg Val Arg Asn Arg Val Ser Thr Gly Ser Gln Leu Ala Lys Arg
            20                  25                  30

Phe Ser Arg Gly Leu Leu Asn Gly Gln Gly Pro Met Lys Leu Val Met
```

```
        35                  40                  45

Ala Phe Ile Ala Phe Leu Arg Phe Leu Ala Ile Pro Pro Thr Ala Gly
    50                  55                  60

Val Leu Ala Arg Trp Gly Thr Phe Lys Lys Ser Gly Ala Ile Lys Val
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Lys Gly Phe Lys Lys Glu Ile Ser Asn Met Leu Ser Ile Ile Asn
                85                  90                  95

Lys Arg Lys Lys Thr Ser Leu Cys Leu Met Met Met Leu Pro Ala Thr
            100                 105                 110

Leu Ala Phe His Leu Thr Ser Arg Asp Gly Glu Pro Arg Met Ile Val
        115                 120                 125

Gly Lys Asn Glu Arg Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Ala Ser Gly
    130                 135                 140

Ile Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Ile Ala Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Met Cys Asp
145                 150                 155                 160

Asp Thr Val Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro His Ile Thr Glu Val Glu Pro Glu
                165                 170                 175

Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly
            180                 185                 190

Thr Cys Asn Gln Ala Gly Glu His Arg Arg Asp Lys Arg Ser Val Ala
        195                 200                 205

Leu Ala Pro His Val Gly Met Gly Leu Asp Thr Arg Thr Gln Thr Trp
    210                 215                 220

Met Ser Ala Glu Gly Ala Trp Arg Gln Val Glu Lys Val Glu Thr Trp
225                 230                 235                 240

Ala Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr Ile Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu Ala His
                245                 250                 255

Tyr Ile Gly Thr Ser Leu Thr Gln Lys Val Val Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu
            260                 265                 270

Met Leu Val Thr Pro Ser Met Thr Met Arg Cys Val Gly Val Gly Asn
        275                 280                 285

Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Leu Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Val Val
    290                 295                 300

Leu Glu His Gly Gly Cys Val Thr Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Leu Asp Ile Glu Leu Gln Lys Thr Glu Ala Thr Gln Leu Ala Thr Leu
                325                 330                 335

Arg Lys Leu Cys Ile Glu Gly Lys Ile Thr Asn Ile Thr Thr Asp Ser
            340                 345                 350

Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Ala Ile Leu Pro Glu Glu Gln Asp Gln
        355                 360                 365

Asn Tyr Val Cys Lys His Thr Tyr Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly
    370                 375                 380

Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Leu Val Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Gln
385                 390                 395                 400

Cys Leu Glu Ser Ile Glu Gly Lys Val Val Gln His Glu Asn Leu Lys
                405                 410                 415

Tyr Thr Val Ile Ile Thr Val His Thr Gly Asp Gln His Gln Val Gly
            420                 425                 430

Asn Glu Thr Gln Gly Val Thr Ala Glu Ile Thr Ser Gln Ala Ser Thr
        435                 440                 445

Ala Glu Ala Ile Leu Pro Glu Tyr Gly Thr Leu Gly Leu Glu Cys Ser
    450                 455                 460
```

-continued

```
Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp Phe Asn Glu Met Ile Leu Leu Thr Met Lys
465                 470                 475                 480

Asn Lys Ala Trp Met Val His Arg Gln Trp Phe Phe Asp Leu Pro Leu
                485                 490                 495

Pro Trp Thr Ser Gly Ala Thr Thr Lys Thr Pro Thr Trp Asn Arg Lys
            500                 505                 510

Glu Leu Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Ala His Ala Lys Lys Gln Glu Val
        515                 520                 525

Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly
    530                 535                 540

Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ser Ile Phe Ala Gly His
545                 550                 555                 560

Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Lys Met Asp Lys Leu Lys Leu Lys Gly Met Ser
                565                 570                 575

Tyr Ala Met Cys Leu Asn Thr Phe Val Leu Lys Lys Glu Val Ser Glu
            580                 585                 590

Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile Leu Ile Lys Val Glu Tyr Lys Gly Glu Asp
        595                 600                 605

Ala Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Phe Ser Thr Glu Asp Gly Gln Gly Lys Ala
    610                 615                 620

His Asn Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Ala Asn Pro Val Val Thr Lys Lys Glu
625                 630                 635                 640

Glu Pro Val Asn Ile Glu Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Glu Ser Asn Ile
                645                 650                 655

Val Ile Gly Ile Gly Asp Lys Ala Leu Lys Ile Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys
            660                 665                 670

Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Met Phe Glu Ala Thr Ala Arg Gly Ala Arg
        675                 680                 685

Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Val Gly
    690                 695                 700

Gly Val Leu Asn Ser Leu Gly Lys Met Val His Gln Ile Phe Gly Ser
705                 710                 715                 720

Ala Tyr Thr Ala Leu Phe Ser Gly Val Ser Trp Ile Met Lys Ile Gly
                725                 730                 735

Ile Gly Val Leu Leu Thr Trp Ile Gly Leu Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Ser
            740                 745                 750

Met Ser Phe Ser Cys Ile Ala Ile Gly Ile Ile Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gly
        755                 760                 765

Val Val Val Gln Ala Asp Met Gly Cys Val Ile Asn Trp Lys Gly Lys
    770                 775                 780

Glu Leu Lys Cys Gly Ser Gly Ile Phe Val Thr Asn Glu Val His Thr
785                 790                 795                 800

Trp Thr Glu Gln Tyr Lys Phe Gln Ala Asp Ser Pro Lys Arg Val Ala
                805                 810                 815

Thr Ala Ile Ala Gly Ala Trp Glu Asn Gly Val Cys Gly Ile Arg Ser
            820                 825                 830

Thr Thr Arg Met Glu Asn Leu Leu Trp Lys Gln Ile Ala Asn Glu Leu
        835                 840                 845

Asn Tyr Ile Leu Trp Glu Asn Asp Ile Lys Leu Thr Val Val Val Gly
    850                 855                 860

Asp Ile Thr Gly Val Leu Glu Gln Gly Lys Arg Thr Leu Thr Pro Gln
865                 870                 875                 880
```

-continued

```
Pro Met Glu Leu Lys Tyr Ser Trp Lys Thr Trp Gly Leu Ala Lys Ile
                885                 890                 895

Val Thr Ala Glu Thr Gln Asn Ser Ser Phe Ile Ile Asp Gly Pro Ser
            900                 905                 910

Thr Pro Glu Cys Pro Ser Ala Ser Arg Ala Trp Asn Val Trp Glu Val
        915                 920                 925

Glu Asp Tyr Gly Phe Gly Val Phe Thr Thr Asn Ile Trp Leu Lys Leu
    930                 935                 940

Arg Glu Val Tyr Thr Gln Leu Cys Asp His Arg Leu Met Ser Ala Ala
945                 950                 955                 960

Val Lys Asp Glu Arg Ala Val His Ala Asp Met Gly Tyr Trp Ile Glu
                965                 970                 975

Ser Gln Lys Asn Gly Ser Trp Lys Leu Glu Lys Ala Ser Leu Ile Glu
            980                 985                 990

Val Lys Thr Cys Thr Trp Pro Lys Ser His Thr Leu Trp Ser Asn Gly
        995                 1000                1005

Val Leu Glu Ser Asp Met Ile Ile Pro Lys Ser Leu Ala Gly Pro Ile
    1010                1015                1020

Ser Gln His Asn His Arg Pro Gly Tyr His Thr Gln Thr Ala Gly Pro
1025                1030                1035                1040

Trp His Leu Gly Lys Leu Glu Leu Asp Phe Asn Tyr Cys Glu Gly Thr
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Val Val Ile Ser Glu Asn Cys Gly Thr Arg Gly Pro Ser Leu Arg
            1060                1065                1070

Thr Thr Thr Val Ser Gly Lys Leu Ile His Glu Trp Cys Cys Arg Ser
        1075                1080                1085

Cys Thr Leu Pro Pro Leu Arg Tyr Met Gly Glu Asp Gly Cys Trp Tyr
    1090                1095                1100

Gly Met Glu Ile Arg Pro Ile Asn Glu Lys Glu Glu Asn Met Val Lys
1105                1110                1115                1120

Ser Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Ser Gly Lys Val Asp Asn Phe Thr Met Gly
                1125                1130                1135

Val Leu Cys Leu Ala Ile Leu Phe Glu Glu Val Met Arg Gly Lys Phe
            1140                1145                1150

Gly Lys Lys His Met Ile Ala Gly Val Leu Phe Thr Phe Val Leu Leu
        1155                1160                1165

Leu Ser Gly Gln Ile Thr Trp Arg Gly Met Ala His Thr Leu Ile Met
    1170                1175                1180

Ile Gly Ser Asn Ala Ser Asp Arg Met Gly Met Gly Val Thr Tyr Leu
1185                1190                1195                1200

Ala Leu Ile Ala Thr Phe Lys Ile Gln Pro Phe Leu Ala Leu Gly Phe
                1205                1210                1215

Phe Leu Arg Lys Leu Thr Ser Arg Glu Asn Leu Leu Leu Gly Val Gly
            1220                1225                1230

Leu Ala Met Ala Ala Thr Leu Arg Leu Pro Glu Asp Ile Glu Gln Met
        1235                1240                1245

Ala Asn Gly Ile Ala Leu Gly Leu Met Ala Leu Lys Leu Ile Thr Gln
    1250                1255                1260

Phe Glu Thr Tyr Gln Leu Trp Thr Ala Leu Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Ser
1265                1270                1275                1280

Asn Thr Ile Phe Thr Leu Thr Val Ala Trp Arg Thr Ala Thr Leu Ile
                1285                1290                1295

Leu Ala Gly Ile Ser Leu Leu Pro Val Cys Gln Ser Ser Ser Met Arg
```

-continued

```
            1300                1305                1310

Lys Thr Asp Trp Leu Pro Met Thr Val Ala Ala Met Gly Val Pro Pro
        1315                1320                1325

Leu Pro Leu Phe Ile Phe Ser Leu Lys Asp Thr Leu Lys Arg Arg Ser
    1330                1335                1340

Trp Pro Leu Asn Glu Gly Val Met Ala Val Gly Leu Val Ser Ile Leu
1345                1350                1355                1360

Ala Ser Ser Leu Leu Arg Asn Asp Val Pro Met Ala Gly Pro Leu Val
                1365                1370                1375

Ala Gly Gly Leu Leu Ile Ala Cys Tyr Val Ile Thr Gly Thr Ser Ala
            1380                1385                1390

Asp Leu Thr Val Glu Lys Ala Ala Asp Val Thr Trp Glu Glu Glu Ala
        1395                1400                1405

Glu Gln Thr Gly Val Ser His Asn Leu Met Ile Thr Val Asp Asp Asp
    1410                1415                1420

Gly Thr Met Arg Ile Lys Asp Asp Glu Thr Glu Asn Ile Leu Thr Val
1425                1430                1435                1440

Leu Leu Lys Thr Ala Leu Leu Ile Val Ser Gly Ile Phe Pro Tyr Ser
                1445                1450                1455

Ile Pro Ala Thr Met Leu Val Trp His Thr Trp Gln Lys Gln Thr Gln
            1460                1465                1470

Arg Ser Gly Val Leu Trp Asp Val Pro Ser Pro Pro Glu Thr Gln Lys
        1475                1480                1485

Ala Glu Leu Glu Glu Gly Val Tyr Arg Ile Lys Gln Gln Gly Ile Phe
    1490                1495                1500

Gly Lys Thr Gln Val Gly Val Gly Val Gln Lys Glu Gly Val Phe His
1505                1510                1515                1520

Thr Met Trp His Val Thr Arg Gly Ala Val Leu Thr His Asn Gly Lys
                1525                1530                1535

Arg Leu Glu Pro Asn Trp Ala Ser Val Lys Lys Asp Leu Ile Ser Tyr
            1540                1545                1550

Gly Gly Gly Trp Arg Leu Ser Ala Gln Trp Gln Lys Gly Glu Glu Val
        1555                1560                1565

Gln Val Ile Ala Val Glu Pro Gly Lys Asn Pro Lys Asn Phe Gln Thr
    1570                1575                1580

Met Pro Gly Ile Phe Gln Thr Thr Thr Gly Glu Ile Gly Ala Ile Ala
1585                1590                1595                1600

Leu Asp Phe Lys Pro Gly Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Ile Ile Asn Arg Glu
                1605                1610                1615

Gly Lys Val Val Gly Leu Tyr Gly Asn Gly Val Val Thr Lys Asn Gly
            1620                1625                1630

Gly Tyr Val Ser Gly Ile Ala Gln Thr Asn Ala Glu Pro Asp Gly Pro
        1635                1640                1645

Thr Pro Glu Leu Glu Glu Glu Met Phe Lys Lys Arg Asn Leu Thr Ile
    1650                1655                1660

Met Asp Leu His Pro Gly Ser Gly Lys Thr Arg Lys Tyr Leu Pro Ala
1665                1670                1675                1680

Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ile Lys Arg Arg Leu Arg Thr Leu Ile Leu Ala
                1685                1690                1695

Pro Thr Arg Val Val Ala Ala Glu Met Glu Glu Ala Met Lys Gly Leu
            1700                1705                1710

Pro Ile Arg Tyr Gln Thr Thr Ala Thr Lys Ser Glu His Thr Gly Arg
        1715                1720                1725
```

-continued

```
Glu Ile Val Asp Leu Met Cys His Ala Thr Phe Thr Met Arg Leu Leu
    1730                1735                1740

Ser Pro Val Arg Val Pro Asn Tyr Asn Leu Ile Ile Met Asp Glu Ala
1745                1750                1755                1760

His Phe Thr Asp Pro Ala Ser Ile Ala Ala Arg Gly Tyr Ile Ser Thr
                1765                1770                1775

Arg Val Gly Met Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Met Thr Ala Thr Pro
            1780                1785                1790

Pro Gly Thr Ala Asp Ala Phe Pro Gln Ser Asn Ala Pro Ile Gln Asp
        1795                1800                1805

Glu Glu Arg Asp Ile Pro Glu Arg Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Asn Glu Trp
    1810                1815                1820

Ile Thr Asp Phe Val Gly Lys Thr Val Trp Phe Val Pro Ser Ile Lys
1825                1830                1835                1840

Ala Gly Asn Val Ile Ala Asn Cys Leu Arg Lys Asn Gly Lys Lys Val
                1845                1850                1855

Ile Gln Leu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Asp Thr Glu Tyr Gln Lys Thr Lys
            1860                1865                1870

Leu Asn Asp Trp Asp Phe Val Val Thr Thr Asp Ile Ser Glu Met Gly
        1875                1880                1885

Ala Asn Phe Ile Ala Asp Arg Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Arg Cys Leu Lys
    1890                1895                1900

Pro Val Ile Leu Thr Asp Gly Pro Glu Arg Val Ile Leu Ala Gly Pro
1905                1910                1915                1920

Met Pro Val Thr Val Ala Ser Ala Ala Gln Arg Arg Gly Arg Val Gly
                1925                1930                1935

Arg Asn Pro Gln Lys Glu Asn Asp Gln Tyr Ile Phe Met Gly Gln Pro
            1940                1945                1950

Leu Asn Lys Asp Glu Asp His Ala His Trp Thr Glu Ala Lys Met Leu
        1955                1960                1965

Leu Asp Asn Ile Asn Thr Pro Glu Gly Ile Ile Pro Ala Leu Phe Glu
    1970                1975                1980

Pro Glu Arg Glu Lys Ser Ala Ala Ile Asp Gly Glu Tyr Arg Leu Lys
1985                1990                1995                2000

Gly Glu Ser Arg Lys Thr Phe Val Glu Leu Met Arg Arg Gly Asp Leu
                2005                2010                2015

Pro Val Trp Leu Ala His Lys Val Ala Ser Glu Gly Ile Lys Tyr Thr
            2020                2025                2030

Asp Arg Lys Trp Cys Phe Asp Gly Glu Arg Asn Asn Gln Ile Leu Glu
        2035                2040                2045

Glu Asn Met Asp Val Glu Ile Trp Thr Lys Glu Gly Glu Lys Lys Lys
    2050                2055                2060

Leu Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Asp Ala Arg Thr Tyr Ser Asp Pro Leu Ala
2065                2070                2075                2080

Leu Lys Glu Phe Lys Asp Phe Ala Ala Gly Arg Lys Ser Ile Ala Leu
                2085                2090                2095

Asp Leu Val Thr Glu Ile Gly Arg Val Pro Ser His Leu Ala His Arg
            2100                2105                2110

Thr Arg Asn Ala Leu Asp Asn Leu Val Met Leu His Thr Ser Glu His
        2115                2120                2125

Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Arg His Ala Val Glu Glu Leu Pro Glu Thr Met
    2130                2135                2140
```

```
Glu Thr Leu Leu Leu Leu Gly Leu Met Ile Leu Leu Thr Gly Gly Ala
2145                2150                2155                2160

Met Leu Phe Leu Ile Ser Gly Lys Gly Ile Gly Lys Thr Ser Ile Gly
                2165                2170                2175

Leu Ile Cys Val Ile Ala Ser Ser Gly Met Leu Trp Met Ala Asp Val
            2180                2185                2190

Pro Leu Gln Trp Ile Ala Ser Ala Ile Val Leu Glu Phe Phe Met Met
        2195                2200                2205

Val Leu Leu Ile Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Gln Arg Thr Pro Gln Asp Asn
    2210                2215                2220

Gln Leu Ala Tyr Val Val Ile Gly Ile Leu Thr Leu Ala Ala Ile Val
2225                2230                2235                2240

Ala Ala Asn Glu Met Gly Leu Leu Glu Thr Thr Lys Arg Asp Leu Gly
                2245                2250                2255

Met Ser Lys Glu Pro Gly Val Val Ser Pro Thr Ser Tyr Leu Asp Val
            2260                2265                2270

Asp Leu His Pro Ala Ser Ala Trp Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Ala Thr Thr
        2275                2280                2285

Val Ile Thr Pro Met Leu Arg His Thr Ile Glu Asn Ser Thr Ala Asn
    2290                2295                2300

Val Ser Leu Ala Ala Ile Ala Asn Gln Ala Val Val Leu Met Gly Leu
2305                2310                2315                2320

Asp Lys Gly Trp Pro Ile Ser Lys Met Asp Leu Gly Val Pro Leu Leu
                2325                2330                2335

Ala Leu Gly Cys Tyr Ser Gln Val Asn Pro Leu Thr Leu Ile Ala Ala
            2340                2345                2350

Val Leu Leu Leu Val Thr His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Gly Pro Gly Leu Gln
        2355                2360                2365

Ala Lys Ala Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Lys Arg Thr Ala Ala Gly Ile Met
    2370                2375                2380

Lys Asn Pro Thr Val Asp Gly Ile Met Thr Ile Asp Leu Asp Pro Val
2385                2390                2395                2400

Ile Tyr Asp Ser Lys Phe Glu Lys Gln Leu Gly Gln Val Met Leu Leu
                2405                2410                2415

Val Leu Cys Ala Val Gln Leu Leu Leu Met Arg Thr Ser Trp Ala Leu
            2420                2425                2430

Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Leu Trp Glu
        2435                2440                2445

Gly Ser Pro Gly Lys Phe Trp Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Ser Met Ala
    2450                2455                2460

Asn Ile Phe Arg Gly Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Ala Leu Ser
2465                2470                2475                2480

Ile Met Lys Ser Val Gly Thr Gly Lys Arg Gly Thr Gly Ser Gln Gly
                2485                2490                2495

Glu Thr Leu Gly Glu Lys Trp Lys Lys Lys Leu Asn Gln Leu Ser Arg
            2500                2505                2510

Lys Glu Phe Asp Leu Tyr Lys Lys Ser Gly Ile Thr Glu Val Asp Arg
        2515                2520                2525

Thr Glu Ala Lys Glu Gly Leu Lys Arg Gly Glu Ile Thr His His Ala
    2530                2535                2540

Val Ser Arg Gly Ser Ala Lys Leu Gln Trp Phe Val Glu Arg Asn Met
2545                2550                2555                2560

Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Arg Val Ile Asp Leu Gly Cys Gly Arg Gly Gly
```

-continued

---

```
                2565                2570                2575

Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Val Thr Glu Val Arg Gly
            2580                2585                2590

Tyr Thr Lys Gly Gly Pro Gly His Glu Glu Pro Val Pro Met Ser Thr
        2595                2600                2605

Tyr Gly Trp Asn Ile Val Lys Leu Met Ser Gly Lys Asp Val Phe Tyr
    2610                2615                2620

Leu Pro Pro Glu Lys Cys Asp Thr Leu Leu Cys Asp Ile Gly Glu Ser
2625                2630                2635                2640

Ser Pro Ser Pro Thr Val Glu Glu Ser Arg Thr Ile Arg Val Leu Lys
                2645                2650                2655

Met Val Glu Pro Trp Leu Lys Asn Asn Gln Phe Cys Ile Lys Val Leu
            2660                2665                2670

Asn Pro Tyr Met Pro Thr Val Ile Glu His Leu Glu Arg Leu Gln Arg
        2675                2680                2685

Lys His Gly Gly Met Leu Val Arg Asn Pro Leu Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr
    2690                2695                2700

His Glu Met Tyr Trp Ile Ser Asn Gly Thr Gly Asn Ile Val Ser Ser
2705                2710                2715                2720

Val Asn Met Val Ser Arg Leu Leu Leu Asn Arg Phe Thr Met Thr His
                2725                2730                2735

Arg Arg Pro Thr Ile Glu Lys Asp Val Asp Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Arg
            2740                2745                2750

His Val Asn Ala Glu Pro Glu Thr Pro Asn Met Asp Val Ile Gly Glu
        2755                2760                2765

Arg Ile Lys Arg Ile Lys Glu Glu His Ser Ser Thr Trp His Tyr Asp
    2770                2775                2780

Asp Glu Asn Pro Tyr Lys Thr Trp Ala Tyr His Gly Ser Tyr Glu Val
2785                2790                2795                2800

Lys Ala Thr Gly Ser Ala Ser Ser Met Ile Asn Gly Val Val Lys Leu
                2805                2810                2815

Leu Thr Lys Pro Trp Asp Val Val Pro Met Val Thr Gln Met Ala Met
            2820                2825                2830

Thr Asp Thr Thr Pro Phe Gly Gln Gln Arg Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Val
        2835                2840                2845

Asp Thr Arg Thr Pro Arg Pro Met Pro Gly Thr Arg Lys Val Met Glu
    2850                2855                2860

Ile Thr Ala Glu Trp Leu Trp Arg Thr Leu Gly Arg Asn Lys Arg Pro
2865                2870                2875                2880

Arg Leu Cys Thr Arg Glu Glu Phe Thr Lys Lys Val Arg Thr Asn Ala
                2885                2890                2895

Ala Met Gly Ala Val Phe Thr Glu Glu Asn Gln Trp Asp Ser Ala Arg
            2900                2905                2910

Ala Ala Val Glu Asp Glu Glu Phe Trp Lys Leu Val Asp Arg Glu Arg
        2915                2920                2925

Glu Leu His Lys Leu Gly Lys Cys Gly Ser Cys Val Tyr Asn Met Met
    2930                2935                2940

Gly Lys Arg Glu Lys Lys Leu Gly Glu Phe Gly Lys Ala Lys Gly Ser
2945                2950                2955                2960

Arg Ala Ile Trp Tyr Met Trp Leu Gly Ala Arg Tyr Leu Glu Phe Glu
                2965                2970                2975

Ala Leu Gly Phe Leu Asn Glu Asp His Trp Phe Ser Arg Glu Asn Ser
            2980                2985                2990
```

```
Tyr Ser Gly Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Leu His Lys Leu Gly Tyr Ile Leu
        2995                3000                3005

Arg Asp Ile Ser Lys Ile Pro Gly Gly Ala Met Tyr Ala Asp Asp Thr
    3010                3015                3020

Ala Gly Trp Asp Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Asp Asp Leu His Asn Glu Glu
3025                3030                3035                3040

Lys Ile Thr Gln Gln Met Asp Pro Glu His Arg Gln Leu Ala Asn Ala
                3045                3050                3055

Ile Phe Lys Leu Thr Tyr Gln Asn Lys Val Val Lys Val Gln Arg Pro
            3060                3065                3070

Thr Pro Lys Gly Thr Val Met Asp Ile Ile Ser Arg Lys Asp Gln Arg
        3075                3080                3085

Gly Ser Gly Gln Val Gly Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asn Thr Phe Thr Asn Met
    3090                3095                3100

Glu Ala Gln Leu Ile Arg Gln Met Glu Gly Glu Gly Val Leu Ser Lys
3105                3110                3115                3120

Ala Asp Leu Glu Asn Pro His Pro Leu Glu Lys Lys Ile Thr Gln Trp
                3125                3130                3135

Leu Glu Thr Lys Gly Val Glu Arg Leu Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Ser Gly
            3140                3145                3150

Asp Asp Cys Val Val Lys Pro Ile Asp Asp Arg Phe Ala Asn Ala Leu
        3155                3160                3165

Leu Ala Leu Asn Asp Met Gly Lys Val Arg Lys Asp Ile Pro Gln Trp
    3170                3175                3180

Gln Pro Ser Lys Gly Trp His Asp Trp Gln Gln Val Pro Phe Cys Ser
3185                3190                3195                3200

His His Phe His Glu Leu Ile Met Lys Asp Gly Arg Lys Leu Val Val
                3205                3210                3215

Pro Cys Arg Pro Gln Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Gln
            3220                3225                3230

Gly Ala Gly Trp Ser Leu Arg Glu Thr Ala Cys Leu Gly Lys Ala Tyr
        3235                3240                3245

Ala Gln Met Trp Thr Leu Met Tyr Phe His Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Leu
    3250                3255                3260

Ala Ser Asn Ala Ile Cys Ser Ala Val Pro Val His Trp Val Pro Thr
3265                3270                3275                3280

Ser Arg Thr Thr Trp Ser Ile His Ala His His Gln Trp Met Thr Thr
                3285                3290                3295

Glu Asp Met Leu Thr Val Trp Asn Arg Val Trp Ile Glu Asp Asn Pro
            3300                3305                3310

Trp Met Glu Asp Lys Thr Pro Val Thr Thr Trp Glu Asp Val Pro Tyr
        3315                3320                3325

Leu Gly Lys Arg Glu Asp Gln Trp Cys Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Leu Thr
    3330                3335                3340

Ser Arg Ala Thr Trp Ala Gln Asn Ile Leu Thr Ala Ile Gln Gln Val
3345                3350                3355                3360

Arg Ser Leu Ile Gly Asn Glu Glu Phe Leu Asp Tyr Met Pro Ser Met
                3365                3370                3375

Lys Arg Phe Arg Lys Glu Glu Glu Ser Glu Gly Ala Ile Trp
            3380                3385                3390


<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 21
```

<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

cagttccaaa ccggaagctt g 21

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

ccaacgagct atcgtacgtt ctctggg 27

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

gattgtgacc atggcggccc atctttg 27

<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 31
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

ggagattagg ccgctgagcg gtaaagaaga g 31

<210> SEQ ID NO 27
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

gtttgtggaa aaatgtctga ggagaa 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 28
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

ctaggaaaca cataatatta gttgtgg 27

<210> SEQ ID NO 29
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

```
cagatccacc taaccataat ggcagtg                                          27


<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

ggaaactcac ctcgggagag acagc                                            25


<210> SEQ ID NO 31
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

ttgggtagag gtcaccgcac tcatcc                                           26


<210> SEQ ID NO 32
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

gtagaaatag ccgctctcat cctag                                            25


<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 30
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

ggcggcttac gtaatgggag gtagctcagc                                       30


<210> SEQ ID NO 34
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

ctagagaagg cagcttctgt gcagtgg                                          27


<210> SEQ ID NO 35
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

ccttggccat tccagcaaca atgac                                            25


<210> SEQ ID NO 36
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
```

```
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

gacgttcaaa ttttagccat agaacc                                          26


<210> SEQ ID NO 37
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

ctggagaaac gggcgccgta acattag                                         27


<210> SEQ ID NO 38
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

gaaattggat cggtaacctt agatttc                                         27


<210> SEQ ID NO 39
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

ggagcagtaa cgtttgattt caaaccc                                         27


<210> SEQ ID NO 40
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

gttaccaaac ctggggatta cgtc                                            24


<210> SEQ ID NO 41
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

gattaactat catgaactta caccc                                           25


<210> SEQ ID NO 42
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

ggaaaacctt tggcaccgag tatcc                                           25
```

-continued

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 43
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

tccagtgata ccggctagcg ctgctc                                           26


<210> SEQ ID NO 44
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

gcctcagagg tggccaaagg aag                                              23


<210> SEQ ID NO 45
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

acatggaggc agagatctgg actaga                                           26


<210> SEQ ID NO 46
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

aaagcatggc caaggatgct gtc                                              23


<210> SEQ ID NO 47
<211> LENGTH: 28
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

gcataatgga cgctaagcat gactaagg                                         28


<210> SEQ ID NO 48
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

ttattgcata gtgcacgaaa agcatg                                           26


<210> SEQ ID NO 49
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 49

gggcctatta ttacgtaatg gac                                              23


<210> SEQ ID NO 50
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

ctgcaatcct ggtgatatta ttgc                                             24


<210> SEQ ID NO 51
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

ctcataaaga acgttcaaac cct                                              23


<210> SEQ ID NO 52
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

cattagacag acgcgagttt gaag                                             24


<210> SEQ ID NO 53
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

tggcgacgct caagatagtg actgaag                                          27


<210> SEQ ID NO 54
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

gagtcatcat cgataccaac aatag                                            25


<210> SEQ ID NO 55
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

cttcaaaacc tggcttctgc atcaaag                                          27


<210> SEQ ID NO 56
```

-continued

```
<211> LENGTH: 28
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

caaagatgtt gagcaacagg ttcacaac                                        28


<210> SEQ ID NO 57
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

ggaaagaaga aacacccgag actgtgc                                         27


<210> SEQ ID NO 58
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

gggaactggt cgatcgagaa agggc                                           25


<210> SEQ ID NO 59
<211> LENGTH: 28
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

ccagtggatt actacagaag atatgctc                                        28


<210> SEQ ID NO 60
<211> LENGTH: 29
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

caggaacctg accggtaaag aggaatacg                                       29


<210> SEQ ID NO 61
<211> LENGTH: 28
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

ctgtaattac caacatcaaa caccaaag                                        28


<210> SEQ ID NO 62
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 62
```

ccaacaacaa ccaccaaagg ctattg 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 63
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 63

ggattggtgt tgtcgatcca acagg 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 64
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 64

ctggtggaag cccaacacaa aaac 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 65
<211> LENGTH: 45
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 65

ctggtggaag gaagagagaa attggcaact ccccaacaca aaaac 45

<210> SEQ ID NO 66
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 66

agaccccccc aagcatattg ac 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 67
<211> LENGTH: 39
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 67

agaccccccc aatatttcct cctcctatag catattgac 39

<210> SEQ ID NO 68
<211> LENGTH: 21
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 68

cccaacacaa agcatattga c 21

<210> SEQ ID NO 69
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: DNA

```
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: misc_feature
<222> LOCATION: (1)...(6)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n = A,T,C or G

<400> SEQUENCE: 69

gcagcn                                                              6


<210> SEQ ID NO 70
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Oligonucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 70

gcagc                                                               5
```

What is claimed is:

**1**. A temperature-sensitive, host-range restricted mutant flavivirus, designated mutant 200, 201, wherein said virus comprises charge-cluster-to-alanine mutations at amino acids 2687 and 2688 of the NS5 gene, where amino acid position is given for the polyprotein of dengue virus type 4.

**2**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, further comprising the Δ30 mutation.

**3**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, wherein the flavivirus is a dengue virus type 1.

**4**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, wherein the flavivirus is a dengue virus type 2.

**5**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, wherein the flavivirus is a dengue virus type 3.

**6**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, wherein the flavivirus is a dengue virus type 4.

**7**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, wherein the flavivirus is a chimeric virus.

**8**. The chimeric virus of claim **7** having a dengue 1 backbone.

**9**. The chimeric virus of claim **7** having a dengue 2 backbone.

**10**. The chimeric virus of claim **7** having a dengue 3 backbone.

**11**. The chimeric virus of claim **7** having a dengue 4 backbone.

**12**. The flavivirus of claim **1**, wherein the phenotype is temperature sensitivity in Vero cells or the human liver cell line HuH-7.

**13**. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmacologically acceptable vehicle and a flavivirus according to any of claims **1-12**.

* * * * *